



# SOLDIER OF FORTUNE

OCT 1981 The Journal Of Professionals FDC 55096-10 \$2.75

**THE BOYS  
IN SOUTH  
AFRICA'S  
BUSH**

**HARD-HUMPING  
RANGERS**

**FOWLER WINS  
1981 BIANCHI  
CUP**

**SOF LOOKS AT  
VALMET'S M78**





**SUBSCRIBE NOW TO**  
**SOLDIER OF FORTUNE**  
 Sign On With The Professionals

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Please Print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR DOORSTEP DELIVERY CHECK:**

- |                                  |                                |                               |   |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/>         | <b>2 Years</b>                 | <b>1 Year</b>                 |   |
| <b>BILL ME</b>                   | <b>(24 Issues)</b>             | <b>(12 Issues)</b>            |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>         | <input type="checkbox"/> \$52  | <input type="checkbox"/> \$26 | 2nd Class (protective wrapped) U.S.A., Can., Mex. |
| <input type="checkbox"/>         | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$50 | 1st Class (sealed envelope) U.S.A., Can., Mex.    |
| <b>PAYMENT</b>                   | <input type="checkbox"/> \$66  | <input type="checkbox"/> \$33 | Overseas Surface                                  |
| <b>ENCLOSED</b>                  | <input type="checkbox"/> \$140 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$70 | Overseas Air                                      |
| <small>(U.S. funds only)</small> |                                |                               |   |

Make check or money order payable to: **SOLDIER OF FORTUNE**

SF48 **SAVE \$7 Per Year**



**SUBSCRIBE NOW TO**  
**SOLDIER OF FORTUNE**  
 Sign On With The Professionals

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Please Print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR DOORSTEP DELIVERY CHECK:**

- |                                  |                                |                               |   |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/>         | <b>2 Years</b>                 | <b>1 Year</b>                 |   |
| <b>BILL ME</b>                   | <b>(24 Issues)</b>             | <b>(12 Issues)</b>            |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>         | <input type="checkbox"/> \$52  | <input type="checkbox"/> \$26 | 2nd Class (protective wrapped) U.S.A., Can., Mex. |
| <input type="checkbox"/>         | <input type="checkbox"/> \$100 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$50 | 1st Class (sealed envelope) U.S.A., Can., Mex.    |
| <b>PAYMENT</b>                   | <input type="checkbox"/> \$66  | <input type="checkbox"/> \$33 | Overseas Surface                                  |
| <b>ENCLOSED</b>                  | <input type="checkbox"/> \$140 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$70 | Overseas Air                                      |
| <small>(U.S. funds only)</small> |                                |                               |   |

Make check or money order payable to: **SOLDIER OF FORTUNE**

SF48 **SAVE \$7 Per Year**



**SURVIVE**  
**PREMIER OFFER**  
**SUBSCRIBE NOW**  
**AND SAVE**



For  
 Doorstep  
 Delivery  
 CHECK

6 Issues \$12, Save \$3 Off Newstand Price



12 Issues, \$22, Save \$8 Off Newstand Price

Payment Enclosed (U.S. Funds Only)  Bill Me

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Please Print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

SF02 Rates apply to U.S., U.S. Poss. APO/FPO Addresses only. Others write for rates.



**SURVIVE**  
**PREMIER OFFER**  
**SUBSCRIBE NOW**  
**AND SAVE**



For  
 Doorstep  
 Delivery  
 CHECK

6 Issues \$12, Save \$3 Off Newstand Price



12 Issues, \$22, Save \$8 Off Newstand Price

Payment Enclosed (U.S. Funds Only)  Bill Me

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Please Print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

SF02 Rates apply to U.S., U.S. Poss. APO/FPO Addresses only. Others write for rates.

# **SOF'S NEWEST ADVENTURE NOW ON SALE**

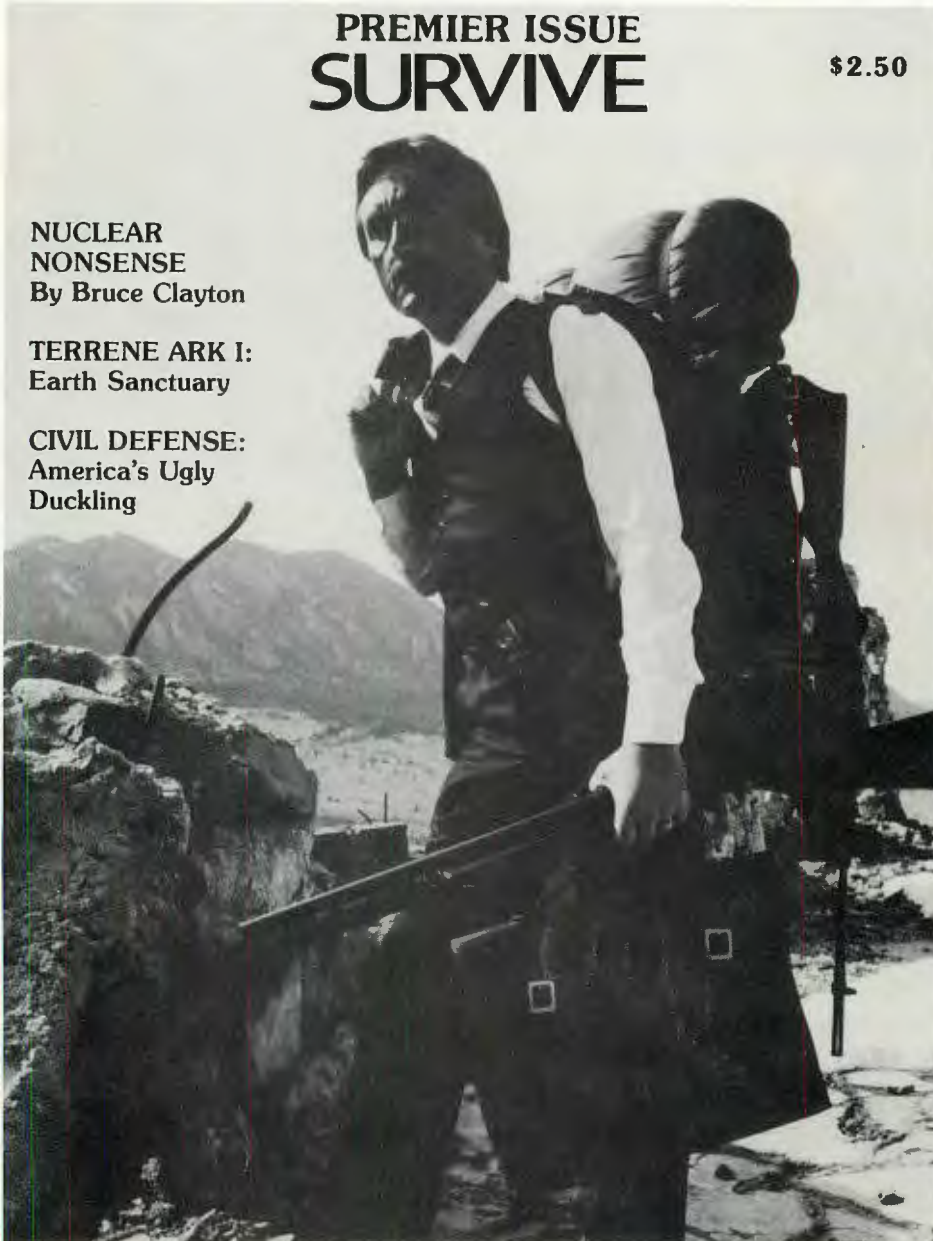
## **PREMIER ISSUE SURVIVE**

**\$2.50**

**NUCLEAR  
NONSENSE**  
By Bruce Clayton

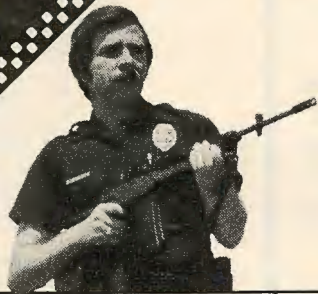
**TERRENE ARK I:**  
Earth Sanctuary

**CIVIL DEFENSE:**  
America's Ugly  
Duckling



***Future issues will offer you vital information on:***

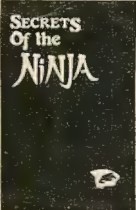
- HEALTH
- WEAPONS
- URBAN SURVIVAL
- DESERT SURVIVAL
- VOLCANOES
- FOOD
- CIVIL DEFENSE
- HARD MONEY
- SEA SURVIVAL
- FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS
- SECURITY
- NUCLEAR WARFARE
- MOUNTAINEERING
- FLOODS
- BACKPACKING
- SHELTER
- ENERGY
- WILDERNESS SURVIVAL
- HURRICANES
- CANOEING



# TRAINING THE GUNFIGHTER

by Capt. Timothy John Mullin

Shotguns, rifles, handguns, submachine guns and silenced countersniper rifles—their history, tactical usage, and legality—are covered in this encyclopedic collectors' volume on the combat application of firearms. Capt. Tim Mullin is an ex-sheriff and practicing attorney who instructs police forces in combat pistolcraft and advises them on the legality of using deadly force. More than 60 photos illustrate this comprehensive study. The merits of accessories such as grips, sights, holsters, and body armor are also discussed. Chapter titles include: Handgun Selection, Revolver vs. Self-loader, Bullet Styles, Carries, Stances, Burst Firing, Night Shooting, Range Construction and 22 others. Law officers and legally-armed citizens will gain a definite tactical advantage from reading this attractive reference volume. 8 1/2 x 11, hardcover, photos, 220 p. **\$24.95**



**SECRETS OF THE NINJA**  
by Ashida Kim  
*This is the real thing*—the only complete, hardcover study of this terrifying and deadly martial art available anywhere. Over 175 photos illustrate Ninja principles of invisibility, covert entry, escape and evasion, assassination, sentry removal, meditation, mind clouding, and much more. A riveting, all-new selection. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, hardcover, illus., 160 pp. **\$14.95**

**GET EVEN 1 & 2**  
by George Hayduke

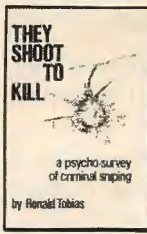
**GE1:** Hilarious overview of the methods people use to get even with big business, government, and plain old enemies. Tactics of the CIA, Mafia, and political dirty tricksters.  
**GE2:** Hayduke's outrageous sequel to his underground best seller. All new mind-boggling tactics to use against asinine enemies, business bums, foot-loose lovers—ripos of all types.  
*Both vols. for entertainment purposes only!*  
**GE1:** 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, hardcover, 180 pp. **\$9.95**  
**GE2:** 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, hardcover, cartoons, 170 pp. **\$9.95**  
**The Set (2 volumes)** **\$19.90**



**SURVIVAL POACHING**  
Tells the survivalist how to collect wild game under any circumstances, using Indian secrets. Shows specific poaching methods for deer, elk, bear, moose, beaver, mink, muskrat, trout, salmon, grouse, pheasant, ducks, and dozens more. Includes detailed plans for many traps, snares, dead-falls, etc. Truly a fascinating and useful selection. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, 250 pp., hardcover, illus. **\$12.95**



**FLEXIBLE WEAPONS**  
by John Sanchez  
Definitive study on flexible weapons, by the author of *Slash and Thrust*. Learn how to use chain maces, manrikikusari, steel whips, meteor balls, and rope knives—their lethal potential is for real! Provides a complete training program and construction plans for all weapons covered. Heavily illustrated. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, illus., 88 pp. **\$6.00**



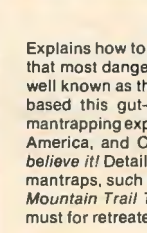
**THEY SHOOT TO KILL**  
by Ronald Tobias  
Comprehensive survey of criminal sniping incidents in America, documenting the lives of infamous murderers such as "Son of Sam," and Charles (Texas Tower) Whitman. Explores the minds, motives, and methods of dozens of criminal snipers. (Note: We guarantee you won't be able to put this book down!) 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, hardcover, 283 pp. **\$14.95**



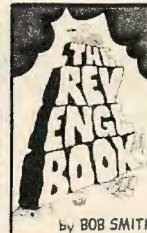
**LIFE AFTER DOOMSDAY**  
by Dr. Bruce Clayton  
Who will survive the nuclear war that many experts predict is coming? *Life After Doomsday* tells you how to survive such a radioactive nightmare. Includes eye-opening information about shelters, food storage, home medical techniques, survival psychology, and shelter defense. 8 1/2 x 11, hardcover, charts, drawings, photos, 180 pp. **\$19.95**



**DON'T BECOME THE VICTIM**  
by Marcus Wayne Ratledge  
Jimmy Carter once called this book's author "the most dangerous criminal in the history of Georgia." Read Ratledge's inside story! Specific, down-to-earth details on how to avoid becoming the victim of muggers, burglars, con artists, car thieves, rapists, etc. a gutsy, real-life guide by a reformed criminal and a gifted writer. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, 120 pp. **\$6.00**



**MANTRAPPING**  
by Ragnar Benson  
Explains how to use primitive traps to catch and kill that most dangerous animal: Man. Ragnar Benson, well known as the author of *Survival Poaching*, has based this gut-wrenching book on his personal mantrapping experiences in Africa, North and South America, and Cuba. *You have to see this one to believe it!* Details plans for over a dozen ingenious mantraps, such as the *Malaysian Hawk*, the *Andes Mountain Trail Trap*, and the *Cuban Water Trap*. A must for retreaters. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, illus., 88 pp. **\$8.00**



**THE REVENGE BOOK**  
by Bob Smith  
Over the phone lines and through the mails, in the hands of messengers and on the backs of vermin, *The Revenge Book* tells you how to strike out anonymously at those vexing jerks who make life miserable for you. Revenge artist Bob Smith guarantees you'll enrage your victim's spouse, shock his neighbors and business associates—turn the world against him. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, cartoons **\$6.00**

**BLACK MEDICINE I, II & III**  
by N. Mashiro, Ph.D.  
**Vol. I, Dark Art of Death**—thorough and intriguing discussion of the human body's 140 vital points. **Vol. II, Weapons At Hand**—112 parts of the body that are natural weapons, plus 180 deadly makeshift weapons. **Vol. III, Low Blows**—Mashiro's favorite fighting techniques. Lethal responses to wrist holds, punches, chokes, rear attacks, bear hugs, knives and clubs.  
**Vol. I** 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, 92 pp., photos **\$8.00**  
**Vol. II** 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, 88 pp., photos **\$8.00**  
**Vol. III** 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, 140 pp., photos **\$10.00**  
**The Set (3 volumes)** **\$26.00**



**THE COMPLETE BOOK OF KARATE WEAPONS**  
by Dr. Ted Gambordella, 4th Dan  
Defend yourself! And learn how to do it right with the only comprehensive book on karate weapons ever published! Shows the proper usage and katas for seven lethal karate weapons, including nunchuka, yawara sticks, sai, fighting knife, tonfa, staff, and bo. 8 1/2 x 11, hardcover, 870 action photos, 256 pp. **\$24.95**

**COMBAT SURVIVAL**  
*Never before available to the public.* An extremely useful, comprehensive training manual on physical and combat survival, training, and tactics. Our inside sources believe this manual is used to instruct the elite Special Air Service (SAS). Contains rare info on evading and silencing guard dogs, sabotage and intelligence gathering, survival navigation, primitive medicine, evasion and escape, animal traps and snares, and much more. 8 1/2 x 11, softcover, illus., 160 pp. **\$12.95**

**OTHER FASCINATING TITLES**

- |                                      |         |                            |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|
| Firearms Self-Defense .....          | \$19.95 | Automatic & Concealable    |         |
| Live Off The Land In The             |         | Firearms II .....          | \$12.00 |
| City And Country .....               | \$14.95 | Special Forces Combat      |         |
| Home Workshop Silencers ...          | \$12.00 | Firing Techniques .....    | \$15.95 |
| Never Say Die .....                  | \$ 8.00 | Home Workshop Guns I: The  |         |
| Survival! .....                      | \$ 8.00 | Submachinegun .....        | \$ 8.00 |
| Alive In The Desert .....            | \$ 7.00 | Home Workshop Guns II:     |         |
| Total Resistance .....               | \$12.95 | The Handgun .....          | \$ 8.00 |
| How To Kill I .....                  | \$ 6.00 | Slash & Thrust .....       | \$ 6.00 |
| How To Kill II .....                 | \$ 6.00 | Cold Steel .....           | \$12.95 |
| How To Kill III .....                | \$ 6.00 | Kill Or Get Killed .....   | \$17.95 |
| How To Kill IV .....                 | \$ 6.00 | SWAT Team Manual .....     | \$12.00 |
| How To Kill V .....                  | \$ 6.00 | Police Tactics In Armed    |         |
| (No Volume in the How To Kill Series |         | Operations .....           | \$19.95 |
| available in Canada)                 |         | Special Forces Operational |         |
| Deal The First Deadly Blow ...       | \$12.95 | Techniques .....           | \$12.95 |

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**



**PALADIN PRESS**  
PO BOX 1307—F10  
BOULDER, CO 80306  
Phone (303) 443-7250



Send \$1 for latest PALADIN CATALOG

Catalog free with order.

Call **TOLL FREE** for credit card orders: 1-800-824-7888; Ask for Operator #249. in California, 1-800-852-7777; Alaska & Hawaii, 1-800-824-7919.

Please send me the following titles:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Bill me by:  VISA  MasterCard .Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

**NAME** \_\_\_\_\_

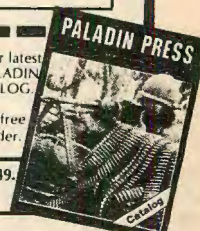
**ADDRESS** \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY** \_\_\_\_\_ **STATE** \_\_\_\_\_ **ZIP** \_\_\_\_\_

**SUBTOTAL** \_\_\_\_\_

Please include \$2 postage and handling. \_\_\_\_\_

**TOTAL** \_\_\_\_\_



# EDITOR'S NOTES

**N**O, *Soldier of Fortune* magazine is not going to become a movie mag.

As you are aware, SOF's last three cover shots were taken from movies or TV specials. SOF goes for the most dramatic covers possible, and for three straight months the best shots we had were from "Hollywood." Two were for Marv Wolf's "Making War Movies" series and one illustrated the test and evaluation of the Uzi by SOF Military Small Arms Editor, Peter Kokalis.

This month you can see we've returned to real people in real action with Al Venter's shot of a South African troopie on patrol in Ovamboland.

## THE BEST INDIG

A difference of opinion has developed between two *Soldier of Fortune* writers as to which one was assigned to the "best indig" army around last month.

Jim Morris, back from Lebanon, insists the free-wheeling volunteer Christian forces in East Beirut are the best, while Bob Poos, who returned from El Salvador in July, casts his vote for the El Salvadoran army.

Morris says the highly motivated volunteers of East Beirut are rewriting the book on urban warfare and have developed some new firing techniques which are eye-openers.

Poos, after talks with El Salvador's minister of defense, boarded a "chopper" for a ride into San Vicente province in central El Salvador where he joined with Alpha Company, 1st Battalion, 5th Brigade, for an attack on a long-held guerrilla stronghold.

After watching Alpha Company attack and take the village and then hold off a night counter-attack by the communist guerrillas, Poos was impressed with its aggressiveness and fire discipline. "The captain in command didn't rattle under fire," said Poos. "But the key to driving off the guerrillas was the unordered squad-size assault led by a sergeant at a critical point in the battle.

"They [the soldiers] are aggressive and highly motivated."

Alpha Company, which had never seen an American journalist in the field before, was so impressed it presented Poos with the *Fronte Martino* Liberation Front flag captured in the village, as well as the orders of the day ripped from a wall in the guerrillas' headquarters.

Morris and Poos are both bent over their typewriters at this time, since their stories are scheduled for SOF's November issue.

## WE REGRET

SOF wishes to advise its readers to stop calling Ms. Anna de Leon, Director, Board of Education, Berkeley, Calif.

Regular SOF readers will remember that in our August Bulletin Board we brought attention to a course on the draft being taught in the Berkeley schools.

Ms. de Leon received a number of calls and letters from SOF readers as a result of the item we published. Some of the calls were from reasonable people who wanted to express their opinions in a reasonable manner, but others were of either an obscene or threatening nature. SOF cannot condone the latter type of activity.

While we believe in the right to express opinions and the accountability of public officials for their actions, we don't believe in threatening voices in the night. Standing up and speaking out openly is one thing; accusations blanketed in anonymity are another.

For any inconvenience to Ms. de Leon we apologize.

### EDITOR/PUBLISHER

Robert K. Brown

### MANAGING EDITOR

Jim Graves

### EXECUTIVE EDITOR

Bob Poos

### SENIOR EDITOR

M. L. Jones

### ASSOCIATE EDITORS

Cynthia E.D. Kite Fred Reed Jim Coyne

John Metzger

### PRODUCTION MANAGER

Renee Gitchell

### ART DIRECTOR

Craig Nunn

### PRODUCTION ASSISTANT

Patty de Benedetto

### CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

West Coast, U.S.A.

Marv Wolf

Africa

Al J. Venter

Soviet Analyst

David C. Isby

Military Small Arms

Peter Kokalis

Small Arms

Ken Hackathorn

Handgun Hunting

Lee E. Jurras

Paramedic Operations

Dr. John Peters

Unconventional Operations

Bob Burton

James P. Monaghan

Martial Arts

Randy Wanner

Rafael Lima

Bob Taylor

Terrorism/Latin America

Jay Mallin

Explosives/Demolitions

John Donovan

SWAT

Robert Allman

Ludwig Nicholas Ladas II

Aviation

Walt Darran

Dana Drenkowski

Military Affairs

Alexander McColl

Maj. L.H. "Mike" Williams

### OFFICE MANAGER

T.A. Greene

### PHOTOGRAPHER

Cynthia E.D. Kite

### TYPOGRAPHER

T. Edwin V.

### MAIL FOREMAN

Reg Houlihan

### SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT

#### SOLDIER OF FORTUNE

Subscription Department

P.O. Box 50, Englewood, CO 80151

#### DEALER REPRESENTATIVE

Shirley Zundell

### NATIONAL ADVERTISING DIRECTOR

"Sam"

P.O. Box 693, Boulder, CO 80306

(303) 440-0822

### ADVERTISING ASSISTANT

Carole Hayden

(303) 449-3750

SOLDIER OF FORTUNE (ISSN 0145-6784/USPS 120-510) is published monthly by Omega Group Limited, 5735 Arapahoe Avenue, Boulder, CO 80303. (303) 449-3750. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Boulder, CO. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to SOLDIER OF FORTUNE, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 50, Englewood, CO 80151. Subscription rates for twelve monthly issues: \$26.00 — U.S.A., Canada, Mexico. (Save 20% off Newsstand Price) \$50.00 — 1st Class (sealed envelope) U.S.A., Canada, Mexico. \$70.00 — Airmail. All other countries. \$33.00 — Surface. All countries except U.S.A., Canada, Mexico. Single Issue Price — \$2.75.

CONTRIBUTORS: Manuscripts, photographs, drawings are submitted at the contributor's own risk. Material should be mailed to SOLDIER OF FORTUNE, P.O. BOX 693, Boulder, CO 80306, and cannot be returned unless accompanied by sufficient postage. Any material accepted is subject to such revision as is necessary to meet the editorial requirements of SOF. All manuscripts must be typed double-spaced. All photographs should be credited and be accompanied by captions. Payment will be made at rates current at time of publication.

### CHANGE OF ADDRESS/SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEMS:

Six weeks notice is required on all changes of address. Please include current mailing-label information with all correspondence. SOLDIER OF FORTUNE, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 50, Englewood, CO 80151.

Copyright (C) 1981 by Omega Group Limited  
All Rights Reserved

# SOLDIER OF FORTUNE

OCTOBER/1981  
VOL. 6, NO. 10



Page 34

## THE MANLY ART OF SUCKER-PUNCHING 22

R.S. McKay  
Speed and guile instead of wind-up punches.

## RECONS GET UP FOR CHARLIE 24

Maj. Sam Riley  
Blue sashes mean Reds are dead.

## PAYCHECK SOLDIERS 26

Marc Segal  
"Glory, hell — we fight for money."

## FRONT-BREAK HOLSTERS 32

Sgt. Gary Paul Johnston  
Slapping leather for police protection.

## GEARING UP FOR THE FUTURE 34

Marv Wolf  
Development director talks tactics for today's Marines.

## 1981 BIANCHI CUP 42

Matt Fredericks  
Fowler finishes first.

## THE BOYS IN THE BUSH 46

Al J. Venter  
On patrol in South West Africa.

COVER: On South African bush patrols, section machine-gunner carries the most weight (over 110 lbs.). Weapon is GPMG (MAG) in 7.62 NATO. Story begins on p. 46. Photo: Al J. Venter.

## U.S. ARMY RANGER SCHOOL 52

Fred Reed  
Instead of 3 Rs, Rangers learn to patrol, patrol and patrol.

## SUSPENDED AGONY 58

John Metzger  
SOF staffer drops fear of falling.

## THE FINNISH LINE 62

SOF Staff  
Valmet's LMG gives controlled firepower.



Page 42



Page 26

Bulletin Board . . . . .	4
FLAK . . . . .	6
Combat Pistolcraft . . . . .	8
In Review . . . . .	10
It Happened to Me . . . . .	12
I Was There . . . . .	14
Adventure Quartermaster . . . . .	18
Classifieds . . . . .	92
Advertisers' Index . . . . .	95

# BULLETIN BOARD

by Fred Reed



## RUSSIAN MINE POSTER . . .

SOF now has a poster available on the new Russian anti-personnel mine being scattered via helicopter and aircraft in Afghanistan (see SOF, April '81, p. 24). In color, it shows the mine

in exact size and with detailed description. The poster is free to all who order on military letterhead. Copies to others interested are available for 50 cents for the first and 25 cents each additional.

Also available are lab reports on the mine and its explosive. The new Russian mine contains a very fast explosive with a detonation rate of 24,000-26,000 fps, about the same as detonating cord or C4.



SOF Publisher Bob Brown (center), Reg Houlihan and Alan Brown (right) examine boots and fatigues contributed by readers to the Nicaraguan Freedom Fighters' Relief.



**YOU CAN'T  
FAKE A  
LEGEND.**

TOP (L. TO R.), THE COMMAND I AND THE MARK II, BELOW, THE GUARDIAN. FOR OUR LEGENDARY CATALOG SEND \$1.00 TO GERBER LEGENDARY BLADES, DEPT. (SF), BOX 23088, PORTLAND, OR 97223.

The copies never live up to the originals. Witness the Gerber Survival Knives. Gerber's incomparable Guardian is a new 3½ ounce masterpiece, designed by R. W. Loveless. Will anyone match the world's foremost knife designer? Need you even ask? The Mark I and II, and the Command I and II have inspired a small horde of imitations, but the originals have never been equalled. After all, a mere knife is no match for a legend.



*The Legend Lives On.*

## HELP STILL NEEDED . . .

Nicaraguan exiles based in Honduras and fighting the communist Sandinistas in Nicaragua still need serviceable boots and fatigues. If you have old ones and don't think you'll be using them, send them to: SOF, Nicaraguan Freedom Fighters' Relief, P.O. Box 693, Boulder, CO 80306. We'll pass them on . . . The Afghan Freedom Fighters' Fund can still use contributions. The Afghan resistance is somewhat better-armed now than it was last year, but needs anything it can get. Send contributions to Afghan Freedom Fighters' Fund, P.O. Box 693, Boulder, CO 80306. Not tax-deductible. Funds will be donated to pro-Western resistance groups of SOF's choice. Every cent goes to purchase of arms and medicine; none goes for administration, paperwork and so on.

## IVAN GETS BURNED . . .

The Afghan resistance fighters are giving the Soviets fits, if an AP report is correct. It seems the Afghans poured large quantities of gasoline into a drainage ditch leading into the Russian base at Bagram, about 35 miles north of Kabul. The attack must have made life interesting for the Ivans: Flames spread across the base and engulfed large dumps of ammunition and fuel. The fires burned for more than 24 hours and shrapnel fell for miles around. The Russkys dee-deed in a hurry with their MiGs and helos to keep them from blowing up.

The occasion of the attack was the anniversary of the death of Abdul Nijib Kalakani, a resistance leader

*Continued on page 84*

**MAKE MONEY! HAVE FUN TOO!** Start Right Now! No Previous Experience Necessary.

**LEARN AT HOME IN SPARE TIME**

**TOP-FLIGHT GUN "PROs" TELL YOU WHAT TO DO, HOW TO DO IT, GUIDE YOU EVERY STEP OF THE WAY.**

# LEARN GUN REPAIR!

**As a "Gun Pro" trainee at North American WE SHOW YOU HOW TO APPLY FOR A FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE**

If you qualify otherwise, you may obtain a Federal License to buy and sell guns, ammunition and accessories without inventory... while you are still a student at North American.

You'll see how to take apart and repair almost every well-known rifle, shotgun, pistol and automatic. We take the mystery out of ballistics. Show you how to smooth up actions, fit and repair stocks, rechoke shotguns, customize handguns. Includes bedding techniques, stock inletting, fitting drop and pitch. Learn what the experts know about reloading. Special section on black powder guns. How to buy and sell new and used guns for profits.

**Start Your Own Home Business**

This means you can begin making extra cash almost immediately — ordering guns for others on a cost-plus basis. It also helps you get started toward a business of your own... if that is what you want after you graduate.

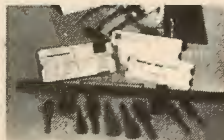
**IN YOUR FIRST LESSON** we reveal a secret of ballistics that can increase your hunting accuracy so dramatically... **ALL YOUR FRIENDS WILL BEG YOU TO SHOW THEM HOW TO DO IT!**

The men you shoot with will scarcely believe their eyes when they witness your sensationally improved shooting accuracy. (You may even have trouble believing it yourself!) It seems like a miracle — yet, it's part of your training on the way to becoming a gun pro.

The way you do it is the simple application of revealing new information concerning ballistics that is explained with a simple, easy-to-understand chart that accompanies your first lesson. **And this is just one example of the dozens of inside tips and gun secrets that will be revealed to you as you progress through this exciting course.**

**Everything Explained in Easy-to-Understand Language so Even a Beginner Can Follow**

Explanations include photos, diagrams, drawings and charts. We send you all the tools you need so you actually learn by doing as you follow the lessons. You receive catalogs, bargain bulletins, requirements for Federal Firearms License.



**SPECIAL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT INCLUDED...**

You get precision gauges, fine gunsmith's screwdrivers, honing stones, checkering tools, pull and drop gauge, plus much, much more.



**APPROVED FOR VETERANS**

**GUNS ARE BIG BUSINESS.** Gun repair, custom ammo-making, sporterizing, custom stocking, sales—all are profit opportunities for the expert. Now, at home in spare time, you can learn the basics you need to become that expert. We do not know how many of our graduates have started their own gun shops, but we have letters on file from some who have. And we'll send you the results of a survey showing employment success of our graduates. Graduation from this course does not insure that you will get a job. To find out how our graduates have done, send for our job placement record.

You get it all! How to buy and sell guns... customize, repair and accurize them... fit and finish stocks... do hand-loading... zero-in scopes... understand ballistics... restore antique firearms... use black powder weapons... import guns... adjust chokes... and more. Because you study at home, you can graduate in months... or take up to two years. Your handsome Diploma will proclaim you as a "GUN PRO" when you proudly display it in your own shop or at work.

FIRST FOLD HERE

FIRST FOLD HERE

**NO POSTAGE NECESSARY when you mail this ENTIRE Postage-Paid ad**

To Mail—Fold ad in following manner:

1. Remove entire page—tear or cut on dotted line to left
2. Fold page in half on 1st fold lines
3. Fold page again, on 2nd fold lines
4. Tape or glue the 3 open sides and drop in the mail box today.

**GUN REPAIR, BALLISTICS, SHOOTING SKILLS, REVEALED TO YOU BY EXPERTS**

Gives you a good start toward going into your own business or applying for a job in a gunshop.



- CUSTOMIZING
- RE-LOADING
- CHECKERING
- SPORTERIZING
- CUSTOM AMMO
- GUN REPAIR
- SALES, IMPORTING-ACCURIZING
- TROUBLE-SHOOTING
- and MUCH, MUCH MORE

**MAKE MONEY WITH GUNS**

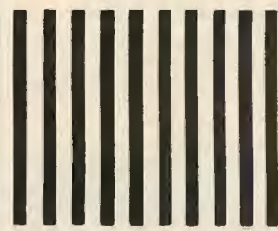
**GUN SALES MEAN PROFITS FOR REPAIRMEN**

There are more than 20 million hunters plus more millions of target shooters, gun collectors and owners in the U.S. **APPROVED FOR VETERANS**

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

North American School of Firearms, 4500 Campus Dr., Dept. RSOA1, Newport Beach, CA 92660.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS Permit No. 363 Newport Beach, California

Postage will be paid by addressee

**NORTH AMERICAN SCHOOL OF FIREARMS**  
 4500 Campus Drive  
 University Plaza  
 Newport Beach, CA 92660

REMOVE AND MAIL ENTIRE PAGE

REMOVE AND MAIL ENTIRE PAGE

SECOND FOLD HERE

SECOND FOLD HERE



**HKS****REVOLVER  
SPEED  
LOADER**•SUPER-FAST  
•SUPER-DEPENDABLENearly 1 MILLION sold  
to Law Enforcement  
& Gov't. Agencies**12 MODELS  
Only  
\$595  
EACH****LOADS SIX  
CARTRIDGES  
INTO REVOLVER-  
INSTANTLY!**Metal points hold cartridges securely in loader  
...until knob is turned to release them!

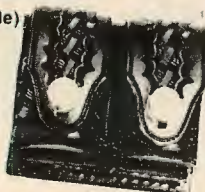
- 6 NEW MODELS WITH NO CARTRIDGE JIGGLE ARE AVAILABLE IN .38 and .357 ONLY
- GUARANTEED-ONE FULL YEAR

FOR:

- **SMITH & WESSON** -  
.38-.357, .22 L.R., .41 Mag.,  
.44 Spec., .44 Mag.,  
.45 Auto Rim, .45 Colt Long
- **COLT** - .38-.357, .22
- **RUGER** - .38-.357,  
Security Six, Speed Six
- **DAN WESSON** -  
.38-.357, .22 L.R.
- **CHARTER ARMS** -  
.38, .44 Special

**LEATHER CASES**

Model #103 (Double)  
- black, brown or  
tan in Plain, Bas-  
ketweave (shown)  
or Clarino. Nickel,  
Brass or Velcro  
fasteners. Single  
and triple cases  
also available-  
inquire.

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL GUN DEALER  
For Information Write**H.K.S. PRODUCTS**

132 FIFTH STREET, DAYTON, KY. 41074

**FLAK****MEMORIAL  
THANKS ...**

Sirs:

On behalf of our national sponsoring committee, boards of directors and advisers, I wish to thank you for the generous gift of \$1,000 from *Soldier of Fortune* Magazine. As a veteran of the Vietnam War who witnessed the death of many fellow soldiers, I am deeply touched by your support.

The Vietnam Veterans Memorial will be a significant acknowledgement by our nation of the patriotic service rendered by those Americans who served in Vietnam. It will have special meaning, too, to the families and friends of the 57,692 servicemen who gave their lives there. Upon this memorial will be inscribed the name of each American who made the supreme sacrifice for his country during that war.

We now have a design for the memorial. It is magnificent — serene and dignified — it will do much to pay lasting tribute to the Americans who lost their lives while in service to their country in Vietnam.

We deeply appreciate *Soldier of Fortune's* support of our important work. You can be proud of the part you have played in building the Vietnam Veterans Memorial.

Sincerely yours,  
Jan C. Scruggs, President  
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Fund,  
Inc.  
1110 Vermont Ave., NW, Ste. 308  
Washington, DC 20005

**LOOKING FOR  
RUSTY ...**

Sirs:

I would appreciate help in locating a couple of friends I worked with outside Rusape, Rhodesia, in early 1979. They are Richard and Rusty Moore. When I last saw Rusty, he was starting to fly choppers for the Rhodesian air force. His brother was headed up Kariba way looking for more farm-security work. If anyone has any info, I would like to hear from them.

Thanks  
David Crawley  
909 7 Ave. SW  
Rochester, MN 55901

**NCO'S BEST  
FRIEND ...**

Sirs:

In the past couple of years, I have read *SOF* off and on. I have always found the feature stories of great interest. You can imagine my surprise, however, when my 1st sergeant stood up in front of formation and asked, "How many people subscribe to *SOF*?" Later, when I asked him why, top said, "*SOF* is the best friend an NCO has," the reason being that the All-Volunteer Army has failed miserably. Just about everything the PA puts out is pure bullshit. It tries to BS the soldiers they're getting because most of them are untrainable.

Also, your articles aided my wife and me in deciding who to vote for. Being stationed in Germany makes it a little tough to make an intelligent decision. Keep up the good work. I will be awaiting my next issue of *SOF*.

Sgt. Louis G. Beck  
APO, New York, New York

**FRIENDLY  
FLAK ...**

Sirs:

All FLAK, like all bullets, isn't bad — it just depends on who gets hit. Good FLAK: your June '81 issue. I considered it great — *outstanding!* Hope to see more fire power directed in the same areas as SOG and POW/MIA articles. Your direction of attack in setting the responsibilities for the cover-up of the POW/MIA situation is *on target*.

I hope you will continue to target the media (generally speaking) and political leaders who are *unwilling* to go all out for the POW/MIAs. Also, keep after the political individuals who are for the other side. Remember, at times they look just like us but when the bullets fly or it's time to get out of the hole and do one's work — they fail.

This FLAK is coming from friendly forces and in support of your mission. Get some, *SOF!*

Semper Fi  
Terry Charbonneau  
Palatine, Illinois

*Continued on page 88*

EDWARD JABLONSKI  
A PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE **WORLD WAR II YEARS**

319 pages • 411 original-source maps and photographs \$14.95 in publisher's edition!

**YOURS FREE**  
with 6-month no-risk membership  
A PICTORIAL HISTORY OF **WORLD WAR II**  
PLUS TWO GIANT FULL-COLOR STRATEGY MAPS TO FOLLOW THE ACTION

MAPS, CHARTS, DIAGRAMS  
AIRCRAFT AND ARMAMENT  
"HAP" TYPE O MK.2 F  
DECISION MAKERS

**FIGHTING SHIPS OF WORLD WAR II** 1321 \$9.95  
**MERC: AMERICAN SOLDIERS OF FORTUNE** 7492 \$14.95  
**AIR WAR VIETNAM** Introduction by Drew Middleton 5926 \$15.00  
**WAR IN THE PACIFIC** John Wittman 2972 \$12.50  
**A PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE WORLD WAR I YEARS** EDWARD JABLONSKI 7351 \$14.95  
**THE BLUE ANGELS** AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY by ROSARIO RAUSA 9365 \$14.50  
**The Russian Front** THE UNKNOWN WAR by HARRISON E. SALISBURY 1883 Spec.ed.  
**INVASION** THE GERMAN INVASION OF ENGLAND - JULY 1940 by N. Macksey MC (Ret.) 9431 \$12.95  
**AIRCRAFT of the VIETNAM WAR** by LOU BRENDOL 7690 Spec.ed.

**NAVAL AIR WAR 1939 - 1945** Nathan Miller 7245 \$18.95  
**MIG MASTER: THE F-8 CRUSADER** Barrett Tillman 9449 \$17.95  
**THE MARIANAS** WAR IN THE CENTRAL PACIFIC 1944 EDWIN P. HOYT 6924 \$12.95  
**THE BEST OF BOARD WARGAMING** NICHOLAS PALMER 9357 \$16.95  
**The UNKNOWN BATTLE: Metz, 1944** Anthony Kemp 8706 \$14.95  
**BOMBER!** Famous Bomber Missions of World War II ROBERT JACKSON 7435 \$8.95  
**BAT-21** The country was determined to capture B-21s in the immediate trail and any U.S.A.F. in Vietnam by William C. Anderson 9381 \$9.95  
**PATTON'S BEST** An In-depth History of the 3rd Armored Division 3277 \$9.95  
**THE THIRD WORLD WAR AUGUST 1995** SPECIAL CHIEF EDITOR JOHN ELLIS 1917 \$12.95  
**Self-Destruction** Vietnam War Cincinnatus 9373 \$15.95  
**THE SHARP END** The Fighting Men of World War II John Ellis 6999 \$17.95

**THE BLACK ANGELS** A History of the Walkers SS RUPERT BUTLER 2469 \$10.95  
**THE COAST WATCHERS** THE U.S. MARINE CORPS AND THE STRUGGLE FOR THE PACIFIC RIM 1909 Spec.ed.  
**POPPIE'S PRIVATE ARMY** UNDISCOVERED HEROES Desert Fighters 8193 Spec.ed.  
**BATTLESHIP** THE CHAMPION U.S. MARINE CORPS U.S. MARINE OF WORLD WAR II by Stephen L. Lavelle with Jack Scott 1792 \$10.95  
**ULTRA in the WEST** The Normandy Campaign of 1944-45 RALPH BENNETT 1768 \$14.95  
**QUEEN OF THE FLAT-TOPS** U.S.S. Lexington BY STANLEY JOHNSTON 8227 Spec.ed.  
**TWO** BY RICHARD WHEELER 1115 \$12.95  
**ESCORT COMMANDER** BY TERENCE F. RYSON 7815 Spec.ed.  
**PATTON** 1918-1945 H. ESSAME 1453 \$12.95  
**HELMET FOR MY PILLOW** U.S. Marines BY ROBERT LECKIE 8144 Spec.ed.  
**Air Heroes of World War II** Robert Jackson 3285 \$8.95  
**BATTLESHIP** Martin Middlebrook and Patrick Mahoney 7369 \$12.95

**U-BOATS OFFSHORE** WHEN HITLER STRUCK AMERICA Edwin R. Hoyt 1107 \$12.95  
**BATTLESHIP** A BattleShip's Story 9407 \$15.95  
**THE SHIP THAT WOULD NOT DIE** by E. Julian Dawson Rear Admiral, USN, Ret. with Joseph Morelles III 9340 \$11.95

**How the Club works:**  
After your membership is accepted, enjoy your no-risk membership for 6 months. You'll receive your 3 books for 98¢ each (plus shipping and handling) and your free book and maps. If you're not satisfied, return the 3 books within 10 days, cancel your membership, and owe nothing. About every 4 weeks (14 times a year) you'll receive, free, the Club's magazine describing the coming selection and alternates. In addition, up to 4 times a year you may receive offers of special selections, always at discounts off publishers' prices. If you want the featured selection, do nothing; it will be shipped to you automatically. If you want an alternate, or no book at all, indicate your preference on the order form and return it by the date specified. That date allows you 10 days to decide. If you receive an unwanted selection because you had less than 10 days, return it and owe nothing. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments. You need buy only 1 book at regular low Club prices during your first 6 months of membership. After that time, if not satisfied, you may resign your membership at any time or you may continue as long as you wish. The Military Book Club offers its own complete, hardbound editions sometimes altered in size to fit special presses and save members even more.

AND CHOOSE  
**3 MORE FOR 98¢ EACH**  
WITH 6-MONTH  
**NO-RISK MEMBERSHIP**  
Plus 2 giant  
full-color maps FREE!

Club editions save you up to 30% off publishers' list prices quoted above.

**Military Book Club**  
Dept. CR-330, Garden City, N.Y. 11530

Please accept my application for membership in the Military Book Club and send me the 3 books whose numbers I have printed in the boxes below. Bill me only \$2.94 plus shipping and handling. I understand that I need buy only 1 book at regular low Club prices during the first 6 months of my no-risk membership to complete my commitment. My membership will be subject to the terms and conditions presented in this ad. Also send me *A Pictorial History of the World War II Years* and 2 WWII Strategy Maps.

**No-risk guarantee:** If not delighted after examining my 3 selections, I may return the books within 10 days and my no-risk membership will be cancelled. I may keep the FREE book and maps, and I will owe nothing.

FREE WWII Book			
----------------	--	--	--

Mr. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ (Please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. No. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Members accepted in U.S.A. and Canada only. Canadian members will be serviced from Canada. Offer slightly different in Canada. 05-M193

# COMBAT PISTOLCRAFT

Rear Sights, Double Actions  
And Shooting The M-586



by Ken Hackathorn

## BIANCHI'S X-15

The Most Popular Shoulder Holster In The World!



### BIANCHI'S MODEL #X-15

is a time tested design that has seen decades of action. Unique design allows each holster size to fit a wide variety of handguns. Holster is partially lined with top-grain leather to protect the pistol. A unique dual spring closes holster and holds gun securely, yet allows a smooth, fast draw. Updated shoulder harness is wide and comfortable, and is made from premium full-grain leather. Fully adjustable elastic straps help distribute the weight of your pistol across both shoulders. The large and extra large sizes are also equipped with removable safety straps.

Patent Pending

Made for:  
SMALL: 2-3" Small Frame Rev.,  
3- 4" .32/.380 Autos **\$43.00**  
MEDIUM: 4" Rev., 4-5" Autos  
**\$51.00**  
LARGE: 5-6½" S.A. & D.A. Rev.,  
**\$55.00**  
X-LARGE: 7½-8½" S.A. & D.A.  
Rev., **\$59.50**

All in plain tan finish only with chrome hardware.

Write today for our full-color catalog (Send \$1.00)

AT BIANCHI FRANCHISED DEALERS  
WORLDWIDE OR ORDER DIRECT! Send cash, check or money order (sorry no COD's) Add 10% for postage and handling Calif res add 6% sales tax. When ordering holsters please state Model No., color, finish, right or left hand, and make of gun, model, caliber and barrel length. Immediate delivery.

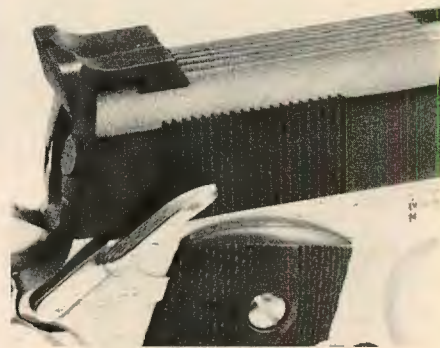


## BIANCHI GUNLEATHER™

100 Calle Cortez, Dept. 50F 1081, Temecula, CA 92390

**A**RMAND Swenson, the grand master of the custom Combat .45, has just come up with an excellent fixed rear sight for the practical shooter. The need for adjustable sights has been exaggerated by the competition shooter: good, high fixed sights are almost always a better choice. Fixed sights are much less susceptible to damage from hard campaigning. Note that most shooters with adjustable sights zero their pistols once and then rarely touch the adjustments. For the man with fixed sights, the chore is only to set the windage by drifting the rear sight, then filing the front sight for proper elevation.

One reason for the popularity of the low-mounted Bomar sights is the excellent sight picture that the Bomar rear-sight blade provides. The new Swenson fixed rear sight gives you the same sight picture as the Bomar, but it is far more rugged and less expensive — selling for \$29.50. All that is necessary is to tap out the old rear sight and then drift the new Swenson sight into the dovetail. A higher front sight must, of course, be installed, a job best left to a qualified gunsmith. The Swenson rear sight comes with all sharp corners rounded off and, like all of Swenson's work, is of top quality. I have been using prototype Swenson rear sights for a number of months now and find them to be an excellent choice. They are available from Swenson's .45 Shop, Dept. SOF, P.O. Box 606, Fallbrook, CA 92028.



**Hackathorn recommends Armand Swenson's new rear sight for the .45 pistol. It installs in existing rear-sight dovetail in minutes. Photo: Ken Hackathorn**

**C**OMPETITION shooting led to the improvements in hardware needed to bring firearms to their top potential. The PPC shooting game provides an incentive for many law-enforcement officers to improve their marksmanship. The super-smooth double-action trigger pulls of most PPC guns are a joy. Smoother and lighter double-action triggers on officers' duty revolvers have become the vogue. Consequently, many

Continued on page 20

**S.W.A.T. COMBAT™ MAGAZINE EXTENSIONS FOR YOUR SHOTGUN**

Increases shell capacity to 7 (18" or longer bbls.), 8 (20" or longer bbls.), or 10 (26" or longer bbls.). Made for Remington 870, 1100; Winchester 1200; and Browning 5-A. Installs easily without alteration. Now used by the F.B.I., Secret Service and others. Full Warranty. Include make, model and gauge when ordering.

7 or 8 SHOT MODEL..... \$22.00  
10 SHOT MODEL (Not available for Browning 5-A..... \$36.00  
(Add \$2.00 per unit for shipping)

**\* BRAND NEW**  
S.W.A.T. COMBAT™ FOLDING STOCK installs easily in minutes. No alteration to the weapon is required.  
#32050 REMINGTON 870..... \$69.95  
#32052 WINCHESTER 1200..... \$69.95  
(Add \$2.00 shipping per stock.)

**VIETNAM JUNGLE HAT**  
The soft collapsible hat made famous in Vietnam. Very comfortable. Sizes: S,M,L,XL.  
#1150 O.D. GREEN or #1160 CAMOUFLAGE. (Specify). \$5.95  
(Add \$1.00 per hat for shipping!)

M-16/AR-15  
#M164X Complete Hunting Outfit Including Bushnell 4x scope and rings and mount..... Only \$54.95  
#M1639 With 3-9x Bushnell variable..... \$69.95 (Add \$2.00 for shipping.)

**NEW MILITARY SURPLUS BARGAINS!**  
Special Sale!  
Brand New Original G.I. M-65 Field Jackets  
Sizes: S,M,L,XL.  
#1100 O.D. GREEN..... \$44.95  
#1111 CAMOUFLAGE..... \$44.95  
#1121 Original G.I. M-65 Cold Weather Field Jacket Liners, S,M,L,XL..... \$16.95  
#10008 USMC Camo Poncho..... \$29.95  
#10009 G.I. Camo Poncho Liners \$29.95  
#10160 New G.I. Compass..... \$29.95  
#1140 U.S.A.F. MA-1 Flyer's Jacket. Fully reversible, sage green and International Orange. Sizes: S,M,L,XL..... \$41.95  
#10070 New M-17 Gas Mask with filters and bag..... \$44.95  
#10052 U.S. Army 4.5 Auto Belt Holster, black..... \$19.95  
#10053 U.S. Army M-7 Shoulder Holster, fits .45 auto, black..... \$19.95  
#10084 M-1949 Mountain Sleeping Bag, latest issue, mummy style..... \$49.95  
AID G.I. 1st Aid Kit, all emergency items in G.I. O.D. case that..... \$ 5.95  
#10082 G.I. Flashlight with extra filters and bulb, O.D..... \$ 4.95  
#10095 U.S. Army O.D. Plastic Canteen with latest issue canteen cover \$ 6.95  
#11207 U.S.A.F. Sunglasses, gold-plated frames, case included..... \$19.95  
#90012 M P Peerless Hand cuffs \$19.95  
#10056 G. I. Combat Pack, used \$ 5.95  
#10220 Latest Issue C-Rations..... \$34.95  
#10050 Canadian Army Browning 9mm Hi-Power Holster..... \$ 9.95  
#22279 Gen. British Commando Knife with black leather sheath..... \$19.95  
#5733 U.S.A.F. Survival Knife with leather sheath and sharpening stone, 5" blade..... \$11.95  
#5684 U.S.M.C. Combat Knife 7" blade with leather sheath..... \$14.95  
#1760 U.S. Army Stainless Steel Pocket Knife, 4 - blades, 1000 uses..... \$ 7.95  
#6145 U.S. Army Machete, 18" blade with O.D. Sheath..... \$10.95

\*All items are new, genuine, not import junk! Please add \$1.00 shipping for first item; for additional items add 75¢.

**BUY DIRECT AND SAVE MONEY**

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!**

**BRAND NEW FACTORY FRESH COMBAT & TARGET MAGAZINES**

#33206 German Luger 9mm..... \$12.95  
#33004 AR-15/M-16 20-shot G.I..... \$ 4.00  
#33006 AR-15/M-16 30-shot G.I..... \$ 6.00  
#33008 AR-15/M-16/AR-180/AR-18, 40-shot steel..... \$24.95  
#33009 AR-15/M-16 Israeli Army 30-shot plastic..... \$ 9.95  
#33000 Mini-14\* 20-shot bl \$ 9.95  
#33210 Walter P-38 9mm, blued \$12.00  
#33204 Ruger 10/22\* 25-shot..... \$24.95  
(Add \$1.00 for first magazine - 50¢ for each additional magazine for shipping!)

**W.W. I KNUCKLE KNIFE**  
Exact reproduction - brass handle, 6" blade. Truly a collector's item. Check local laws before ordering. You must be over 21..... #700918... \$19.95  
#700918S Special Sale - 2 for \$35.00  
(Add \$1.50 per knife for shipping)

**NEW PARATROOPER FOLDING STOCKS**

for the M-1 Carbine and the Ruger 10/22\*! Walnut with blued ordnance steel, ready to install by anyone. Fits all G.I. and commercial Carbines.  
#31000 for G.I. Nat. Ord. and Plainfield..... \$69.95  
#310U0 for Universal Firearms Corp. Carbine..... \$69.95  
#31022 for Ruger 10/22\* Carbine \$69.95  
(Add \$2.00 for shipping.)

**BRAND NEW M-1 CARBINE ACCESSORIES**

#30016 5-shot Magazine..... \$ 2.50  
#30018 15-shot Magazine..... \$ 2.50  
#30020 30-shot Magazine..... \$ 3.50  
#30000 60-rd. Jungle Clip - (Clips 2-30 shot clips together)..... \$ 4.95  
#30002 Sling and Oiler..... \$ 2.95  
#30022 15-rd. Magazine Pouch - holds 2-15 shot mags..... \$ 1.50  
#30024 30-rd. Magazine Pouch - holds 2 or 4-30 shot mags..... \$ 4.95  
#30010 Flash Hider..... \$11.95  
#30008 Muzzle Brake - Reduces recoil and muzzle jump..... \$11.95  
#30006 Double-Ended Piston Nut Wrench..... \$ 2.95  
#30004 Scope Mount, no drilling or tapping..... \$11.95  
#30013 Carbines, Cal. 30 Technical Manual..... \$ 5.95  
(Add \$1.00 for shipping)

**THE LITTLE BLACK BOX**

Warning this device is not to be used for surveillance! Automatically starts recorder when telephone is picked up. Records entire conversation, both sides... Then automatically stops recorder when phone is hung up! Can be attached anywhere along the line - plugs into ANY recorder and causes absolutely no interference or noise on the phone. MINIATURE! Only 1"x2"x3".  
#90002. SPECIAL SALE!  
Now only..... \$29.95  
(Add \$1.00 for shipping)

**NEW 8-SHOT TEAR GAS REVOLVER**

Fires 8 - .22 cal. tear gas cartridges or blanks in seconds. Heavy-duty metal construction with one-step ejection. Checkered grips. You must be over 21. Tear gas cannot be sent to California. 91000 BLUE - Sale Priced at only \$9.95  
91002 CHROME - Sale Priced at \$10.95  
(Add \$2.00 for shipping.)  
91004 Hip Holster..... \$ 2.95  
91006 Tear Gas Cartridges(10)..... \$ 2.00  
91008 Extra-Loud Blanks -(100)..... \$ 3.00

**COLT .45 AUTO MAGS & CLIP POUCH SET**

Heavy Duty G.I. Canvas Pouch with 2 brand new G.I. .45 auto magazines #452M. \$10.95  
G.I. AR-15/M-16 30 ROUND MAGS & POUCH SET #M16S G.I. Pouch with 3 New G.I. 30-shot magazines. \$24.95  
RUGER MINI-14 30 ROUND MAGS & POUCH SET G.I. Pouch with 3 New 30-shot magazines #M16S..... \$39.95  
(Add \$1.00 per set for shipping!)

**"PARALYZER" TEAR GAS WEAPONS**

Causes violent coughing, sneezing, tremendous burning sensation to eyes, nose, throat and skin - completely disabling assailant for 10-15 minutes. You must be over 21. No sales to Calif  
92000 POCKET MODEL - \$4.95. SPECIAL - \$36./dozen  
92001 KEY RING HOLSTER - Fits Pocket Model holds your keys... \$2.95  
92004 POLICE MODEL - \$6.95. SPECIAL - \$48./dozen  
(Add \$1.00 per unit or \$2.50 per dozen for shipping)

**\* BRAND NEW NEW RIOT GUN PISTOL GRIP KIT**

is legal to own and use. Ideal for vehicles, boats and close combat situations. The ultimate in firepower and shortness. Used extensively by Federal law enforcement officers. Complete with two sling loops. Easy to install. No alterations. For Rem. 870, Marlin 120, Win. 1200, Mossberg Pump, High Standard Pump, Win. Mod 12, and Ithaca 37. (Please specify when ordering.) #RGK..... \$30.00 (Add \$2.00 for shipping.)

**NEW! RARE! QUICK-RELEASE VIETNAM ISSUE PISTOL BELT**

#10034..... \$5.95  
(Add \$1.00 for shipping)

**BRAND NEW RUGER MINI-14 ACCESSORIES**



#31400 MINI-14\* SIDE-FOLDING PARATROOPER FOLDING STOCK is made of the finest quality materials. Folds to right like the Israeli, Gallil and Swiss SG 53. Series 180 \$99.95  
#RMSM Scope Mount, no drilling or tapping..... \$14.95  
#RM1 Rear Sight Tool..... \$ 9.95  
#RM2 Match Rear Sight, Blued \$ 9.95  
#RM4 Flash Hider, Blued Steel, installs in seconds..... \$14.95  
#RM5 Stainless Flash Hider... \$19.95  
#RM6 Extra Power Recoil Spring - Improves feeding, reliability. Specify 180 or 181 Series..... \$ 4.95  
#RM7 Ventilated Handguard - Very best space-age black plastic.. \$13.50  
Please add \$1.00 for shipping

**BRITISH COMMANDO BATTLE JACKET**

**LAST CALL!**  
This attractive jacket is Brand New British government surplus. A lightweight, rugged, all-purpose jacket made of O.D. color, denim. May never be available again. Sizes: S, M, L.  
\*Please send height, chest and waist measurements for an exact fit.  
#BCBJ Only \$9.95 (Add \$2.00 for shipping.)

**M-16/AR-15 ACCESSORIES**

#M161 G.I. M-7 Bayonet with sheath..... \$29.95  
#M162 Ordnance & Armorer's Wrench \$12.00  
#M163 S.W.A.T. Combat Night Firing Device, reduces flash, screws on instantly..... \$16.95  
#M164 ART AR/15 M-16 SCOPE MOUNT \$19.95 add \$1.00 for shipping

**THE BLACK BOOK OF DIRTY TRICKS**

"Improvised Munitions Handbook," is the most sought after, heretofore impossible to obtain Army Manual. Includes revealing chapters on: Improvised Explosives and Propellants; Mines & Grenades; Small Arms Weapons & Ammo; Mortars & Rockets; Incendiary Devices; Fuses; Ignition & Delay Mechanisms. Plus how to manufacture Rocket Launchers, Pistols, Shotguns, and Recoilless Rifles from easy to obtain materials and much, much more! New expanded edition! Limited Number Available! ORDER NOW!  
#BB2..... \$10.00 ppd.

BA, MC, COD's may call 800-323-3233 - \$25.00 minimum phone order. Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii call 312-598-4466. PARELLEX CORP., Chicago Ridge, IL 60415 Information #312-598-4466. To order by mail, use the coupon below or separate sheet. Mail with payment.

Mail to: Parellex Corp. Box F, Chicago Ridge, IL 60415  
Dept. SOF-10

Please send following \_\_\_\_\_

Money Order  Check Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
CHARGE TO MY:  Mastercharge  Visa/Bankamerica Card

Satisfaction Guaranteed or your Money Back! ILLINOIS RESIDENTS INCLUDE SALES TAX

My name is \_\_\_\_\_  
I live at \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Ruger Mini-14 and Mini Ruger 10/22 is a registered trademark of Sturm, Ruger & Co., Inc.  Please send new illustrated catalog. Catalog free with order.

# IN REVIEW

**WARRIORS:** A Parris Island Photo Journal. By Richard Stack. Paperback. 90 pages of black-and-white photographs with extended captions. Published by Harper and Row, New York. Now available only from Richard Stack, Group-PAM/USA, 244 E. 21st St., New York, NY 10010. \$9.95. Money orders/cashiers checks only. Review by Fred Reed.



**O**CCASIONALLY a genuinely wonderful book appears, a book worth reading over and over. For anyone who has been through Parris Island, **Warriors** is such a book. Richard Stack, a superb photographer and graduate of PI, has captured the misery, absurdity and agony of Parris Island — the bellowing of those broad, mean men in the Smokey the Bear hats, the long grim hours on the grinder under a sun that slowly melts the brains, the incredible invective that can come only from the bowels of a DI: “Boy, I don’t like you. You better *move*, you communist motherfucker. I *know* the Kremlin sent you to fuck up my Marine Corps.”

The god-awful mud of the island is here, and the misery, which civilians can’t imagine, of first issue with that howling cannibal of a DI stalking up and down the long tables full of gear. Every page brings it back: the sinking feeling at oh-dark-

thirty when the GI-can lid comes crashing down the barracks and the DI begins roaring and looking for someone to kill; and the despairing thought that comes many times every day, “Shit ... three months...”

The obstacle course is here, the long runs in boots under the Spanish moss, the three DIs ganging up on a scrawny recruit until he bursts into tears. Do you remember standing naked in line at the inoculation center and watching that sadistic HMI harpooning the man in front of you in the butt ... and stirring the needle around? It’s here. Remember holding that M14 on outstretched arms until death seemed infinitely desirable? That’s here too. Pugil sticks? Graduation? Bayonet practice? All here.

But mostly there are the DIs: cocky, merciless devils who you *knew* spent their off hours roasting babies on spits, but

who managed to make Marines out of the worst recruits they had ever seen — *all* recruits were the worst recruits they had ever seen — and somehow ended up with a private’s respect.

According to Stack, the book was printed and ready for distribution in 1971, but Harper and Row, since the war in Vietnam was winding down, didn’t want to distribute a book which it thought would incite warmongering. It was a stupid decision, as it is hard to imagine any former Marine not buying a copy. Stack is now selling **Warriors** himself, having bought all 8,200 unsold copies from Harper. At \$9.95, which includes postage (money order/cashiers check only), it’s cheap.





# DESERT PUBLICATIONS

## CORNVILLE, ARIZONA 86325

SEND FOR COMPLETE CATALOG: \$1.00  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**NEW!**

**FULL AUTO Vol. II - Uzi Modification Manual**  
All the information you need to convert the semi-auto Uzi to FULL AUTO (perfectly legal with prior BATF approval). Every step is shown in large, clear photos and fully described in concise, easy to understand text. Also gives data on spring modification for jam-free operation after conversion. A great book to have on hand, even if you don't plan to convert your Uzi at the present time. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 softcover, 28 pp., illus.

**FULL AUTO**  
Volume Two



036 ..... \$4.95

**SURVIVAL SHOOTING**

By Tom Givens

Written by a man who carries a gun for a living, "Survival Shooting" is packed with valuable information for police and civilians alike. Among the topics covered are weapon selection, calibers and ammunition, defensive handloads, night firing, holsters, weapon modifications, troubleshooting the handgun and much more. Whether your interest in combat shooting is street survival or winning matches, this is the book for you.



431 ..... \$6.95

**NEW!**

**HARASSMENT - Another Look**

By Victor Santoro

More malicious mayhem from "The Godfather of Harassment" as he presents a new catalog of ways for the average guy to strike back at the moral cretins who can make his life miserable. Now the victim of individual, corporate and government bullying can have a fighting chance for justice! Sold for entertainment purposes only. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, 92 pp. Hilariously illustrated.



216 ..... \$5.95

**CHECKLIST FOR SURVIVAL**

By Tony & Jo-Anne Lesce

Until "Checklist for Survival", survival advice for the average American who is trying to support a wife and kids on a budget has been largely ignored. Now, the authors have filled the void with a book which is just what the name implies - a checklist for survival. The reader is given a number of scenarios for potential survival situations and a checklist of supplies and preparations to rate their own chance for survival.



441 ..... \$4.95

**NEW!**

**SURVIVAL SHOOTING FOR WOMEN**

By Tom Givens

Written by a man who carries a gun for a living, this book covers defensive shooting as it has never been covered before - just for women! Covers attitude & mental conditioning as well as "nuts & bolts" subjects like weapon selection, basic marksmanship, night firing, etc. A perfect gift for your wife, mother, daughter or sister. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, illustrated, 106 pp.



438 ..... \$4.95

**F.N. F.A.L. AUTO RIFLES**

Long out of print, this definitive study of one of the Free World's finest combat rifles is once again available. Descriptions of mechanical functioning, operation and stripping of the rifle are highly detailed and accompanied by nearly 200 large, clear photos. Model variations and accessories such as L.A.R. light and paratrooper models and bipods, flash-hiders and infrared sniping scopes are also covered. A comprehensive overview of a truly legendary weapon.

**F.N. F.A.L. Auto Rifles**



133 ..... \$6.95

**NEW!**

**THE SPRINGFIELD RIFLE**

M1903, M1903A1, M1903A3, M1903A4

Long out of print, this book covers virtually every detail of disassembly, assembly, inspection, maintenance & repair, and special maintenance on this famous rifle. Over 100 pp. of solid information for the gunsmith, target shooter, collector, or once-a-year Springfield hunter. Profusely illustrated, it's a fitting technical manual for one of the world's great guns. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover.



009 ..... \$4.95

**THE M-14 RIFLE**

The M-14 rifle is still thought by many to be the finest assault rifle the U.S. has ever developed. In this well illustrated and informative manual, the M-14 and M-14E2 are covered thoroughly. Complete disassembly and assembly are covered, as well as: operation and functioning, stoppages and immediate action, maintenance, ammunition, and accessories. This is a must book for anyone who owns an M-14 rifle or any student of arms or arms development.

**THE M14 RIFLE**



015 ..... \$4.95

**NEW!**

**IRISH REPUBLICAN ARMY HANDBOOK**

Originally issued by the I.R.A. general headquarters in 1956, this little book has become a classic among guerrilla manuals since then. Guerrilla strategy, tactics & organization are covered, as well as an explanation as to why I.R.A. guerrillas are fighting & how they maintain high morale. Includes a capsulized history of Irish guerrilla fighting from the 14th Century until after World War II. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softcover, 52 pp.



508 ..... \$3.95

**AR-15, M-16 and M-16A1 5.56mm RIFLES**

Complete coverage of civilian sporter models and military variations and new developments. Gives specs on such military developments as the Commando Submachine Gun, .223 Heavy Barreled Automatic Rifle, and 40mm grenade launchers. Every facet of the controversial M-16 - Ar-15 family is covered, from use, detailed disassembly and inspection to complete repair and maintenance of both military and civilian models. Large 8 1/2 x 11 format, over 100 pages, well illustrated.



016 ..... \$6.95

**THE BROWNING HI-POWER PISTOLS**

This volume thoroughly explores all facets of the various military and civilian models, from use, disassembly, maintenance and detail repair to history and accessories. With nearly 50 pages and 40 clear illustrations, this volume is undoubtedly the most comprehensive work in print on these pistols. Instructions on how to take it down to the last pin for inspection & repair, how to zero it, virtually every aspect of this arm is covered in finely illustrated detail.

**THE BROWNING HI-POWER PISTOLS**



125 ..... \$3.95

**COLT .45 AUTO PISTOL**

This book covers nearly every facet of the Colt .45 auto pistol. From mechanical training to manual of arms for the pistol to marksmanship training to complete detailed inspection, disassembly, repair and replacement of parts. Plus drawings on the construction of repair tools and fixtures. With over 100 pages and over 80 clear photos and illustrations, this book has it all on the legendary Colt .45. A must book for any gunsmith or pistol owner.

**THE COLT .45 AUTO PISTOL**



128 ..... \$4.95

**FULL AUTO: AR-15 Modification Manual**

Step by step instructions for converting this popular rifle to FULL AUTO fire. Auto-Sears clearly explained with reviews of several brands. Although automatic weapons are not commonly found among the civilian population, they are legal to own in most areas (with prior BATF approval). Even if you don't plan to convert your AR-15, you owe it to yourself to know how. The day may come when a well armed populace means the difference between slavery & freedom.

**SEMI FULL AUTO**



061 ..... \$4.95

**FIRST AID FOR SOLDIERS & SPORTSMEN**

The book for when first aid may be the only aid! There are many volumes already in print on this vital subject, but none like this superb volume. This is the book you want when there is no doctor for 500 miles. Plenty of PRACTICAL & DETAILED guidance through the real emergencies, from splinting a broken finger to closed chest heart massage to splinting a broken back. Nearly 160 life-saving pages, over 100 illustrations, lists of medical supplies. Fully indexed.

**FIRST AID**



**FOR SOLDIERS & SPORTSMEN**

413 ..... \$4.95

**DESERT PUBLICATIONS**

Dept. SF Cornville, AZ 86325

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Qty.	Title or Book No.	Price	Total

**AZ Add 4% State Sales Tax**

If you wish to add this purchase to your  
-MASTER CARD or VISA-  
Include card number, expiration date and signature on separate paper and mail in with order.



# It Happened To Me

by Walt Darran  
as told to M.L. Jones

*SOF Contributing Aviation Editor Walt Darran, who flew Navy fighter planes from 1961-67 and piloted Air America and Continental Air Services cargo planes from 1967-69, was present in Laos when (for the only time in aviation history) a helicopter shot down a fixed-wing aircraft — indeed, two of them. The victims were two Polish-built PZL Mielec Antonov AN-2 biplanes, known as Colts, of the North Vietnamese Air Force. The victor was an Air America Huey whose only armament was an AK-47 assault rifle. As Darran tells it:*

**O**N 12 January 1968, an Air America Huey was delivering 105mm ammo from a U.S. TACAN (navigational aids) station perched on a high pinnacle deep in northern Laos to



USAF hauled wreckage of Colt to LS36 for examination after unique air battle.  
Photo: Ted Moore

some artillery positions down below.

I was flying a Continental Air Services Pilatus Porter (a single-engine turboprop transport capable of short landings and takeoffs) making some rice drops in the area at the time. I had just headed back for LS36 (a Royal Laotian Army base) to refuel when the chopper pilot, Ted Moore, screamed over the radio that two Colts were strafing and bombing the artillery positions.

We were the only ones in VHF radio contact with one another at the time and since I was higher, I transmitted the message to CROWN (an orbiting C-130 with powerful radio equipment capable of relaying messages from Laos and Vietnam to U.S. 7th Fleet aircraft carriers) for fighters, all the while pissed as hell that I was almost out of fuel.

I was familiar with the Colt. When I was in the Navy, they'd send us out on "Dawn Patrols," looking for aerial drops. They were used for aerial drops to isolated outposts, usually right at dawn in order to avoid visual sightings. To the best of my knowledge, the military never got one.

Nor did they this time, despite the fact that all kinds of fighters were scrambled and sent to the area. By the time they got there, it was all over.

I heard Ted say, "Shit, I'm faster and can outmaneuver them."

So off the Huey went in pursuit. Glen Wood, the flight mechanic, had an AK-47 and shot the bastards down while the Huey made a few passes.

One went down near the scene and the other pancaked into a hill it couldn't outclimb, about 13 miles away.

I had to go to Vientiane the next day, so I missed getting any of the real goodies like Russian pistols, watches and so forth that were distributed when a Chinook brought one of the wrecks into

**MILITARY GRAPHICS**  
DEPT. 3 - BOX 228  
DUNKIRK, MARYLAND U.S.A. 20754  
Phone (301) 741-5216



Mastercard • Visa • Personal Checks  
Allow 4 Weeks for Delivery  
**MONEY ORDERS SHIPPED AT ONCE**  
SHIPPING PREPAID FOR U.S., APO/FPO  
and CANADA  
OVERSEAS ORDERS ADD 20%

FOR A LARGER SELECTION SEND \$1.00  
FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG

## WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION of MILITARY INSIGNIA SPORTSWEAR

<b>T-SHIRTS</b>	<b>7.95</b>	<b>RING-NECK T-SHIRTS</b>	<b>8.50</b>	<b>SWEATSHIRTS</b>	<b>11<sup>50</sup></b>
Colors Available White, Blue, Tan, Gold, Green, Scarlet		Style Body Color/Trim 1. Lt. Green - Drk. Green 2. White - Drk. Green 3. White - Blue 4. Lt. Blue - Drk. Blue 5. Gray - Black		Colors Available White, Blue, Green, Gold, Gray, Scarlet	

<b>Specify Shirt Type •</b>	<b>Color •</b>	<b>Style •</b>	<b>Insignia No. •</b>	<b>Sizes: Men's S, M, L, XL</b>
1. U.S. Special Forces 2. U.S.M.C. 3. British Commando 4. U.S. Master Airborne Wings 5. U.S. Senior Airborne Wings 6. U.S. Novice Airborne Wings 7. U.S. 101st Airborne 8. U.S. 82nd Airborne 9. U.S.M.C. Recon Wings 10. Rhodesian Airborne Wings 11. U.S. Navy S.E.A.L. 12. Rhodesian Security Force 13. British Special Air Service 14. French Foreign Legion 15. French Commando		16. British Parachute Regt. 17. British Royale Marines 18. Waffen SS Runes 19. SS Deaths Head 20. Scottish-Blackwatch 21. Viet-Nam—Airborne Wings 22. U.S.M.C. Drill Instructor 23. 5th Special Forces Group 24. 101st Air Assault 25. Explosive Ordnance Disposal 26. U.S. Army Ranger 27. Special Forces - Spec. Oper. 29. Rhodesian Selous Scouts 30. Special Forces—Mike Force 31. Devils Brigade—Airborne	32. 10th Special Forces Group 33. Luftwaffe Eagle 34. Rhodesian African Rifles 35. Lovat Scouts—Scottish 37. Royal Scots Greys—Scottish 39. Irish Guards—British 40. Fallschirm-Jäger—Germany 42. 1st Cav.—Airmobile 43. Wild Geese—Airborne 44. Royal Scots Fusiliers 123. U.S.M.C. Rifle Team 124. U.S.M.C. Scout Sniper 125. U.S.M.C. Served My Time in Hell 132. Military Police 133. Weapons Instructor	

**AWARD CERTIFICATES: 8x11 in Color • Space for Name/Rank/Dates**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| C-1 U.S.M.C. — Force Recon              | C-16 U.S.M.C. — Rifle Expert                    |
| C-2 U.S. Special Forces                 | C-17 U.S.M.C. — Pistol Expert                   |
| C-3 U.S. Navy S.E.A.L.                  | C-18 U.S. Army — H.A.L.O.                       |
| C-4 U.S. Airborne — Master              | C-19 U.S. Army — Rifle Expert                   |
| C-5 U.S. Army Ranger                    | C-20 U.S. Army — Pistol Expert                  |
| C-6 Special Forces — Jungle Expert      | C-21 U.S. Army — Auto. Weapons Expert           |
| C-7 Special Forces — Guerrilla Warfare  | C-22 U.S.M.C. — Auto. Weapons Expert            |
| C-8 Special Forces — Weapons Expert     | C-23 U.S. Navy S.E.A.L. — Demo. Expert          |
| C-9 Rhodesian Security Force            | C-24 U.S. Army Ranger — Mt. Warfare Expert      |
| C-10 U.S.M.C. — Weap. Expert            | C-25 U.S. Army Ranger — Jungle Warfare Expert   |
| C-11 U.S. Airborne — Senior             | C-26 U.S. Army — Long Range Recon Platoon       |
| C-12 Special Forces — Demolition Expert | C-27 U.S. Army — Airborne Path Finder           |
| C-13 Rhodesian — Parachute Regt.        | C-28 U.S. Army — Hand to Hand Combat Instructor |
| C-14 U.S. Navy S.E.A.L. — Weap. Expert  | C-29 U.S. Army — Heavy Weapons Expert           |
| C-15 5th Special Forces Group           | C-30 U.S.M.C. — Heavy Weapons Expert            |

**8.00 ea. 3/15<sup>00</sup>**



# INGRAM

# GUNS THE PROFESSIONALS STAKE THEIR LIVES ON



.45 cal. M-10 S.M.G.

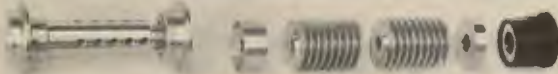


.380 cal. SM-11

.45 cal. SM-10

Whether military, professional, or civilian survivalist, the INGRAM S.M.G. and semi-auto pistols will more than meet your demands. For many years now, INGRAM S.M.G.s have been playing significant roles in military tactics, as well as law enforcement programs, and even home defense. Whatever your line of work, you can bet your life on an INGRAM.

**Dealers Please Inquire.**



**INTERNAL SUPPRESSOR PARTS KIT.**

These are replacement parts for the M-10 and M-11 suppressors. Everything necessary to restore your old INGRAM suppressor to new condition. Sold only as a complete package, (no tubes included). These kits can not be installed in Fake Suppressors! Please state caliber when ordering. Price per package \$110.00 P.P.D.



**R.P.B. MAGAZINE STOCK POUCHES TO FIT THE AR-15/M-16, MINI-14 & AR-180.**

These magazine pouches are constructed of highly durable nylon for long life, with a leather sling loop opening for securing pouch to stock. These pouches are available in three popular colors: O.D. Green, Black, and Camouflage. When ordering, please specify for AR-15/M-16 or MINI-14 or AR-180.

AR-15/M-16, Holds 20, 30, 40 round mags.  
MINI-14, Holds 2-20 round, or 1-30 round mag.  
\$14.45 P.P.D.



**M-2 CARBINE PARTS**

R.P.B. Industries, Inc. is currently manufacturing the following limited parts for conversion of the M-1 semi-automatic carbine to the infamous M-2 selective fire, full auto carbine. Our parts will fit all M-1 carbines except the Universal M-1.

1. Spring & plunger	\$ 1.25 P.P.D.
2. Disconnecter	\$13.50 P.P.D.
3. Sear	\$ 4.25 P.P.D.
4. Selector switch	\$ 9.00 P.P.D.
5. Selector spring	\$ 1.25 P.P.D.
6. Hammer	\$ 9.50 P.P.D.



**THE R.P.B. CARBINE SLING & POUCH**

Designed especially to fit the Ruger 10/22 and .44 mag. carbines. This sling & pouch simulates the popular M-1 carbine arrangement without alteration to your gun. Durable, web and canvas construction, with fully adjustable sling. Easily installed on your 10/22 or .44 mag. carbine. **ONLY \$16.50 P.P.D.**



**NEW!**

**EXTENDED BARREL WITH UPPER RECEIVER**  
Increase your 9mm M10 accuracy and velocity with one of these 10" barrels. Designed originally for secret special forces units, these barrels and receivers will fit both M-10 S.M.G.s and SM-10 semi-auto pistols. Available in 9mm only. **PRICE EA. \$77.50 P.P.D.**



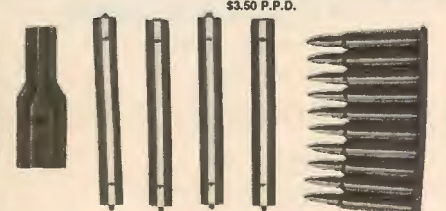
**COMMANDO WATCH-BAND**

Greatest watch protection available. Crystal cover protects when you need it, folds out of the way when you don't. Our special nylon webbing will last forever. Black, Olive Drab, Brown. Specify size: S,M,L,XL. **PRICE EA. \$6.75 P.P.D.**



**COMMANDO WALLET**

Rugged nylon parachute cloth is water and mildew resistant. 5 inner pockets for those items you must carry! Camouflage, Olive Drab, Black, Navy. **PRICE EA. \$8.25 P.P.D.**



**R.P.B. MAGAZINE CHARGER W/STRIPPERS, FOR MINI-14**

Fill your magazine the easy way with an M-16 stripper clip and our magazine charger. Loads 10 rounds at a time. Comes complete with charger and 6 stripper clips. **PRICE PER SET \$3.50 P.P.D.**



**THE INGRAM CARRYALL**

Sturdy 8 oz. cotton duck tote bag will hold your INGRAM, ammo, extra magazines, etc. The larger version is perfect for week-end trips. Both bags will accommodate the Shoulder Sling, sold separately. Black or O.D. Small bag \$21.50, Large bag \$23.50, Shoulder Sling \$7.35 P.P.D.



**THE INGRAM "SWAT CASE"**

Designed to be used with INGRAM guns. Swat Cases will accommodate 1 M-10 or M-11, 3 mags., 1 suppressor or barrel extension, loading tool, and cleaning accessories. "Kevlar" inserts are available for this case through us, and give excellent protection from small arms fire, when inserted into the case itself. This styling gives ease of movement at all times. **PRICE EA. \$58.50 P.P.D.**



**"KEVLAR" INSERTS FOR "SWAT CASE"**

Comes in complete set for full protection. **PRICE PER SET \$86.00 P.P.D.**

**THE ATCHISSON FOLDING HUNTER**

Swift, silent and deadly. You need not be an expert knife thrower with this truly effective instrument of death. Assembles in seconds for a superb defense weapon, yet, can be carried with no more bulk than your favorite belt knife. ATCHISSON FOLDING HUNTER with your choice of case: O.D. Canvas \$15.00 P.P.D., Camo Nylon \$15.00 P.P.D., or Black Leather \$19.50 P.P.D.



**R. P. B. INDUSTRIES, INC.** MINIMUM ORDER \$5.00  
PO BOX 5228. ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30307 U.S.A. (404)-688-8045

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE SEND ME THE FOLLOWING: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Please state color or caliber) Dept. SOF  
ORDERS WITH CERTIFIED CHECKS OR MONEY ORDERS ARE SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS. ORDERS WITH PERSONAL CHECKS MUST ALLOW TIME FOR BANK CLEARANCE. Orders shipped U.P.S.



LS36. One of the guys did manage to save me some of the canvas from the only fixed-wing aircraft ever shot down by a chopper.

and the drunks were off the roads. We had been headed for the doughnut shop.

"Sounds like some drunk trying to get into the wrong house," Bill said, fighting a yawn.

We were only a few blocks from the call. I turned out my lights as we crossed the main street onto Elm. To further conceal our arrival, I used the emergency brake so the taillights would not come on.

"Very covert," I thought as the brake took hold. The big white Dodge Sport Van creaked and bumped to a stop a few doors down from the complainant's address.

I took the backyard while Bill went to the front. I could hear a dog bark inside the dark house when Bill rapped on the front door. I stuck my flashlight around the back of the house to check the yard out. I saw the usual "boobytraps": low-hanging clotheslines, dog shit laid in a patchwork-quilt pattern and a scattering of other jetsam. Near the garage, a cat was playing with some rats by the garbage cans.

"There's your prowler," I said to myself. Routine. No problem. Just a call that screwed up my coffee break.

I rounded the side of the house as Bill walked in my direction, using his 6-cell, scanning the basement windows. I had the portable radio in my hand. I was

about to put us back in service when a blinding flash, followed instantly by what sounded like a 12-gauge report sent me reeling. The radio and my light went flying as I hit the wet grass. There was a second and a third bang as the windows on the side of the house blew out.

I could hear a woman screaming inside. Bill and I rolled up tight against the house's foundation, facing each other. We drew our service revolvers to hold the center window in a crossfire. While Bill held his flashlight on the window, I did a slow back-crawl. Keeping both window and Bill's back in my sight picture, I groped behind me for the radio.

I disregarded radio procedure and yelled, "Shots fired! Unit 4. Send back-up!"

I tucked the radio in my pistol belt and crawled back to my original position. We could still hear people screaming inside and glass breaking. I switched to the two-handed position, trying to keep my hand from shaking. As I tightened my grip, the curtain moved and a face was momentarily visible.

It seemed an eternity before the other units responded. The first officer on the scene sprinted right past Bill and me, lying against the building. (What we lacked in cover, we gained by the

## I Was There

by Bill Kendrick  
as told to M.L. Jones

*Bill Kendrick is a patrolman for the Toledo, Ohio, Police Department. On one hot August night in the mid-1970s, he and Bill Burpee, who has been his partner for 16 years, responded to a routine call that erupted into unexpected action. As he tells it:*

"UNIT 4, report of a prowler at 239 Elm Street." The dispatcher's voice broke the early morning silence. It was 0445; the bars were long since closed

**ASSAULT SYSTEMS**

826 Horan Drive St. Louis, MO 63026  
(314) 343-3575

**TOLL FREE ORDER LINE**  
EXCEPT MISSOURI RESIDENTS  
**1-800-325-3049**

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

All items in stock for immediate delivery. Master Charge, Visa or C.O.D.—Personal Checks held 3 weeks.

Add \$3.00 per order for postage & handling. Canada and Hawaii add \$5.00 per order shipping/handling. Send \$1.00 for complete Assault Systems brochure (Free with order)

When ordering case - specify color and type of weapon. All Assault Systems Gear unconditionally Guaranteed.

Dealer Inquiries Invited  
Send SASE or Business Letterhead

1. ASSAULT RIFLE CASE (Pat. Pend.), black or camouflage. Constructed of nylon. Available for all assault rifles. Will carry; Rifle, (5) Mags., Scope, BI-Pod, Hand Gun and more. Military Quality—Fully padded inside. All enclosures are velcro or zippered. Complete with padded adjustable shoulder sling and carrying handle. SPECIFY WEAPON \$80.
2. SHOULDER HOLSTER (Pat. Pend.), black ballistic nylon weighs less than 1/2 lb. Adjustable nylon strap and velcro straps for securing weapon. Military Quality. Fits all 45's and most medium and large auto's. Can be worn military style or concealed. Now available for med. frame revolver and left hand draw. SPECIFY \$20.
3. FLIGHT BAG, black or camouflage - (14" L x 11" H x 9" W) One large outside zippered compartment/with shoulder strap. Ideal carry-on airline size with shoulder strap. \$36.
4. MEDIUM ASSAULT BAG, black or camouflage - (22" L x 10" H x 12" W) Large bag with zippered inside compartment. Will hold complete Alice Gear. Ideal carry-on airline size with shoulder strap. \$36.
5. PRO ASSAULT BAG, black or camouflage - (27" L x 15" H x 16" W). Our largest gear bag, one main compartment and one large outside zippered compartment. with shoulder strap. \$50.
6. PISTOL CASES, black only. Constructed of waterproof-tear resistant cordura nylon. Surrounds pistol with one inch thick foam padding. Available in three sizes: 10" \$7.00, 12" \$8.00, 14" \$9.00
7. WALLET, black or camouflage. Constructed of nylon. Tri-fold style with velcro flap and Assault Systems logo. \$7.95
8. SUPPRESSOR DUMMY, does not quiet weapon but looks like original silencers. Exact duplicate weight and size. Attaches to rifle and can be fired through. Comes with letter of approval from A.T.F. Available for AR-15, M-16 \$80. H-K 91 and 93 \$75. M1A and M14 \$75.
9. HAT (not shown) black nylon baseball style, with ASSAULT SYSTEMS logo. \$6.95

# THIS BOOK PREPARES YOU FOR TERRORISM, FOOD SHORTAGES, MONETARY COLLAPSE, A DICTATORSHIP, AND GUN CONFISCATION!!!



**TIMELY AND PROFITABLE HELP FOR TROUBLED AMERICANS** hits the bull's-eye! In it survival expert Hans J. Schneider reveals his proven plan for YOUR freedom and survival in the midst of economic and civil turmoil.

An extraordinary life uniquely qualified Hans to write it **JUST FOR TIMES LIKE THESE!** He endured much physical suffering and privation under two dictatorships, including 5 years under Communism. As his country struggled through another economic and political crash, a serious illness almost took his life. His father, a former industrialist, lost about \$10 million overnight, was imprisoned and told that he would be shot the next day.

As thousands of a disarmed populace were murdered, conditions were so severe that they had to arrive at ingenious ways to survive, and solve food and clothing problems... let Mr. Schneider tell you about it.

Having survived terribly adverse circumstances many times, he knows first hand what worked and what did not. Why endure like hardships if you can learn from a man of such caliber? This invaluable knowledge will help you in similar times ahead.

Chapter 19, "Emergency Short-Term Survival," alone can save the lives of you and your loved ones. It is a crash course in the most essential areas if time is of the essence and things are caving in around you. In it the author gives you the best and most comprehensive food test derived from his own experience and in-depth research of various survival manuals. Also included is an abbreviated version taken from the Air Force Survival Manual. Knowledge of these tests is a MUST. The same lifesaving chapter will show you what to do when you get lost in the wild country, or if you were relocated from where you NOW live, and how to provide almost instant shelter and heat. You will receive vital information on survival hunting, unusual remedies, first aid, and orientation. Lists of survival manuals and essential items for the survival kit (most of which can be obtained locally and easily carried with you in times of emergency) are included.

- Now discover how you can:
- \* Beat inflation and depression.
  - \* Protect and increase your savings by proper investments.
  - \* Choose an exciting occupation least vulnerable to unemployment.
  - \* Succeed in your own business.
  - \* Make money, cut expenses, save time.
  - \* Get out of the rat race.
  - \* Live simply for LESS and enjoy it MORE.
  - \* Locate your place of refuge (things to look for, what to avoid).
  - \* Be completely independent when energy sources give out by producing your own electricity without gasoline 5 different ways.
  - \* Prepare for the coming agricultural woes.
  - \* Get in top physical condition with the right type of diet for your geographical location and lifestyle.
  - \* Protect yourself from auto repair gimmicks and skyrocketing crime.
  - \* Give your children a meaningful, thorough education in 2 hours a day without exposing them to dope, delinquency, racial problems and bad teachings.
- ... and much, MUCH more.

## DO YOU KNOW???

What essential provisions to store, and how some can be used for barter? ... What weed has a tremendous healing action for wounds and sores (page 45)? ... Which animals are the most productive, economical and easiest to care for? ... What advantages the Southern Hemisphere has to offer? ... Why Hitler's on-rushing military might never invaded Switzerland? ... Why big cities will be places of increased terror in the coming years? ... What usually follows gun registration? ... Which investments will be a disaster in the near future? (Believe it or not, but the funds of many Americans are tied up in these.) ... Why your savings accounts could be wiped out overnight?

Find the answers in 180 different concise sections. You will also read about alternate lifestyles, weaponry, and defense tactics; 7 ways to get out of debt (page 94); 5 ways to identify "shady" businesses; 6 simple, inexpensive ways to preserve your own food (one using just a needle and string! page 47); and what is even more important for your physical survival than merely storing food (see pages 214 and 248-249!).

Are you sick of it all? The rat race, pressures of modern-day living? Do you ever long for independence, your own home in the country with peace and quiet? THIS IS THE BOOK FOR YOU!

You'll find out how you can wisely select the right place to live in the stormy times ahead, using the 3 "acid tests," his own unique, proven approach—just like Mr. Schneider did! He lives in a beautiful place situated in the mountains by a spring-fed creek without utility bills, polluted air, chemicalized food, and noise.

Ever considered moving to another land? The author, who has lived abroad and travelled in nearly 100 countries, gives you the facts you need to know before incurring the formidable expense and effort of emigrating. He even explores yachting as a means of survival and a way to see and live all over the world.

Within its 288 pages, find how you can turn problems into advantages, miseries into happiness, boredom into challenge, and time waste of a merry-go-round existence into a purposeful life.

In short, you'll discover in this book how to live better today and be more prepared for tomorrow. This valuable survival/investment manual can be yours for just \$9.95 ppd.

Mr. Schneider is also the author of 2 other excellent books. His latest, **FLYING TO BE FREE** (256 pages), is his personal never-before-told story of the years he spent on dangerous aviation missions through war-torn Europe and the near-fatal accounts of his travels in almost 100 countries. **MASTERS OF LEGALIZED CONFUSION AND THEIR PUPPETS** (65,000 copies in print!) is an undisputed eye-opener written without compromise. These volumes will make wonderful additions to your library. Now ALL THREE books can be obtained for just \$15.95 ppd.—\$4 OFF (a 20% savings)! Prompt shipment guaranteed.

Write your name, address and the desired sets on a plain sheet of paper and send with your check or money order to:

WORLD WIDE PUBLISHING CORP., Dept. 48  
P.O. Box 105, Ashland, Oregon 97520 U.S.A.



## ONE of the best SURVIVAL MANUALS ever published!

THE OFFICIAL U.S. AIR FORCE SURVIVAL MANUAL

One of the best and most authoritative manuals on survival you will ever read—a must for every emergency kit! This essential book contains all the information you need for times of crises and forced evacuation. Its chapters thoroughly cover: \*Survival in Areas Contaminated by Radiation \*Survival on Land (Arctic, Subarctic, Desert, Tropics) \*Survival at Sea \*Survival on Sea Ice.

You will be buying the same official U.S. Air Force Survival Manual that has saved the lives of many downed pilots under all kinds of emergency conditions around the world. Proven superior over and over in the field of global survival.

This book will show you what to do when you get lost in the wild country, or if you were relocated from where you NOW live, and how to provide almost instant shelter and heat. You will also learn how you can test quickly and safely which wild plants are edible and which are poisonous.

You will receive vital information on Shelter, Food and Water; Clothing/Equipment; Health; First Aid; Signaling; Fire Making; Survival Weapons; Hunting, Fishing, and Trapping; ... and MUCH more. Well illustrated and easy to understand, this book is a must for every man or woman who is concerned about the safety and survival of their family in the uncertain times ahead! Order several!

160 pages. Over 78 illustrations.

One copy—\$6.95 ppd.

3 or more—\$5.00 each ppd.

DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED

Special Discount Offer Coupon

WORLD WIDE PUBLISHING CORP.  
P.O. Box 105, Dept. 48  
Ashland, Oregon 97520 U.S.A.

Yes I want to be prepared. I enclose

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ Please rush me postpaid:

Timely and Profitable Help for Troubled Americans @ \$9.95

YES! I want ALL THREE books by Hans J. Schneider for only \$15.95 (\$5.40 off)!

U.S.A.F. Survival Manual \*\*\*

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CHARGE IT:  VISA Exp Date \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Master Charge Bank Number \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_

\*-10% discount on orders over \$20.\*-

Mastercharge  BankAmericard/VISA accepted.

# COMMANDO™ WATCHBAND

## Indestructible Nylon Band with Exclusive Crystal Cover Strap!



\*Protects your Watch\*

\*Conceals Nighttime Glow\*

Heavy-Duty, Resin Treated Type 8 Mil-Spec Web, 1-23/32". Sewn with nylon thread. Nearly indestructible and will not rot. Hook-n-Loop closures secure the cover and our unique double-locking wrist band. Will not come off even under stress. Washable. Measure wrist to nearest 1/4" and specify color. Olive, Black, Sage Green, Navy.

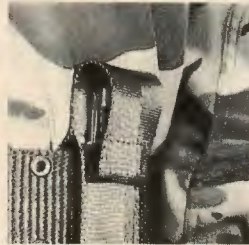
Order now, only \$5.50, postpaid.

### BRIGADE'S KNIFE POUCH

A fitting accessory for most pocket knives. Made of the same material as our Commando Watchband. Regular size fits most pocket knives and all width belts. Hook-n-Loop protective flap keeps knife safe and ready when you need it. Same color choices.

PCH-ST, only \$3.95

PCH-XL, Extra Large size for Buck size knives and Champion. Specify type. Olive, Black or Tan. Just \$4.95



### NYLON PARAPACK COMMANDO WALLET

Made to our specifications. Rugged Parapack or Cordura Nylon Cloth. Durable, Water repellent finish. Rugged, 5 pocket wallet, stows I.D., Credit Cards and Money. Velcro® strip keeps wallet securely closed. Rot resistant, floatable, washable, form fitting and mighty comfortable. Now available in Olive, Black, Red, Brown, Blue and Camouflage. Now \$8.25 postpaid



Order these action products by sending your check or money order to:



**Brigade Quartermasters, Ltd.**  
P.O. Box 476, Marietta, GA 30061  
Phone Orders: (404) 428-1234

**MONEY BACK  
GUARANTEE**

concealment of darkness.) When we heard the banging on the front door, we knew that enough of the "Marines" had landed for us to take the kneeling position.

The lights came on inside and we stood up, covering the corners on our side of the house. Our command officers were inside, trying to piece the entire scenario together. The elderly residents spoke only broken English, but we rapidly learned what had really happened during those frightful five minutes.

A neo-Nazi band was working this Jewish section of our city and, for a number of weeks, had been threatening the older people in the neighborhood by filling their mailboxes with anti-Semitic literature and making threatening phone calls. The residents had been understandably reluctant to call the police.

Tonight, we deduced, the gang had taped the windows with papers proclaiming "White Power" and "Hitler was right." They had also taped M-60 firecrackers to the windows. We surmised that they had used cigarettes as time-delay fuses. We got the call shortly after the "charges" were set — and walked into the line of fire when the cigarettes burned down to the wicks. As a shock effect, it sure did the job.

When the fireworks started, glass blew into the living room. Since the occupants were upstairs asleep, the only damage was my partner's and my grass-stained knees (and brown-stained shorts).

When the shaking subsided, we held a critique: We had followed prescribed procedures, we had covered each other while taking what little concealment was available, our radio procedure was short and to the point — and most important, we had maintained firearm discipline. Had we opened up at the windows, we could have killed or injured an innocent person.



# STREET LIFE INSURANCE

from "Knives for Life" T.M. A DIVISION OF COLD STEEL INC.™



### THE URBAN SKINNER

- Non-slip, shock absorbing handle.
- Quality, quick-draw, boot/belt clip.

### THE URBAN PAL

- Compact design.
- Foolproof grip.
- Quality leather 'card' case accepts standard business cards.

Both blades are fine stainless, heat treated to RC56-58. Top quality materials and construction allow us to give a lifetime guarantee with these fine Knives.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

VISA/BANKAMERICA CARD AND MASTER CARD WELCOME (INCLUDE NUMBER WHEN ORDERING) OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO: \_\_\_\_\_ T.M.

Please send me: Qty. Sub total

URBAN SKINNER	44.95		
URBAN PAL	29.95		
		Total	

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS INCLUDE SALES TAX.

## COLD STEEL INC.

2060 Knoll Dr. Suite 211  
Ventura, CA. 93003

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**I**f you have a combat or adventure story for "It Happened to Me" or "I Was There," triple-space type it and send it to SOF, P.O. Box 693, Boulder, CO 80306, Attn: M.L. Jones. All stories should be 500 words or less. Upon publication, SOF will become owner of all publication rights. Submitted articles are subject to editing and revision, although their content and theme will not be changed.

Photos (with captions and credits) are also helpful. Captions should be typed on a separate sheet of paper and keyed to each photograph.

Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope so we can notify you of acceptance or return your story. Article payment is \$50, upon publication. All entrants will receive an SOF patch.

# Sale 20% Off Discount

	List	Sale
Poor Man James Bond-Kirt Saxon	10.00	8.00
Ninja Course + 2 FREE Ninjas	5.95	4.75
Instructor's Special Forces Demolition Training	8.95	7.15
Bruce Lee's Fighting Method-Bruce Lee, Uyehara	29.95	25.00
Kung Fu Advanced Staff Fighting	2.98	2.25
Kung Fu Combat Tai Chi-Andrew Lum	11.98	9.58
Keys to Understanding Tubular Locks	4.95	3.95
How to Open Handcuffs without Keys	4.95	3.95
Kill or be Killed course with Shuriken	7.00	5.00
Vigilante Handbook	6.95	5.60
Checklist for Survival	4.95	4.00
Chinese Leg Maneuvers by Lee Arng	9.98	7.99
Combat Tai Chi Kung Fu by Andrew Lum	11.98	9.50
Invisible Weapons—Jenks & Brown	6.95	5.60
Police Guide To Lock Picking	4.95	3.96
Knife Fighting & throwing Handbook Michael Echanis	7.95	6.40
How To Fit Keys By Impressioning	4.95	3.96
How To Open Locks Without Keys Or Picks	5.00	4.00
Exotic Weapons—An Access Book—Michael Hoy	6.95	5.60
OSS Special Weapons Catalog	7.95	6.40
CIA Field Expedient Incendiary Manual (cannot be sold in Canada)	8.95	7.15
CIA Improvised Sabotage Devices (cannot be sold in Canada)	8.95	7.15

	List	Sale
Bloody Iron, Knife fighting "Dirty Tricks"—Brown	12.95	7.20
Improvised Munitions, Vol #1, Improvised Weapons for CIA	9.95	7.95
Improvised Munitions, Vol #II, Improvised Weapons for CIA	9.95	7.95
Street Survival-Practical Guide to Self Defense-Demu	9.95	7.95
Iron Palm Training 100 Days-H.C. CHAO	5.95	4.95
Iron Palm Open Hand Fighting, Leo Fong	5.95	4.75
Nunchaku: Demura	6.95	5.55
Advanced Nunchaku: Demura	6.95	5.55
Phillipine Stick Fighting: Amis System	6.95	5.65
Amis Figure Eight System Phillipine Stick Fighting	5.95	4.75

complete catalog discount books 1.00  
 FREE with order.

## BUTOKUKAI

53 WEST 72 STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10023  
 Retail Hours 9-5, M-F All Welcome

Postage: 1.00 first book, 35¢ each additional book.  
 add 50% for postage Foreign Countries:  
 Draft payable in U.S. funds N.Y. residents add 8% sales tax.

M.O.  Check  Cash

Name (print) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# Sale 20% Off Discount

	List	Sale
Bugs & Electronic Surveillance	6.95	3.95
Dynamic Kicks, by Chong Lee	5.95	4.75
T-22 Karate & Judo Exercises, by Tegner	2.95	2.25
T-20 Stick Fighting: Self-Defense, by Tegner	2.95	2.25
T-18 Police Law Enforcement Techniques, by Tegner	4.95	3.96
T-17 Self-Defense Nerve Centers & Pressure Points	2.95	2.25
T-2 Savate French Foot & Fist Fighting, by Tegner	2.95	2.25
Combat Kung Fu: Street Fighting Art, by Leo Fong	5.95	4.75
Book of Ki, by Tochei	8.95	7.15
Power Kicking, by Leo Fong	5.95	4.75
Tao of Jeet Kune Do, by Bruce Lee	11.95	9.95
Bruce Lee #1 Self Defense Techniques	5.50	4.40
Bruce Lee #2 Basic Training	5.50	4.40
Bruce Lee #3 Skill in Techniques	5.50	4.40
Bruce Lee #4 Advanced Techniques	5.50	4.40
Wei-Kuen Do, The Psychodynamic Art of Free Fighting, by Leo Fong	9.95	7.95
Close Shaves, Razor Fighting by Bradley Stewer	8.00	6.40
The Shot Gun in Combat by Tony Lesce	5.95	4.75
The Sage Monkey System of Kung Fu Wong	5.95	4.75
Dim Mak Poison Death Touch	4.95	3.95
Eagle Claw of Choi Li Fut Kung Fu, Chua	5.95	4.75
Northern Kung Fu Systems by Wong	5.95	4.75
The Locking Hand System of Praying Mantis, Chua	5.95	4.75

	List	Sale
Ninja Spirit-new-Stephen Hayes	7.95	6.40
Ninja Assassins-Adams	6.95	5.55
USMC Sniping—US Marine Corps Bible	5.95	4.75
The Colt .45 Pistol	4.95	3.95
Techniques of Harassment Continued - Carpenter	5.95	4.75
M-1 Carbine Design, Development, Production,	14.95	11.95
Ranger Training Tactics	4.95	3.95
Techniques of Harassment by Carpenter	5.95	4.75
Knife Self Defense Systems by Michael Echanis	5.95	4.75
Training Hand Book American Underground	6.95	5.55
Stick Fighting for Combat, by Michael Echanis	6.95	5.65
T'Ang Lang Praying Mantis System #1, James Wong	6.96	5.55
Deal the First Deadly Blow: Total Training Course Hand to Hand Combat	12.95	10.95

## Rush NOW to BUTOKUKAI

53 WEST 72 STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10023  
 Retail Hours 9-5, M-F All Welcome

Postage: 1.00 first book, 35¢ each additional book.  
 add 50% for postage Foreign Countries:  
 Draft payable in U.S. funds N.Y. residents add 8% sales tax.

M.O.  Check  Cash

Name (print) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# ADVENTURE QUARTERMASTER

by Fred Reed

---

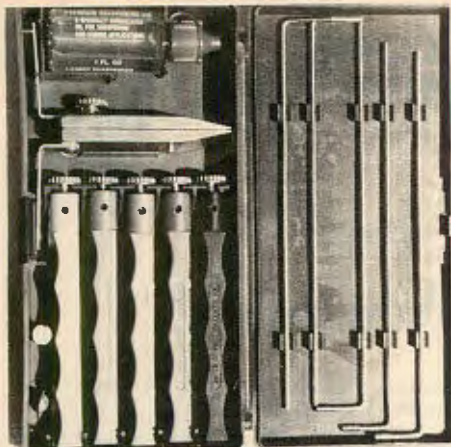


## READY, AIM, LASER . . .

*Laser Products Corporation* is offering a line of laser-aimed weapons for law-enforcement use: a Ruger Mini-14 for \$3,475, Remington 870 with 20" barrel for \$3,785, Remington 870 with 12.5" barrel for \$3,685, and .357 Colt Trooper for \$4,150. Each comes as a fully integrated, self-contained system and includes batteries, charger and cleaning equipment. A "bolt-on" laser sight for the M16, which can be installed by any gunsmith, sells for \$2,850.

The laser is trigger-activated — that is, turned on by initial trigger motion — with adequate foretravel for safety. Sighting-in is optical. The laser projects a spot of red light (6382 Angstroms) with a beam divergence of one milliradian, which gives a spot diameter of 1.25" at 25 yards, 2.50" at 50 yards, and so on. Batteries are rechargeable Nicads and provide 45-60 minutes continuous operating time on the Mini-14 and standard 870, and 15-20 minutes on the short 870 and the Colt Trooper. Charging time for the batteries is 3.5-4 hours.

The sale of these laser-aimed firearms is restricted to governmental, military and law-enforcement agencies. They are available from *Laser Products Corporation*, Dept. SOF, 18285 Mt. Baldy Circle, Fountain Valley, CA 92708.



## SHARP EDGES ...

The *Lansky Sharpener* permits you to choose the precise angle you want on your knife blade: 17 degrees for a delicate but razor-sharp edge, 20 degrees, 25 degrees, or 30 degrees for heavy-duty use. Each kit contains, in addition to the holding mechanism and honing oil, five stones of varying coarseness, from extra coarse to ultra-fine. The price is \$29.95 for the complete kit, plus \$2 for handling, postage and insurance. Spare parts are available. The address for the *Lansky Sharpener* is Dept. SOF, P.O. Box 800, Buffalo, NY 14221.

## LITTLE SEE ...

*Armament Systems and Procedures* is introducing a 3.5-ounce, self-contained, rechargeable nickel-cadmium flashlight (the SEE). The diminutive light measures 4.25 by .62 by .37 inches. The SEE comes with a self-adhesive Velcro strip to allow the light to be carried under a car's dashboard or in an attache case. A switch allows choice of an intense beam or a diffuse red light to prevent reduction of night vision.

The SEE operates continuously for 80 minutes per charge. It can be recharged in any wall outlet by using the self-contained two-prong plug. Price is \$16 postage paid from *Armament Systems and Procedures, Inc.*, Dept. SOF, Box 356, Appleton, WI 54912.



## VESTED INTEREST ...

*Quartermaster Sales* is marketing a lightweight combat vest (less than one pound) of Parapack nylon, using nylon thread with exposed edges heat-sealed. The vest carries the basic 210-rd. combat load (six magazines and one in rifle) in .223 or .308, or 40 12-gauge rounds. (Specify .223 or .308 vest as pouches are cut to fit magazines snugly; because of magazine shape, users of H&K .223 must use .308 vest.) The vest also carries two clips for automatic pistols, and has two canteen holders, a map pocket (inside),



two shoulder rings for grenades or knives, first-aid-kit pocket, and holder for ear plugs.

The vest comes in green cammy pattern and uses Velcro fastening throughout. One size adjusts to fit all. Because both sides of the vest carry identical loads (except for the map pocket), the weight is balanced.

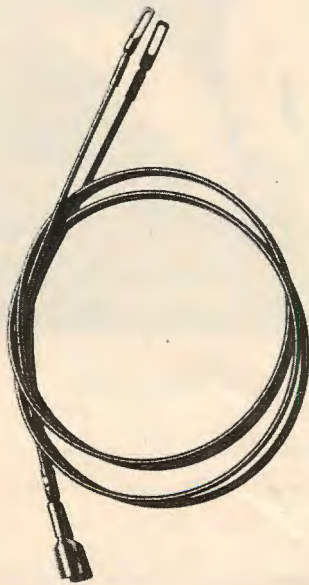
The vest is available from *Quartermaster Sales*, Dept. SOF, 7201 Avenida La Costa, NE, Albuquerque, NM 87109. Price is \$99.95.

## ROD ON THE RUN ...

*Flex-Gun Rods Co., Inc.* offers a small, portable, efficient cleaning rod for use in the field. Made of flexible-spring cable,

each rod has a swivelling ball joint at each end. At one end is a patch-holder; the other end has a holder for cleaning brushes. Designed for pulling from the muzzle through the breech end of a weapon, the Flex-Gun Rod can also be pushed through the breech to clear obstruction from the barrel.

Three models are available: Model CRS (combination rifle-shotgun), 36 inches long, for \$9.95; Model R for rifles of any caliber (30 inches long) for \$8.95; and Model P for pistols of any caliber (14 inches long) for \$7.95. Flex-Gun Rods come coiled in 4½-inch, clear-plastic pouches, but can be coiled down to about two inches for carrying in pockets. These products are available from *Flex-Gun Rods Co., Inc.*, Dept SOF, P.O. Box 202, Dearborn, MI 48121.





## SWIVEL-SHOULDER HOLSTER RIG by DeSantis

Favorite of hunters and SWAT teams! One fluid motion tilts gun butt forward and out for swiftest, smoothest draw action. Available for most revolvers and large automatics...brown only.

**4" & 6" Barrel Rev.  
& Lg. Auto's .... \$54.95 Retail**  
**8" Barrel ..... \$64.95 Retail**  
**10" Barrel ..... \$74.95 Retail**

Optional 2nd Half Harness with Single Ammo Pouch - \$19.95; Double Ammo Pouch - \$27.95 (if Cuffcase also desired, add \$10.95). Lining - add \$10.00.

State make, model, BBL and whether right or left-handed. Add \$3.00 per holster for handling and shipping. New York residents add appropriate sales tax. Foreign orders - add 15% shipping, U.S. funds only. Send money order or certified check. MasterCard & Visa - give expiration date - accepted.

DeSantis manufactures a complete line of holsters creatively designed to fill the specific needs of gun enthusiasts and law enforcement personnel. Mail \$2 for our complete 12-page, full color catalog. Dealer inquiries invited - call or write.

**DeSantis**  
Holster and Leather Goods Co.  
Dept. SF10, 155 Jericho Turnpike  
Mineola, NY 11501 • (516) 742-7900

## COMBAT PISTOLCRAFT



Ken Hackathorn

*Continued from page 8*

gunsmiths and gun plumbers have set themselves up in the business of turning out "action jobs" on various brands of service revolvers. It is not uncommon to see service revolvers with actions of varying reliability. Some gun periodicals advertise for custom-spring kits to lighten the action of your favorite blaster. **BEWARE.**

Also, take articles that tell you how to tune your own action at home, by modifying springs and polishing parts, with caution. If all you do with your weapon is shoot at paper targets, these kits may be fine. However, if you carry a service revolver for your own survival, I recommend that you avoid such home remedies. Some years ago I attended the Smith & Wesson armorers' school. Archie Dubia and Johnny Contro, school instructors and master pistolsmiths, both warned against modifying springs in duty revolvers.

I have seen numerous revolvers with super-smooth double-action pulls that would not reliably fire primers every time. For a match gun, you can tune the action to fire your favorite brand of primer or lot of ammo. A duty sidearm must work with any type of ammo you come across. The strain screw on a Smith & Wesson revolver must always be tightened to the limit. **NEVER** back it off in an effort to gain a lighter double-action pull. The primer must receive a strong blow to fire properly.

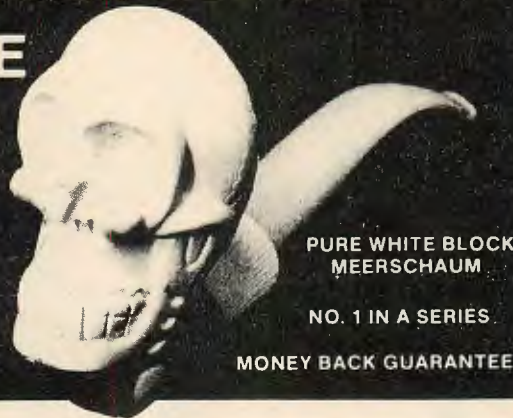
The ammo companies are producing more cartridges for commercial sale than ever before, and quality is occasionally less than ideal. I have seen far more failures of factory ammo over the past few years than I would like to admit. Choose your ammo with care, and always test-fire it before you load up for social use.

A couple of decades ago, the factory trigger actions on most good service revolvers were deluxe right out of the box. By simply dry-firing them 500 times, you could burnish the actions to a slick, smooth, double-action pull. Today the factory revolver action may be fine, but, more often than not, it will need some careful tuning for an ideal double-action pull. You should select an armorer who will carefully polish parts and leave the springs at factory specifications. Do not compromise your safety with anything less than positive primer ignition on your sidearm.

# THE ADVENTURER'S COMPANION GENUINE TURKISH MEERSCHAUM SKULL PIPE

**NEW!**  
FROM THE  
PIPE MERCHANT  
**\$37.50\***

\*\$2.00 Donated to Afghan freedom fighters for each pipe purchased through S.O.F.



PURE WHITE BLOCK  
MEERSCHAUM

NO. 1 IN A SERIES.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

To: THE PIPE MERCHANT  
P.O. Box 26894, Dept. SOF  
San Diego, CA 92126

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ pipe(s) at \$37.50 each plus \$1.50 postage and handling (\$4.50 outside U.S.)

Check enclosed  VISA  Mastercard  
 Money order

No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

It is my understanding that if I am not completely satisfied with the pipe after examining it, I can return it unused within 10 days of receipt.

Name (please print) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

California residents add 6% state sales tax.



# In Gravest Extreme

by Massad F. Ayoub

This intelligent book by a respected authority covers the legality, liability, self defense and lethal force of firearms and is a must if you own a firearm for home or personal protection.

Send \$7.75 Ppd. by Certified Check or Money Order today to:

**Camper's Supply**

P.O. Box 92  
Belen, New Mexico 87002  
Dealer prices available-SASE

**I**N the July '81 issue of SOF, Matt Fredericks covered the new handguns offered by Smith & Wesson (see "6 New Guns, 2 New Rounds from S&W"). He discussed details of the new L-frame Model 586 Distinguished Combat Magnum at length. At the recent Bianchi Cup pistol tournament, I had an opportunity to shoot the M-586 with both .38-Special and .357-Magnum loads. I was impressed. The L-frame S&W is ideal. Basically, the new-series L-frame .357 Magnum Smiths are the Springfield firm's answer to the Colt Python. The M-586 has about the same size frame as the Python — and the S&W L-frame will fit nicely in a Python holster. The barrel of the M-586 has the same underlug as the Python, minus the ventilated sighting rib. The frame and cylinder sizes are nearly the same.

The kicker is that S&W now has a gun that is half the price of a Python with an action that is still the best in the world. The boys at Colt must be sweating. Maybe they will get hot on a new blaster to keep them in the gun market for a while longer. The S&W M-19/M-66 Combat Magnums have been selling very well for years. Now the L-frame S&W will take the heat off these models, because the new Distinguished Combat Magnum is going to be the hot number for the future. I think I will even have to have one.

For years a few three-inch-barrel, round-butt M-10 and M-13 Military & Police revolvers have shown up in various Smith & Wesson dealers' hands. These were often overruns from overseas orders. The three-inch-barrel M-13 with the round butt comes nearest to being the perfect concealment revolver. The three-inch, heavy-barrel handles well, aligns with a superb sight index and, most important, gives a full-length extractor stroke. The round butt is perfect for most hands and hides well under a coat. The new S&W round-butt combat stocks really make the gun a honey to shoot.

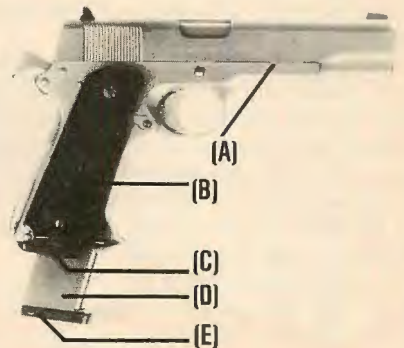
Smith & Wesson has finally considered cataloging this version of the M-10 and M-13 for regular sale. The fixed-sight M&P is the most fight-proven revolver in history. These weapons always shoot right on the mark, and I have yet to fire one that did not shoot better than I can. The M-13, with the three-inch, heavy-barrel and round butt should be the top choice for a social revolver that is also perfect for daily wear. For the money, the Smith & Wesson Military & Police revolver is still the best buy around.



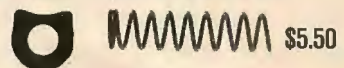
NEW

COMBAT PRODUCTS

For Your Colt 45 ACP



(A) WILSON'S SHOK-BUFF



\$5.50

Eliminates battering of contact surfaces, metal to metal impact and cracked frames. Used by 9 of the top 16 shooters at the 1980 IPSC Nationals in Hampton, Virginia.

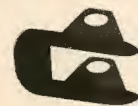
(B) PPS GRIP

\$14.95

Positions hand positively on grip for quick draw and rapid fire technique.

(C) E-Z LOAD

\$9.95



Makes a rapid magazine loading a snap by providing a beveled magazine well which is easily attached to the base of the weapon.

(D) COMBAT MAGAZINE FOLLOWER AND SPRING

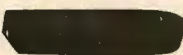
\$5.95

Complete with Spring



The follower is modeled of high impact, self lubricating nylon. This proven design is stable, insures positive feeding and eliminates slide stop malfunctions. Can be loaded easily through top of magazine tube. Special design of follower and spring allows the magazine to hold 7 rounds.

(E) MAGAZINE BUTT PAD



\$1.50

The best in the industry. Made of the toughest synthetic available. Guaranteed never to tear up.

ROGERS' catalogs feature many more accessories for the shooter. CATALOGS \$1.50

**rogers**

1736 ST. JOHNS BLUFF ROAD  
JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32216  
FOR ORDERS: CALL  
TOLL FREE 1 (800) 874-1610



THE FINEST FOLDING FIGHTER IN THE WORLD

Combining Classic Design with Modern American Manufacturing Principles.

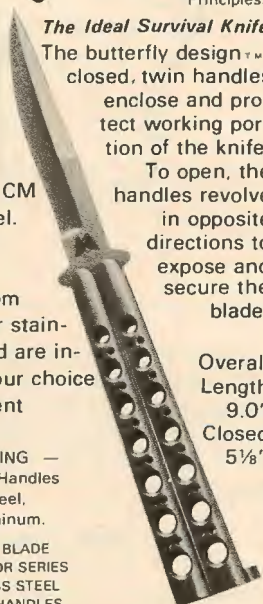
This unique folder features an individually handground blade of 154 CM stainless steel. Handles are precision machined from solid brass or stainless steel and are inlaid with your choice of five different materials.

— ANNOUNCING —  
Skeletonized Handles of Stainless Steel, Brass, or Aluminum.

"WEE HAWK" BLADE FROM COLLECTOR SERIES WITH STAINLESS STEEL SKELETONIZED HANDLES (ILLUSTRATED)

*The Ideal Survival Knife*  
The butterfly design: closed, twin handles enclose and protect working portion of the knife. To open, the handles revolve in opposite directions to expose and secure the blade.

Overall Length 9.0"  
Closed 5 1/8"



For Brochure Send \$1.00 - Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

**BALI-SONG INC.** Dept. SF  
3039 Roswell St., Los Angeles, CA 90065



**R**OMANTIC notions of fair play aside, it is high time that the art of the Sucker Punch receives its due, both because of its philosophy and its track record of success. How many brawls, petty disagreements and insulting remarks have been settled by the quick, unexpected blow that no one knew was coming?

Now, there are a lot of silly notions about taking and returning punches. It is never a good idea to "take" a punch on purpose just to avoid seeming to be the aggressor. Although this type of chivalry is what you read about in books and see on the silver screen, it will, in all probability, put you in a hospital bed.

Even an inexperienced imbecile tanked to the gills can break your ribs, give you an immediate or delayed concussion, or seriously damage your eyes with sloppy, loose-fingered punches. If you let him hit you first and he knocks you down, he might decide he *really* doesn't like you and smash your skull with a nearby chair or other implement of destruction. You wouldn't let a man with a gun have the first shot, now, would you? Of course not.

But a man who cracks your sternum with a beer mug will be only slightly inconvenienced by spending a few hours being booked and then released for assault and battery, while you, Good Sam, will be convalescing quietly in a hospital bed, pondering your navel and the ways of the world from a supine position. So much for storybook chivalry.

Let's move on to "Winner's Rules."

### Dojo Ballerina

To become an adequate Sucker-Puncher, you must have a modicum of upper body strength, although it is speed and guile, in unison, that make Sucker-Punching a safe means of ending difficulties. Part of the Sucker-Puncher's facade is his seemingly innocuous demeanor; he doesn't put up his dukes or demonstrate fancy Oriental posturing to inform an opponent of either his expertise or intentions.

I once saw two men argue over a woman near a motel pool. The shorter and stockier of the two, obviously trying to impress his opponent, took up a low Horse Stance, legs spread wide. The other man, an obvious low-brow without extensive training, kicked him immediately in the groin, whereupon he fell backwards into the pool. Do not let the "Dojo Ballerina" scare you. He is often his own worst enemy.

If you are an efficient Sucker-Puncher, you don't dance around like Muhammed Ali, throwing jabs and crosses. Instead, you knock out your opponent with one fast, strong and, above all, *straight* punch, delivered without a wind-up or "telegraph." From a position of apparent non-hostility, you must unleash the full impetus of the torquing of both your

# THE MAN SUCKER-P

## "Win if you can, but ALWAYS cheat."

by R.S. McKay



Sucker's view of author, .5 second before the punch. Note bored expression, relaxed posture. Nothing much is about to happen... Boom!

upper and lower body, concentrating a flash of intense power on the opponent's head, the target that will produce maximum results.

It follows, then, that on impact, both feet must be on the ground. You do not drive nails into wood while hopping from foot to foot, and you cannot knock a man down with certainty while practicing the footwork you saw on *Wide World of Sports*.

A good Sucker-Puncher must make his assailant believe that he is a wimp who would go to any length to avoid a fight. In fact, chances are that the Sucker-Puncher



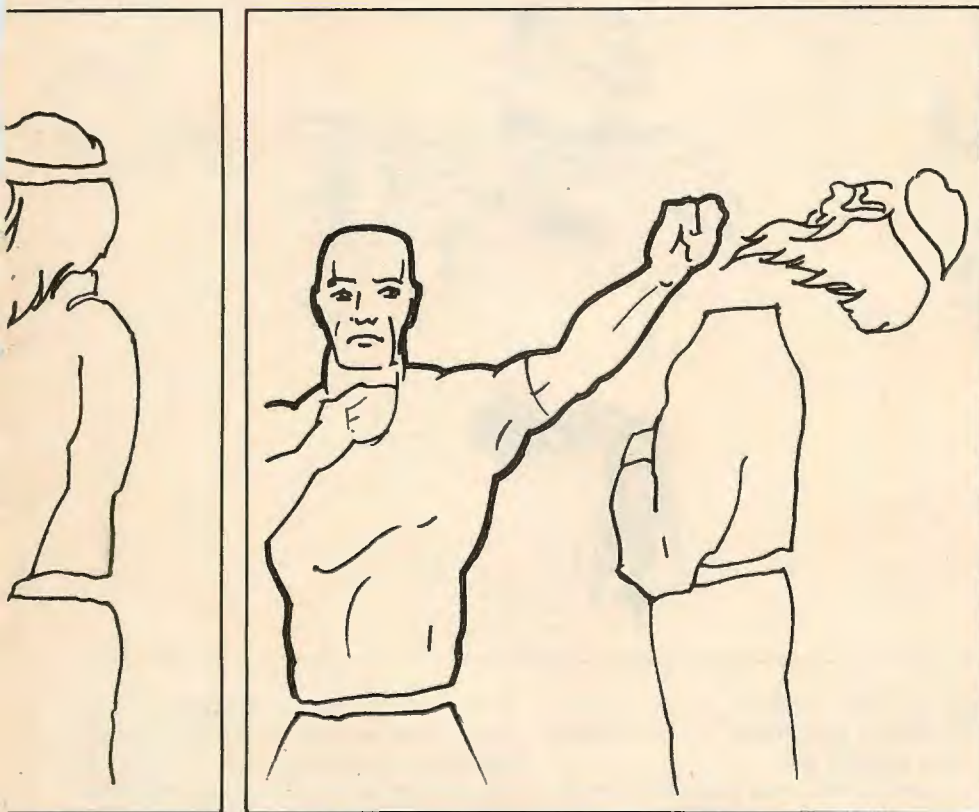
has tried to avoid trouble, and has failed. There comes a point in any face-to-face confrontation when you realize instinctively which way the shit is about to blow, and it is then that a wily Sucker-Puncher will go to work.

### Get Close Enough

Without posturing or telegraphing your intent, try to either lengthen or shorten the gap between you and your assailant to about five feet. The proper distance between you and your target depends on your height and reach, a shorter man hav-

# LYART OF PUNCHING

lose if you must,  
-old Yankee proverb



ing to be perhaps a foot closer than a taller man.

Remember, when you move in range to strike, you are also in the unenviable position of being in range for your opponent to strike you. It is therefore imperative that you stay either too close or too far away from him until the moment you intend to strike. This entire process should take from .18 to .30 second — or you are moving too slowly.

Remember, since the hand is quicker than the eye, it will take him at least .4 second to recognize what is coming and prepare to block, which, for him, is too

slow to avoid being hit. The greatest advantage of Sucker-Punching is that it does not give an opponent time to block or duck. That's what makes him a Sucker....

A good pre-punch tactic is to keep your assailant talking. This creates a diversion that divides his conscious energy between insulting you and preparing to hit you, and he will probably be concentrating more on what he's saying than on what you're doing. Always punch from your strongest side; if possible.

Boxers use their strongest punch, the rear cross, for knockout power after

lighter lead jabs create openings. Sucker-Punching is different: there is no softening-up, although circumstances determine whether you throw a rear strong-side punch or a lead strong-side punch. Sometimes, it may be a disadvantage to use your strong arm. For example, if you are in a bar with your beer mug in your strong hand, setting it down may telegraph your intent to your adversary. Better to throw it in his face or use your weak-side with a beer-mug-to-the-jaw follow-up. Proficiency in punching should include both weak and strong sides.

## Forget Boxing Technique

Do not confuse a Sucker-Punch with what, in boxing, is called a "stop-hit." A stop-hit is a blow delivered just as an opponent begins to attack, and is not usually begun until the opponent starts his wind-up. This sort of precise move is highly refined after much time in the ring. It is not a wise idea in the Real World, where such finesse is both unnecessary and dangerous.

In a dimly lit, scuzzy tavern, your opponent's first move could be for a concealed knife or firearm, which would then put you in a much less enviable position for delivering any technique other than a hasty apology. The whole idea is to be the first to the target, and to have to go there only once.

Never give up your "edge." If you telegraph your intent, your opponent will probably put up his hands, making it highly unlikely that you will get an unobstructed shot at his head. Then we have what's called a "flurry," in which there's lots of swingin' and not much hittin'.

In an unarmed confrontation, 90 percent of all you'll need to deal with the situation is a *good* straight punch, delivered along an imaginary line between your nose and the nose of your opponent, this line being called the centerline. It does for punching what sights do for a handgun or rifle; it is your arm's "sight picture." Practicing center-line punching on a focus glove or heavy bag will eventually lead to an instinctive, economically delivered punch that "homes in" on your opponent's nose. Just like a speeding bullet, the arm's fastest and most powerful extension comes from following a straight line. Hence, the term "straight punch." (See "The Punch for the Crunch," SOF, June '81.)

Of course, a drawn gun has a substantial effect on most people's aggressive tendencies, but, sad to say, some law-enforcement agencies and bleeding hearts take a dim view of using a handgun as a deterrent, especially on someone who is not similarly armed. The fact that he started the altercation and that he threatened to reposition your nose a bit closer to your asshole than is presently the

*Continued on page 68*

# RECONS GET UP FOR CHARLIE

## “Tonight We Go To The Blue Sashes”



by Major Sam Riley

*When the toughest mechanized infantry recon platoon in Vietnam announced, “Tonight, we go to the blue sashes,” everybody learned a lesson in no-quarter fighting — particularly “Charlie.”*

IT was around 0900 on a blistering June day in 1968. I had just returned to our mechanized battalion’s base camp at Dau Tieng, where I had attended a brigade operations briefing.

Everyone was worn out, me included. We had just completed 92 days of the toughest fighting in the now-famous '68 Tet offensive. The tracks (the ones we had left) were in terrible shape. The .50-calibers needed new barrels. The line companies were down to 65 percent strength. We had, however, given Charlie

and his NVA friends a terrific licking, and, except for fatigue, we were higher than a Georgia pine.

A good night’s sleep preceded by several cold beers and a good shower had put me in A-1 shape, so I guess I was a little shocked when I received a land-line call from the brigade commander, ordering me to gather my gear and be at the chop- per pad in 30 minutes.

I shook my hung-over driver awake, gathered my necessities and, in my seldom-used jeep, motored down to the pad.

I knew something was up when the colonel’s first words were, “I’m glad you brought your flak vest.”

As it turned out, the major commanding our brigade’s most remote outpost, Fire Base Green, had been hit during the night and I was to replace him. To com-

pound matters, most of the fighting units using Green as a night laager were out on search-and-destroy missions, information was sketchy as to which ones would be back in tonight and which would not, the odd-socks units at the fire base were worried as hell — and worst of all, Green was located clear the hell to Soui Da — 45 air miles from our base camp.

With no “slick” available, we took off in a Hiller H12 bubbleship with my promise to radio a situation report back to brigade as soon as we got on the ground at Green.

To say that I was worried as we approached the fire base would be an understatement. First of all, from the air I couldn’t see enough infantry to even call the place a fire base. Secondly, either their radio was on the blink or no one was manning it.

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Maj. Sam Riley (a *nom de guerre*) was a Regular Army combat arms officer who fought through the 1968 Tet offensive with mechanized infantry units of the 25th Infantry Division.

He was a platoon leader, a company commander and an S3 of a combat infantry battalion.

Prior to and during Tet '68, Maj. Riley was awarded two Bronze Stars, a Purple Heart, three Army Commendation Medals, an Air Medal, the Vietnamese Cross of Valor — and was serving with a mech infantry battalion when it earned a Presidential Unit Citation.

He resigned from the Regular Army in the early '70s to pursue a business career.

(Editor's Note: Because SOF prefers to illustrate its articles with photos taken by its authors, to lend authenticity, Managing Editor Jim Graves called former Maj. Riley. The conversation amused both parties.)

Graves: "Mr. Riley. I just wanted to call and let you know that I enjoyed your story and that we have accepted it for our October issue. I also wanted to ask if you might happen to have any photos taken that day or of the recon platoon that wore the blue sashes."

Riley: "Pictures? I'll tell you no one was taking pictures that day. I took all kinds of photographs in Vietnam, every time I got a chance, but we were playing with tight assholes that night."

Oh well, it doesn't hurt to try.

SOF readers can also expect more stories from Riley in the future, as he has agreed to become a contributor. With or without photos, Riley's stories make good reading.

When we put down (with no communications and no smoke), the situation was worse than I thought. We had roughly two platoons of leg infantry, pieces of two eight-inch batteries, part of the support platoon from our sister mech battalion, one bulldozer with driver and one engineer lieutenant — in short, our ass was out the window five miles.

I held the chopper until I could write out a message to the Brigade CO asking for ammunition, a decent radio and an artillery liaison officer (LNO) who would know which units could shoot for us. The engineer lieutenant told me that we were due to receive two mech companies and their recon platoon before dark, so I put him on our one working radio and told him to get in contact with the nearest of the two companies and to monitor their push without interruption.

After getting the two leg platoons to pull in and man a tight perimeter, we got to work with the bulldozer.

That young engineer dozer operator was a jewel. I wish I could remember his name. With me riding the shotgun seat

and a couple of legs with M16s also aboard, we cut about 40 good defilade track positions for what we hoped would be a full night laager.

Although we joked while we worked, we all knew that if the NVA units which had hit the base the night before were to return before our own mech forces, our butts would be in one large sling.

As the afternoon wore on with one mech company in contact and the other company moving to join them, our real worry became: "Can they get here before dark?"

The resupply choppers came okay. The artillery LNO came from Tay Ninh. Finally, just before dusk, the mech recon platoon leader radioed that his units were on the way. He seemed pleased when I told him that they could move into prepared positions from march column.

The few of us in Fire Base Green would look at the tree line, look up at the rapidly approaching dusk, then look apprehensively to the northeast from which the tracks must come.

I'll have to admit that the rooster tail of dust from that lead track coming in was one of the prettiest sights I ever saw.

With the recon platoon in the lead, 30-plus diesel M113s moved into Fire Base Green.

### "We want Charlie to hit us."

The first indicator that we had ourselves one fine recon platoon was the way they moved their tracks into position. An average mech unit simply drives the tracks into position much the same as they would do in a training exercise at Fort Hood. These studs positively *slammed* their APCs into the defilade cuts. With no fuss or bother, every crew started checking tracks and sprockets, started wiping down the .50-calibers, sandbagged the front slopes, unboxed ammo and started asking about fuel and chow. About half of them were armed with very clean AK-47s.

I coordinated with the two mech company commanders, repositioned the four eight-inch tubes and then decided to take a complete walking tour of the perimeter before full dark.

When I came to the portion of the perimeter manned by the recon platoon, I was dumbfounded to see the platoon leader and his men tying dirty blue-rayon sashes around their waists over jungle fatigues. I had seen strange things done by American combat troops, but this took the cake.

I walked up to the platoon leader, a husky, blond young officer from Wisconsin, and asked him what the hell was going on. In a most businesslike manner he told me a story that to this day sends cold chills down my back.

"Sir," he said, "this recon platoon has fought without a break since the Tet offensive started in February. I have been hit twice, and we have taken more than 100 percent casualties in the platoon.

"A few weeks ago, we were the outfit sent to the rescue of an infantry platoon trapped in the Cau Dai temple in Tay Ninh. When we got to them, there wasn't much left. The troops had been literally hacked to pieces by the NVA, and I held the platoon leader, who was a friend, in my arms until he bled to death.

"Sir, I guess my guys and I kind of went crazy at that point. Let it suffice to say that we flat cleaned that temple out.

"A few days later, when ripping through a hamlet we 'came by' a big bunch of this blue cloth. Since then, when things get us down or get what we call 'serious,' we go to the blue sashes, which means we want Charlie to hit us . . . In fact we invite *anybody* to hit us.

"Today we lost the platoon sergeant. He was dusted off, but looked to me like he probably wouldn't make it. I looked around a few minutes ago and saw one of my squad leaders tying on his blue sash. I tied mine on, and so did everybody else.

"Is there anything else, sir?"

I frankly couldn't think of anything to say, so I moved on back to the CP bunker to wait for Charlie to hit us.

We didn't have to wait long.

First, an LP (Listening Post) reported movement. Lots of it. Then a few incoming mortar rounds. Then an enemy soldier blew up a track with what turned out to be an RPG-7.

The shit had hit the fan.

The next thing I knew, an NVA regiment was streaming out of the tree line.

From that point on, things are a little hard to remember. We called in artillery from every battery in range. We got gunships from Tay Ninh. Near the end of the scrap, we were firing direct-fire from the eight-inch guns.

As was rather common with Charlie during those months, he let us alone in the daytime when we were spread all over the place, then hit us at night when we were laagered tight and ready for him.

The body count in that action is a matter of record. Charlie took a licking that the few survivors won't ever forget.

The area in front of that blue-sashed recon platoon was unbelievable. There were bodies and pieces of bodies positively piled in front of those recon tracks. If any NVA soldier got into the recon positions, he didn't get out.

With first light and the arrival of the deluge of senior officers, I checked the whole line again.

When I got to the recon positions, I found a fine platoon of American fighting men calmly trying to put things back in order and "come back down" from a tough action. No blue sashes — no fuss — no bother.

I thanked and congratulated the recon platoon leader on an outstanding fighting performance.

His stonefaced answer? "Ain't no big thing, sir."



# PAYCHECK SOLDIERS

**M**OVE on! That's all the cartridges you get. Hurry up! We hit the village in 11 minutes!"

It was midafternoon, the hottest part of the day. Sweat streaked the faces of both the sunburned American and the black Ibo soldier. The Ibo closed his palms around the 18 cartridges he had just been issued and gave way to the next man in line.

Nick Bishop, 29, formerly of Pittsburgh, Pa., impatiently blinked his stinging, gray-green eyes, but he couldn't spare a hand to wipe the sweat out of them. Two dozen more soldiers of Biafra's Fourth Commando Brigade, barefoot, lacking uniforms, were waiting for him to count out their ammunition.

The ammo had been late coming up. It had arrived only a few minutes ago in a camouflaged Land Rover. A few feet away from Bishop, one of the black officers was handing out .30-caliber machine-gun ammunition belts as if they were golden wampum.

Birds squawked and giggled overhead. A dark-brown lizard rhythmically raised and lowered its body as if it were doing pushups, scanning the thick, bone-dry brush for insects.

## Target Village

The prey of the Fourth Commandos was up the trail ahead: the village of Umunke. It was held by the Nigerians this week, but Bishop and the other white mercenaries had instructions to retake it for the secessionist West African government that called itself Biafra.

Bishop checked his watch tensely. Timing was important. They had asked for a bombing run from the single, battered B-26 that at the time constituted the entire Biafran air force. The attack had to be underway by the time the bomber arrived, but the British "major" who was in charge of the strike force hadn't returned. He had sneaked off base a half hour earlier with a handful of picked men to infiltrate the rear of the village and set up the electronically-detonated land mines that were among his favorite bits of strategy. The objective was simple: drive the Nigerian soldiers back onto the mines, then explode them.

The Britisher, C.C. Watson, appeared in the brush four minutes before three o'clock, another incongruous white face among the short, black Ibo tribesmen. Bishop had finished the cartridge distribution. He had been watching the lizard, trying not to think. Sure, he was nervous before an attack. But hell, what normal man wouldn't be?

Watson gestured to him. "The kettles are set," the Britisher muttered, referring to the homemade land mines whipped together from cooking utensils and explosives and christened Ojukwu kettles.



During Congo rebellion of 1960s, Siegfried Mueller was one of first mercs to sign on in South Africa. Here Mueller, former SS officer, wears Iron Cross outside mercenary HQ in Kamina. Photo: Wide World

"Get the men up on the line. It's time to move in."

Bishop nodded and took his troops off to an assigned position on the left flank. Another white officer — a tall, sandy-haired Rhodesian with a smashed nose — went to the right. Watson and the black officers headed up the main body in the center.

At straight-up three o'clock, Watson blew a shrill blast on that damned whistle he always carried and the first line of the Fourth Commandos started in. Sharp bursts of automatic gunfire erupted from the village, aimed blindly in the general direction of the whistle.

The lizard was gone in a flash. The birds screamed in fright and wheeled away. To Bishop's left, an incoming mortar round splintered a scrawny palm tree. Two soldiers were hit. One of them spun around, already dead, his fingers jerking reflexively at his rifle trigger. An Ibo commando paused over the body only long enough to strip the spare cartridges from the dead man's pocket.

The men in Bishop's group held their fire nervously. No sense in wasting ammunition until you could see what you were shooting at. They continued through the thick brush, stumbling toward the village. Then came the sound Bishop had been waiting for: the whine of ancient radial engines as the Biafran B-26 sputtered into range. A couple of the men in his group looked skyward in panic.

Hastily, Bishop reassured them, "Don't worry! It's ours!"

## Bombs Away!

Above, another American mercenary concentrated on controlling the shimmy of the obsolete, ungainly two-engine attack bomber while his navigator, a young Ibo lieutenant, excitedly congratulated himself on guiding the plane to the proper village at the proper time — at least he was relatively sure it was the proper village. The pilot, 300-pound Barry "Hawg" McWhorter, 42, took his word for it. He made his run.

Bishop's Ibo troops cheered frantically as three of the four bombs dropped by the plane exploded within the Nigerian lines at the front of the village. The plane wobbled in a wide circle for a second run. This time there was trouble. Of the second batch of four bombs, only one exploded. The others hit the ground. While Bishop waited, cringing, for the thunderclap, they only bounced, then bounced again, harmlessly.

As the creaking plane surged past the village and the dust cleared, the Nigerian federals resumed their squall of small-arms fire. But the sound was weaker. The bombs had taken a toll. One more bombing run — if the antiquated Biafran bombs would work — and this attack could be a shoo-in.

But when Bishop looked up for the plane, he saw it turn tail and run, heading

# Close-up of Modern Mercs

by Marc Segal

Rolf Steiner pauses from command of Biafran army brigade in 1968. Steiner was top merc of savage civil war in which American Nick Bishop led Ibo troops of Biafra's 4th commando. Photo: Wide World



back to the airstrip. He shook his fist at the disappearing, fat, minnow-shaped bomber. "You lousy sonofabitch!" he roared. "Two lousy runs! What kind of air cover is that?" But he knew in his heart it had to get the hell out; the Nigerians had MiGs prowling the sky.

## Move In!

His men were looking at him, their black faces gray with shock. Bishop quickly controlled himself. He checked to make sure his Thompson was on semiautomatic. Even officers didn't have much ammo. "I've never seen a war yet that didn't have to be won on the ground," he drawled, trying to keep the tension out of his voice. "Okay, so it's our turn. Let's get in there!"

It was 1968.

The occasion was the height of one of the most devastating civil wars in modern history, which ended in frenzied raping and looting by the victorious Nigerians in early 1970.

## Mercenary Breed

The foreign mercenaries — Bishop, Watson, McWhorter and others — are part of the incurable breed of man that 100 years ago made names like Wyatt Earp, Doc Holiday and Bat Masterson synonymous with the bloody violence of the Old West. They are the *lobos* who lay their lives on the line for money.

Scratch the international skin of the modern world's hired guns and you'll find American ex-GIs who long for excitement, Sahara-scorched French veterans of the SAO (Secret Army Organization) uprising in Algeria, tough Britishers whose shrinking empire left them without any wars to fight, Belgians, Germans, white Rhodesians and South Africans, disenfranchised Cubans, Chinese Nung fighters and even CIA operatives on Company time.

These men follow a trade that seems immune to the tides of inflation, recession or unemployment. Since the end of WWII, there have been over 51 wars and rebellions around the globe from which to choose, many of them running concurrently. Favorite sites are the freebooting lands of the Caribbean, the Mideast and, currently, Africa, where a sputtering chain of revolutions has provided jobs for mercenaries over the last decade.

The long, dirty Biafran war was unique in that it was really two wars: one for political control and one against hunger, with a powder-keg of mercenaries fighting for all sides on all fronts.

On the well-equipped Nigerian side, Egyptians and other mercenaries flew Soviet and British-supplied planes in air attacks that, since they did not risk flying low enough to ensure accuracy, often dropped stray bombs on Biafran hospitals and schools.

One of these *slay-for-pay* pilots, known



as the "Intruder," made a specialty of hanging around Biafra's one beleaguered airstrip in a twin-engine Ilyushin waiting for the incoming Red Cross mercy flights. He was also called "Genocide" by the harassed mercy fliers, due to his habit of breaking in on radio chatter to taunt: "This is genocide, baby. Come on down and get killed."

On the Biafran side, mercenaries of every description floated in and out. Freelance fighters like Hawg McWhorter and Nick Bishop stayed longer than most, and they were supplemented by brief visits from such luminaries as Swedish nobleman Count Carl Gustaf von Rosen, who created a sort of instant air force for the near-planeless Biafrans during his summer vacation. He brought with him a group of four men and five second-hand MFI-98 Swedish trainers so heavily loaded down with extra fuel tanks, rockets in wing-pods and radio compasses that experts pronounced them "technically unable to fly." They did fly and flew well. In their first three raids they caught on the ground and bagged four MiGs, one Ilyushin 28, two Canberras, a Heron and a control tower.

In the war against hunger, so-called "neutral" mercenaries — a well-paid, hybrid group of Swedes, Finns, Americans, one Yorkshireman and one Scot, flew mercy flights under the cover of darkness for the Red Cross and church groups. They brought medicine and food for the starving Biafran civilian popula-

tion. And more than once, according to the Nigerians, they also ran in loads of arms for the Biafran military.

When they weren't playing tag with Nigerian fighter planes, they swilled beer in the relative safety of their home base on the island of Sao Tome and, if they were sure their ecclesiastical employers were out of earshot, spent their time cursing the Intruder and scheming to sneak guns aboard their planes so they could "shoot that bastard's ass to kingdom come." They never did.

## Rolf Steiner: Number One

But the number-one mercenary in the Biafran war was Rolf Steiner, the brigade commander under whom Bishop and the others fought.

Steiner, a 38-year-old ex-Foreign Legion sergeant, was typical of men who spend most of their lives in war zones. A man who likes cleanliness, beer, violence and very little else, he got his first taste of the excitement that comes with danger as a Hitler Youth skirmishing in Germany's last-ditch defense against the advancing U.S. Army. After the German surrender, he enlisted in the French Foreign Legion and adopted for his own its motto of "Long live death, long live war!"

Steiner spent seven years in Indochina — where he lost a lung at Dien Bien Phu — then five years in Algeria. He broke away from the Legion for a short spell to join the terroristic SAO. He got a sus-



**ABOVE:** Mercenaries employed by Congo government advance cautiously on building in Kindu where rebels put up last-ditch defense in 1964. Weapons are 7.62mm FN's. **RIGHT:** Count Carl Gustaf von Rosen is interviewed on return from Biafra in 1969. Swedish count brought in men and airplanes to help Biafran air force battle Nigerian troops. **BELOW:** South African mercenary and Congolese army lieutenant examine captured Russian-made RPG-2. Photos: Wide World



pendent sentence for his activities and moved to Paris, where he was living when he got wind of the Biafra blowup. It only took him a couple of months to make colonel (though he had never risen above the rank of sergeant in his prior military service).

Biafran troops and the mercenaries he hired found him a tough taskmaster, with a tendency to shoot off his Browning whenever he wanted attention, to rant at them, even to throw plates at them or kick them if his temper was up. But they followed him because they considered him a winner and because he had *juju* (good luck).

Steiner's early successes in Biafra were not, he thinks, the result of good luck, but rather a case of poor soldiering on the part of the Nigerians.



### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Marc Segal is a free-lance writer living in Philadelphia. He concentrates his writing on crime and military affairs, and has made several trips to Europe and the Middle East to gather information for possible articles in his field.

He holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in history and political science from Rider College and is currently working on his Master's degree in criminal justice at Temple University in Philadelphia.

As well as being a certified Emergency Medical Technician, Segal has worked as an investigator for the Philadelphia Department of Public Health and teaches history in the Philadelphia school district.

—John Metzger



He scoffed, "If any corporal serving under me in the Legion had taken more than a week to conquer West Africa with the excellent equipment the Nigerians had, I'd have had him shot for dereliction of duty."

But Nigeria's superior equipment prevailed, and by the time the war had ended, Steiner's mercenaries had cleared out. Not only had they seen the dismal handwriting on the wall, but paydays — which had been sporadic at best — were almost nonexistent. The mercs cut out while the cutting was good. It's standard practice when pay stops. After three years in jail in Khartoum, Sudan, Steiner was released through the intercession of the West German government.

A long-time veteran of the African mercenary wars once put it, "Glory, hell! I fight for money." Is money really the chief lure? And does free-lance fighting really pay so much?

Sometimes, yes, especially for pilots. Fliers always get first grab at any war's dollars, dinars, pesos or pounds. A squad



of former RAF pilots who called themselves the "Dangerous Dozen" flew jet fighters for Saudi Arabia during the Yemen uprising to the tune of \$2,800 a month. Record salary-holder is an ex-American Air Force lieutenant who won the Distinguished Flying Cross in Korea: Allen Lawrence Pope. For piloting a black-painted bomber against Indonesia's President Sukarno in the ill-fated 1958 rebellion, he got \$10,000 per month.

He also collected a broken thigh when anti-aircraft fire blasted him out of the sky during a bombing run, plus two years in an Indonesian jail after he was fished out of a palm tree when his parachute failed. During his trial, one Indonesian faction claimed his salary was paid not by the rebels but by the Central Intelligence Agency.

### Flying High

The CIA remains a busy boss for fliers whose business is war. Exiled Cuban pilots went on its payroll in the Congo war, flying air support in old B-26 and T-28 fighter-bombers. The late U-2 pilot Francis Gary Powers — who pulled down \$2,500 a month — was one of two dozen CIA pilots who silently overflew Russia on spy-in-the-sky missions.

At the other end of the scale from these super-pilots is unlucky Bobby Joe Keese of Phoenix, Ariz., dubbed by columnist Jack Anderson as the "Soldier of Misfortune." Keese was forced down by Cuban MiG-15s after parachuting two anti-Castro guerrilla leaders onto Cuban soil. Keese climbed from his rented, single-engine Piper Comanche to face a Cuban enlisted man toting a Kalashnikov assault rifle, and he promptly claimed he had flown to Cuba to seek political asylum.

After 49 days in a Castro prison, he was returned to the United States, where he claimed his request for asylum had been a hoax, and that all the time he had been working for the CIA. If so, he apparently wasn't paid very well. He ended up pumping gas at a service station in Phoenix until the call of adventure lured him into another global hotspot — this time the Middle East.

In June 1970, he took off for the Middle East and, unlucky as always, was promptly grabbed by Black September guerrillas and held hostage during the shootout between the guerrillas and Hussein's battle-hardened Bedouin troops.

### Sliding Pay

The pay scale fluctuates for ground troops also. In Vietnam — the first war in the history of the United States in which we signed on mercenaries to help us with the fighting — Montagnard and Cambodian tribesmen (described by one U.S. officer as "the biggest bunch of thugs and hoodlums in the country — but at least they fight for us, not against us") received \$40 a month, plus bonuses for weapons captured from the communists.



**ABOVE:** Maj. Michael Hoare (right), commander of 5th Congo Brigade, prepares to lead attack on Stanleyville, rebel stronghold, in 1964. Trooper holds older model FN. Photo: Wide World  
**LEFT:** Austin Young, after being freed from Cuban jail in 1963. Photo: UPI



**BELOW:** Mercenaries and Katangese gendarmes regroup for thrust on Congolese northeast border town in 1967. Rifles are FNs. Photo: Wide World





**ABOVE:** Two mercs check out 9mm Browning automatic in Leopoldville before joining comrades fighting Congo rebels in 1964. Photo: Wide World

**BELOW:** Bobby Joe Keesee (left) leaves U.S. court in 1975 after being sentenced to 20 years in federal prison for his plea of guilty to conspiracy in the unsolved kidnap-murder of U.S. Vice Consul John S. Patterson in Hermosillo, Mexico. Keesee, the only person charged in connection with the 1974 disappearance and murder of the American diplomat, pleaded guilty to conspiracy to kidnap in exchange for a government pledge to prevent his extradition to Mexico in connection with the case. Photo: UPI

The Congo's gung-ho white freebooters didn't do much better; they put their lives on the line for a base pay of 130 pounds sterling (\$364) per month, facing wild-eyed Simba rebels whose minds were fortified with bhang, a hashish-like intoxicant.

Take the case of Nick Bishop. Before he showed up in Biafra, he spent 1965 and 1966 fighting in the Congo under the legendary Maj. Michael Hoare for that \$364 pittance, getting an extra \$16-a-day "combat pay" when he was actually in the war zone. Later, when he went to Biafra, he claims his monthly paycheck rose to \$1,700 a month.

But he says, "That was low, man, low. Some of the guys made a hell of a lot more. One guy I buddied with for a while, Goosens, was taking in \$4,000 a month.

Who was Goosens?

"A Belgian, I think."

What was Goosens' full name?

"Just Goosens. That's all he called himself. You don't ask."

What became of him?

"What do you think? He caught one. The Ibos tried to bring him out on foot, but he didn't make it. I guess it wouldn't have mattered if they had gotten him out; there were never any doctors around anyway. There never are. Hell, that's why I left. I was wounded four times in six days before I left Biafra. Once in the knee. I've been having trouble with it ever since."

Was that in Umuneke?

"No, this was later. That time in Umuneke, everything turned out all right. The Nigerians missed the mines old Watson had spent so much time setting up, but they went scooting out the other side of the village as we moved in. It was all over by dusk."

Where then was Bishop wounded?

"After we lost Aba. The Nigerian artillery cut us to pieces in that one. I was still carrying shell fragments when I hitched a ride on one of the mercy planes. You'll never guess who the pilot was. That fat slob McWhorter. He'd quit Steiner by then and gone to work for one of those churches. They paid more. Five thousand a month he said. I didn't know he was the one who did that crummy little bombing run at Umuneke until later. He told me about it over a whiskey breakfast after he got me to Sao Tome. We had a good laugh over it."

What ever happened to McWhorter after the Biafran war ended?

"Old Hawg? The last I heard he found himself another fight, a little feud they call a civil war up in Chad.

"The French Foreign Legion went in back in 1969, the first time they'd had any fighting in about 10 years. Do you know what they say that fat old sonofabitch was doing? He was flying a helicopter. It gets 115 degrees and better there in that desert, so they say old Hawg swoops in, see, and airdrops those bottles of chilled Mercier 1962 brut wine to the Legion guys when they camp for the night. The Legion has changed, eh? We had it tougher in Biafra. In the Congo, too."

Was Bishop also wounded in the earlier Congo skirmish?

"No, I was lucky there. Like in Vietnam. I was in Vietnam in the Army in '63 and part of '64. The most I ever got was dysentery. I guess my luck caught up with me in Biafra."

Why did he go to Biafra?



*Continued on page 74*

# FRONT-BREAK HOLSTERS

## Police-Duty Detail

Text & Photos by  
Sgt. Gary Paul Johnston



LEFT: Weapon cannot be yanked out of Rogers' "Bobs" holster — gives officer valuable reaction time. RIGHT: Bianchi's new "Hurricane" has partial front-break design.

WHEN one compares today's standards of policework to those of the past, he realizes that being a police officer 30 or 40 years ago must have been simple. Anyone with a decade of being a cop under his or her belt is aware of the increasing sophistication of police work and its continuing growth to meet a complex society's future problems.

Police equipment, too, has evolved with the times. Today's officer has a multitude of styles to choose from in virtually every category. This variety may be confusing, for while much of the equipment at the local cop shop is well designed and of high quality, many products (firearms included) are what I call "police toys" — things designed for cops, but not by cops, and none of them come cheaply.

Of particular interest to a policeman should be his uniform duty holster. The new officer will probably be issued his or her first holster, and it may or may not be acceptable. When the officer eventually wants or has to replace it, he will find a virtual mountain of rigs to select from.

Prior to your shelling out a minimum of \$25 — and more likely \$50 — for a holster which may turn out to be wrong for you, I suggest that you shell out \$10 for a book about holsters. I refer to *Blue Steel and Gun Leather*, by John Bianchi of Bianchi Gun Leather, Dept. SOF, 100 Calle Cortez, Temecula, CA 92390 (see SOF's review, September '79). From this book you will learn almost everything you ever wanted to know about holsters, but didn't know who to ask, plus some interesting history of the "old West."

Bianchi hadn't written the book when I became a policeman. I was issued a swivel-flap holster in the academy, and was miserable with it. I purchased several more holsters in a short time, and found the same basic faults with them that Bianchi writes of. I was on my way to becoming the holster collector he describes in his book, but not by choice!

A police duty holster must, more than ever before, provide three things: quick access, security and comfort. Many holsters provide one, or two, of these

features. They may be suitable for activities such as hunting, back-up work or parades. They may have even sufficed for police work 30 or 40 years ago; they will not suffice today. Today's officer must be able to draw his sidearm instantly from a snapped holster and replace it just as quickly in order to go over a fence after a suspect, and not have the gun fall out in the process.

When I first protested about inadequate police holsters to a friend years ago, he agreed with me and went to his holster collection.

"Try this," he said, handing me a well-used holster. "It's a 'Berns-Martin.' It locks the gun in until you tilt it forward; then the front opens and it's in your hand. Shove it back in, and it's locked again."

"Yeah," I said, "but it's funny lookin'."

The Berns-Martin was a departure from conventional rigs, but did everything it was supposed to do. Although it was out of production, John Bianchi recognized the value of its front-break design, and introduced his own improved version, patented as the "Break Front." I bought one of the early ones and carried it for quite a while.

### Draw Your Own

During the past 15 years or so, the front-break holster has evolved considerably. John Bianchi's original Break Front has been further improved, and he and other holster makers have added other front-break designs to their lines. As with fast cars and fighter planes, most of these models have "macho" names to go with them.

Bianchi's "The Judge" is a versatile, completely open front-break variation now in wide use, and the company's "Hurricane" is a partial front break. Bianchi also makes a front-break duty holster for the Colt Government Model family of auto loaders called the "Autodraw."

Bucheimer Clark, Dept. SOF, 25562 Avenue Stanford, Valencia, CA 91335, has also marketed a successful front-break holster for some time. Called the "Front-draw," it is available for revolvers and auto loaders.

I have used most makes and models of front-break duty holsters over the years, and have tried nearly all of those offered by the major holster companies; they are all well-made and designed—if somewhat different in application — and I have found all of them comfortable to wear.

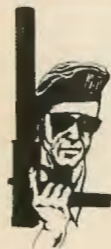
The front-break design that excites me most, however, has come from a company relatively new to the holster business: Rogers Holsters, Dept. SOF, 10601 Theresa Drive, Jacksonville, FL 32216. Named the "Boss," this holster is part of an impressive line of plainclothes, com-

Continued on page 83

# JOIN THE PROFESSIONALS!

When you subscribe to SOF, you learn tips and techniques that save you time and money – and maybe your life! Experts reveal survival skills and new developments in weaponry that are not found elsewhere. And from our correspondents, you

get timely first-hand reports from Africa, S.E. Asia, Afghanistan and Latin America. So spoil yourself, and buy the source for adventure, mercenary activity, urban and wilderness survival, and discover products you only dreamed about.



## SUBSCRIBE NOW TO **SOLDIER OF FORTUNE**

Sign On With The Professionals

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(Please Print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

### FOR DOORSTEP DELIVERY CHECK:

- |                          |                             |                          |                        |                          |                       |   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>BILL ME</b>              | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 Years<br>(24 Issues) | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 Year<br>(12 Issues) |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>PAYMENT<br/>ENCLOSED</b> | <input type="checkbox"/> | \$52                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | \$26                  | 2nd Class (protective wrapped) U.S.A., Can., Mex. |
|                          |                             | <input type="checkbox"/> | \$100                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | \$50                  | 1st Class (sealed envelope) U.S.A., Can., Mex.    |
|                          |                             | <input type="checkbox"/> | \$66                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | \$33                  | Overseas Surface                                  |
|                          |                             | <input type="checkbox"/> | \$140                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | \$70                  | Overseas Air                                      |
- (U.S. funds only)

Make check or money order payable to: **SOLDIER OF FORTUNE**  
P.O. Box 50, Englewood, CO 80151

SF 48

**SAVE \$7 Per Year**

## Subscribe Now

# GEARING UP FOR



# OR THE FUTURE

## SOF Interviews USMC's Development Director

Text & Photos by Marv Wolf



Maj. Gen. Alfred M. Gray, Jr.

**M**AJOR General Alfred M. Gray, Jr., is director of the Marine Development Center, and Deputy for Commanding General of the Marine Corps Development Education Command at Quantico. His responsibilities include development of new doctrine, tactics, techniques and equipment for the Marine Corps of the future. He was interviewed by SOF's West Coast Contributing Editor Marv Wolf at the Marine Corps Air-Ground Combat Center, 29 Palms, Calif.

**SOF:** Why has the Marine Corps suddenly begun studying armored tactics, doctrine and equipment?  
**GRAY:** We haven't done it "suddenly." The Marine Corps' interest in armor, including tracked vehicles and light tanks, antedates Guadalcanal. However, when we did a number of studies of armor in late 1969-1970, it immediately became clear that we needed to improve our tactical mobility. And we needed to improve our firepower for the immediate future. Our analysis of developments around the globe — the Arab-Israeli war in 1973, for example — confirmed our conclusions.

Consequently, for almost the entire decade of the '70s, we've been looking at light-armored vehicles, ideas and tactics. In 1976, we published the first requirement document, saying that the helicopter force should be supported by some kind of Mobile Protected Weapons System (MPWS).

**SOF:** How does the Marine mission differ in use of armor from what the Army has been doing for all these years? Why do you need something different?

**GRAY:** The difference is that the Marine Corps has to be able to carry out amphibious operations. The Army's philosophy of equipment and

organization includes support units and some items of equipment that are simply too heavy for us. We're structured differently than the Army. We're built on the philosophy of being able to task-organize, to put together measured forces anywhere on the globe to do what needs doing. Because we're structured differently, our doctrine, tactics and techniques have to be different.

Our employment of armor is similar in many ways to that of the Army, and many people think it is identical, but it isn't. The Marine Corps has to be light enough to get where it wants to go, but heavy enough to win. Some of the Army's equipment is simply too heavy for us, and some of their philosophy of armor just doesn't suit our job.

Whenever we can, we have joint programs with the Army. Sometimes they take the lead. I have hand-picked Marines from my organization in every Army laboratory, in every training and doctrine activity. We work together — but our needs are not always the same. Our mission is the conduct of the amphibious assault and subsequent operations ashore, and it's our job to make sure we get the right equipment. This is why I've recommended that we get the kind of LAVs (Light Armored Vehicles) that I believe are essential for the future role of the Marine Corps.

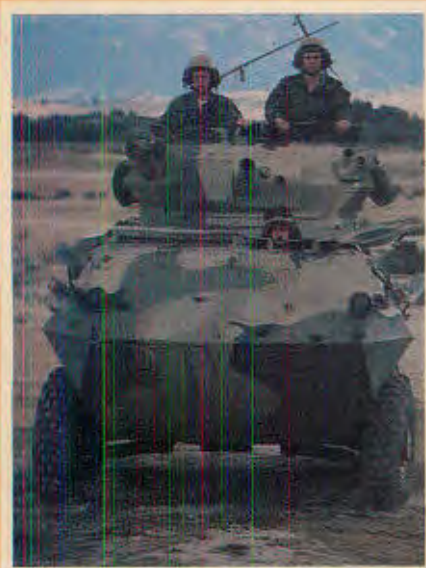
**SOF:** How does the Marine Corps differ in use of armor?  
**GRAY:** We emphasize war of maneuver — mobility. We don't believe in attrition warfare. We believe in being much more versatile and flexible than the enemy. Armor is a good ground-gainer. Our whole Marine philosophy is not only to land where the enemy is

## Marine Corps armor has to be light enough to get where it wants to go, but heavy enough to win.



**ABOVE:** Marine prepares to throw smoke grenade.

**RIGHT:** Marine with M16A1 maneuvering with armor.




**ABOVE:** Cougar with 76mm gun and smoke-grenade launchers.

**RIGHT:** Cougar on the move.









not, and keep em off balance, but we're also very much used to landing and being outnumbered initially. We have to build up our combat power from nothing ashore to whatever is needed to win. For these and other reasons we have to develop our own doctrine. There are cases, of course, in which we have joint doctrine with the other services, and we are prepared to fight as part of a team.

**SOF:** Why are you looking at wheeled LAVs instead of tracked vehicles? Can't tracks handle rougher terrain?

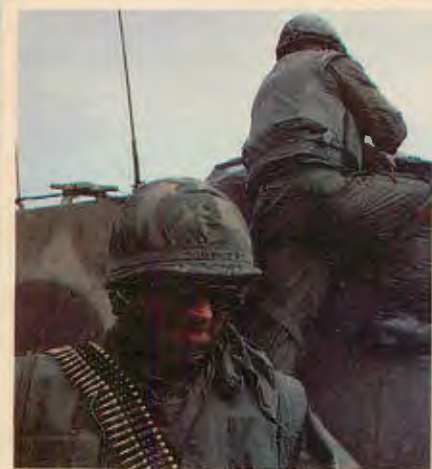
**GRAY:** We have not ruled out adaptation of tracked vehicles, but we have had a lot of arguments on the issue of wheels versus tracks. In my personal view — and I'm just one person, remember — it isn't a question

of wheeled versus tracked LAVs. We need both tracks and wheels. We have tracks; we have tanks and amphibious-assault vehicles. But we need a light-armored wheeled vehicle to broaden our capability.

I view the fleet Marine forces in the Atlantic and Pacific as reservoirs of combined arms. When you reach into that reservoir, you pull out the capability you need for the particular job you're given. I want to add to that reservoir with a good, flexible, light-armored vehicle, and I'd like to have it wheeled because I think it will give us a helluva lot more flexibility. I also think it's more cost-effective.

**SOF:** How many LAVs do you anticipate buying and where will they go?

**GRAY:** We'll buy 742 LAVs. One-third will go to 7th MAF [Marine Amphibious Fleet], one-third to the Pacific and one-third to the Atlantic.



**ABOVE:** Marine with ammo belt beside LVT P7.

**RIGHT:** Grizzly with grenade launchers replacing machine gun.

**LEFT:** M60 tank with LVT P7 in background.

The idea is to be able to put together a good light-armored task force in each of the maritime prepositioned brigades so that all three brigades will have mechanized forces.

We'll have three mobile assault brigades that will also be Marine amphibious brigades. They'll be mechanized and heavy in armor to engage in mechanized warfare. I wish we could come up with a better term than mechanized — it doesn't exactly describe what we're doing, but until we find a better word it will have to do.

**SOF:** Once the Corps has the LAVs, will you further increase mechanization?

**GRAY:** I can give you my opinion, but remember this is just Al Gray talking: I'm too junior to make policy and too senior to make coffee. I'd like to see a Marine air-ground logistics team of brigade size, maybe 15,000 or 16,000 men, with a tank battalion, a regimental landing team — you could call it a regimental combat team or a reinforced regiment, with three maneuver elements — and enough amphibious-assault vehicles to carry one or two battalions to give us surface-assault and land-fighting capability inland. I would also like to have one or two LAV battalions to move the heliborne force.

In other words, I'd like to have one-third LAV, two-thirds amphibious-assault vehicles, and all of it fully mobile in tactical vehicles, and all of the heliborne force, including the LAVs, able to move by helicopter. That's why I've insisted that the Mobile Protected Weapons System stay down around 14½ or 15 tons: so that we can move it anywhere on the battlefield. And I think we're going to get such a



force despite Army rumors to the contrary. But it will take a little time.

**SOF:** We understand there's some nasty infighting going on at the highest levels about overlapping roles in the RDF. For example, who owns the air space over the battlefield used by Marine airwings? Who controls the tactical air battle?

**GRAY:** I don't know that there's any nasty infighting, but these questions have been an issue for years. The current joint doctrine and plans for unified command, worked out after years of careful examination, experience and trials, are perfectly adequate, in my view.

The Marine air-ground logistics team is the way to do it. We have everything integrated. For example, we have our own air support, a vital part of our firepower. I would give up part of my tanks or artillery.

We have the only expeditionary air command-and-control system in the world. We have developed it independently and successfully; we have deployed it jointly with the Navy; we have deployed it jointly with the Air Force; we have deployed it with NATO. We are the only service in the world that has taken an expeditionary air command-and-control system to Europe, and fully integrated it with NATO as well as with U.S. air power. We have done what we say we can do.



**ABOVE:** Armored Marine checking out battlefield.

The question is not one of air space, but of who controls the air resources. Those resources are as important to us in our operations as the artillery or the tanks. We are on record as integrating and cooperating with the other services — with fighter attack, with long-range recon. We say we do it, and we have done it. The offensive air support, the close air support, the Marine air command-and-control are all part of our aggregate capability. They are essential to maintain the integrity of our command and the fighting capability of the Marines

**SOF:** If we had an incident in the Persian Gulf, and the Marines were deployed along with — maybe a little later — Navy, Air Force and Army elements, the Marine Air would stay under direct Marine control?

**GRAY:** Our air-ground logistics team would be there. And we would integrate our air power fully into anybody else's. In fact, we could also, in the expeditionary mode, take over theirs. We have the air command-control. We can integrate with the Army's air defense. We can do it all, and we can do it well. We will certainly provide air support for our friends when it's needed. We always have, and we always will.



**ABOVE:** CH-46s bank into turn.

**RIGHT:** CH-46 prepares to land.

**SOF:** General, are there any plans in the Marine Corps to replace the M60 tank?

**GRAY:** Yes. We will replace the M60 with the XM-1 tank that the Army is developing. We will wait until it has the new 120mm gun with the better ammunition. How many we get depends on how many we can afford. This year we're beginning to see a little increase in our funding, but for the last four or five years, in my view, the Marines have not had adequate funding, nor has that part of the Navy that is of intense interest to us — amphibious ships and certain areas of aviation. We hope that things are beginning to turn around.

**SOF:** What's coming down the road for Marine aviation, particularly to replace helicopters like the CH-46?

**GRAY:** The CH-46, an old workhorse, will approach the end of useful life around the middle of this decade, being phased out by perhaps 1987 or 1988. We think the services need a new medium lift helicopter. We have forwarded a recommendation for what we call an HMX, the new, medium-lift helicopter.

This helicopter could take any one of two or three variations. It might incorporate new technology — a tilt-wing advanced blade for example — or it might be a type currently in existence or perhaps a derivative of the Blackhawk. We do need a replacement for the CH-46 family, and research-and-development money will be spent this year and next for the design-and-paper-work. We've clearly got to do something about the CH-46; it's an old bird.

**The Marines have the only expeditionary command-and-control system in the world.**



**ABOVE:** Troops maintain CH-46.



## TECH SUMMARY COUGAR/GRIZZLY

The Cougar and Grizzly are currently in use throughout the Canadian armed forces, which deploys them at the battalion level in approximately even numbers. They are used in Canada as reconnaissance vehicles, sometimes along with heavier armor. The Cougar sports an Allis-Chalmers turret with a 76mm gun, a .50-cal. and a 7.62mm machine gun, and smoke-grenade launchers able to throw a smoke-screen in a 360-degree perimeter. The Grizzly has a Cadillac Gage turret with machine gun only.

**Engine:** 6-cylinder turbocharged diesel (Detroit model 6V53T) delivering 275 horsepower.

**Transmission:** GM automatic.

**Suspension:** Six-wheel independent.

**Power Train:** Four-wheel-drive (normal) convertible to six wheels with the flip of a lever.

**Fuel Tank:** 210 liter (57.8 gallons).

**Range-highway:** 450 miles.

**Armor:** Will stop small arms, some shrapnel. Reacts to anti-tank weapons and/or tank cannon, with Swiss cheese phenomenon.

## SHOOTING LAVs

The corporal and his squad had been working with the Canadian LAVs (Light Armored Vehicles) for 10 months. Squad tactics. Platoon tactics. Roll down the slope of one dry lake, bounce into hull defilade, shoot, back up, scoot. Assault this objective today, that one tomorrow. All fun and

games, the daily life of a peacetime Marine at the world's largest Marine base. Drag ass back to the barracks after chow and get cleaned up for another go at it "manana."

Then the big exercise: For four days, 5,500 Marines (with half a hundred of the world's press flown in from all over the country) live-fire, drive and dismount, hump another hill. Lt. Gen. P.X. Kelley is there, too, looking spiffy in clean Marine jeans. And then it's all over — the LAV concept is something the Corps wants. So clean up the borrowed Grizzlies and Cougars, make them shine, put 'em on a flat-bed for the trip back to Canada, and thanks, buddies, and "Semper Fi," and let's have some Liberty, whaddaya say?

Then I showed up, four cameras, a pile of film. SOFers want to know about this stuff. What does the beast ride like? Can you get out in a hurry? How 'bout some photos for the nice readers? A few phone calls, a little dignified pleading — "Well, shit, how can I take photos of those things when they're on a truck? How about a little spin off into the booneys, maybe a squad of infantry? Can we see what these babies will do?"

So the corporal and his squad were there with me, hunkered down on a little ridge near the edge of the base. I explain to the two sergeants who command the LAVs what I'd like them to do. Now it's the corporal's turn.

"Corporal, when the vehicle stops, I'd like you to have your men come out on the double. Assault drill, come up this slope like you were taking fire. The Gunner — CWO 4 Ron Fraizier, the Base public affairs officer — will pop some smoke, and have your men fire and maneuver through it."

The corporal nods. Old stuff. Ten months of this, and now it's one more time.

"I think we'd better rehearse this once, without the smoke," I decide. The corporal nods again.

"One thing more," I say. "I'd like it if your men would look like they're angry. You know, mad at the world. A good Marine is an angry Marine, and all that."

"No problem, sir," says the corporal, straightfaced. "They're already pretty pissed off at you."  
—M.W.

## MOBILE MARINES

It's a little hard to picture at first: Marines in the desert, Marines ploughing across a surface that from the distance and safety of altitude looks flat and smooth but which in reality covered with loose soil and rocks, Marines in small, lightly armored, wheeled fighting machines, leaving rooster trails, Marines bounding over low dunes, scuttling behind rocky outcrops to shoot and then scoot. I always thought the Marines had to be able to smell salt water. But here I am in the turret of a Canadian Cougar, bouncing along at 30 mph, not quite as comfortable as on a highway but certainly not as bad as in a jeep or even a dune buggy.

*Continued on page 72*



**ABOVE:** Marine on LVT P7 behind .50-caliber machine gun.

**LEFT:** Marines with M16A1s maneuver around Grizzly.

# Fowler Wins

# 1981

# BIANCHI

# CUP

by Matt Fredericks

**D**ESPITE my disinclination to use superlatives, I realized that I had to use them to describe the Bianchi Cup. Held 20-23 May, this event combined a top-rate facility with superb weather and an outstanding range crew to provide the best-run match I've ever attended. Held at Ray Chapman's Academy in Columbia, Mo., it provided a variety of challenges for the world's top shooters. The large contingent of foreign contenders who were present showed that good marksmanship is not exclusively an American talent.

The overall winner was determined by the competitor's position in four different matches, each of which challenged different types of shooting skills, since the Bianchi Cup was designed as a match in which PPC, Bull's-eye and IPSC shooters could compete on even terms. Each stage was limited to six-round strings, and rapid reloading did not apply. Over the years, both PPC and IPSC shooters have done well, while top Bull's-eye competitors have been conspicuously absent from the top 10 finishers.

Match One, "The Practical Event," was the only one of the four that included a 50-yard stage. Stage one of this match, conducted at the 10-yard line, required the shooter to fire 16 rounds from this distance. Stage two was fired at 15 yards, and involved an expenditure of 12 rounds. Stage three, fired from 25 yards, also involved 12 rounds. Stage four, fired from 50 yards, separated the men from the boys. Regardless of the type of weapon chosen, competitors dropped the most points in this last stage. Winner was Mark Duncan of North Carolina. Duncan, owner of Duncan's Gun Shop (P.O. Box 1959, North Wilksboro, NC 28659), used a bull-





**ABOVE:** Kelley Stewart shows form that brought her fourth-place honors in women's division. Weapon is accurized Government Model .45. Photo: Tom Stewart

**UPPER LEFT:** Bob Poos, SOF Executive Editor, presents SOF's First Prize Award to Mickey Fowler at Bianchi awards ceremony. Photo: Matt Fredericks

**LEFT:** Mickey Fowler uses Devel custom-modified .45 auto to take first place in Bianchi Cup. Photo: Matt Fredericks



barrel S&W built by himself. His score was 474-29X, only six points short of a perfect score.

Match Two, "The Barricade Event," was considered by many to be a sure thing for the PPC entrants — but surprisingly enough, it wasn't so. Although competitors had to fire from both sides of the barricade, time limitations were too short to allow the shooter to change hands, resulting in some curious stances designed to be effective under these circumstances. The match had four stages: 10, 15, 25 and 35 yards. Although many competitors' performances were impressive, they paled in comparison to Mickey Fowler's efforts. Fowler set a new record for this match, shooting a perfect score of 480-40X. He shot with a customized .45 automatic built by Devel, the Cleveland, Ohio, firm known for its customized S&W 9mms (see "Pistols with Polish," SOF, November '80).

Match Three, "The Moving Target," one of the more difficult stages of the Bianchi Cup, caused more than one excellent shooter to fall apart. I saw some well-known shooters throwing shots far afield of their usual match efforts, since the farther away the shooter moved from the target, the greater the lead necessary to hit it correctly. Stages were fired at distances of 10, 15, 20 and 25 yards. Mickey Fowler also won this match with a score of 470-23X, another new record for him, and an impressive, nearly flawless performance.

Match Four, "The Falling Plates," produced the greatest excitement. It consisted of six eight-inch metal plates that had to be tipped over by bullet impact. Three shooters, Nick Pruitt, Mark Duncan and Mike Dalton, shot a perfect score

on the plates, so a three-way shoot-off was held to determine the winner. In a fantastic display of speed and accuracy, Pruitt won. When shooting the 25-yard stage of the match, Pruitt stayed on the far left side of the line, increasing his distance to the second set of plates to 35 yards. He elected to do this because he believed the ground on the left side of the range was better suited to accurate prone shooting. Despite this self-chosen "handicap," Pruitt dropped all 48 plates.

The top 10 shooters in the match were:

1. Mickey Fowler ..... 1890-88X
2. Mark Duncan ..... 1882-83X
3. Mike Dalton ..... 1869-83X
4. Nick Pruitt ..... 1868-64X
5. Royce Weddle ..... 1863-78X
6. Mike Murray ..... 1858-82X
7. Tom Campbell ..... 1854-73X
8. Paul Liebenberg (South Africa) ..... 1851-71X
9. Craig Gifford ..... 1843-76X
10. John Pride ..... 1835-66X



Top woman competitor was Edith Almeida of the Republic of South Africa, with a score of 1652-45X. Second place was taken by Walli Louw, also of South Africa, with a score of 1483-48X.

The Police Marksman Association (305 South Lawrence, Montgomery, AL 36104) offered a special team award for any four shooters who registered as a team prior to the beginning of the match. This competition turned out to be strictly regional, with both winning teams coming from California:

**FIRST TEAM**

Mickey Fowler  
Mike Dalton  
Craig Gifford  
Mike Fichman

**SECOND TEAM**

Nick Pruitt  
Ray Neal  
Jerry Usher  
Ralph Pendelton

A number of social events were held in conjunction with the match to give competitors a chance to relax and visit. Colt

Firearms and the manufacturers of Break-free lubricant sponsored an international cocktail party, and Heckler & Koch sponsored a barbeque. Colt also sponsored the Colt Challenge Cup. Breakfree and H&K provided merchandise for the event, and H&K also sponsored the moving-target event.

Other organizations which sponsored events included Sturm, Ruger & Co., the falling plate event; *Guns & Ammo Magazine*, the barricade event; *Shooting Times Magazine*, the international event; Police Marksman Assoc., the team event; *Gun World Magazine*, the practical event; *American Handgunner Magazine*, the median award; *Combat Handguns Magazine*, the ladies' event; and *Soldier of Fortune Magazine*, the First Place Award. The sponsors' list indicates that John Bianchi and his staff know how to present a professionally run match that attracts positive media response.

## SHE'S A SHOOTER

Kelley Stewart is 16, petite (5'4½", 120 lbs.), has short dark-blond hair and blue eyes and can shoot a Government Model Colt .45 pistol so well that it is awesome. And she has been shooting for only two years.

Until July 1980, this native of South St. Louis had done nothing more with a firearm other than plink with a .22 when accompanied by her father, Tom, who knew very little about guns himself. Then the elder Stewart — who has since become the official photographer for Bianchi Cup and IPSC matches — decided it was time for the whole family to learn self-defense.

So he signed up the Stewarts, mother Millie and brother Ian, then 10, plus himself and Kelley in Andy Langley's



**ABOVE:** Lew Sharp of Colt Firearms fires from behind barricade during Match 2. Weapon is Colt .45. Photo: Matt Fredericks

**UPPER LEFT:** Kelley Stewart knocks down plate in Match 4 of Bianchi Cup, using accurized Government Model .45. Ron Talley (right) shoots .45 Colt from prone position. Photo: Tom Stewart

**LEFT:** Mike Dalton uses Swenson customized Colt .45 to place third in Bianchi Cup. Photo: Matt Fredericks

Personal Safety, Inc. school in Columbia, Mo. (See SOF, July '81.)

Said Kelley, "I've always been very athletic and this seemed just to be something else to accomplish. But I must've had some natural ability because after the first time Andy saw me shoot, he said, 'I'll make a shooter out of you.' And that he did. Andy is a super coach."

It didn't take her long to catch on. She felt she had enough ability — and self-confidence — to enter the IPSC national match last October. She placed sixth among the women in it.

This year she was the fourth woman and the top American in the Bianchi Cup. The high woman shooter was Edith Almeida of South Africa who usually wins everything on Bear Creek including the bear when she shoots in competition.

But neither she — nor anyone else — intimidates this kid.

"I hope to be the top woman in the Bianchi shoot next year," Kelley said.

This year she applied a formula to her shooting: "I wanted to complete exactly 75 percent of the course, within the time limits. I did that and I'm satisfied. I think I could have shot a little better but I'm satisfied."

At the moment, Kelley is using pret-

ty basic equipment: an accurized Government Model .45 that she bought from Ray Chapman, a Rogers holster and magazine carriers.

But a Buford, Mo., gunsmith, Kurt Hardcastle, is building her a special 9mm on a Government Model frame. "I think I'll be able to control it better because of the reduced recoil; I think I'll be able to get my shots off more quickly and, of course, I'll have more rounds to shoot in each magazine."

Kelley, who is a student at the St. Louis Academy of Mathematics and Science, says, "The best thing about it [shooting] is meeting all the different people. I also enjoy the competition and the fact that there is very little, if any, jealousy among the women shooters. They're all good friends of mine, now, even though we compete."

The highlight, for her, in the Bianchi match was the moving target course, where she hit 396 out of a possible 480. "That was the one in which I'd had the least practice."

She adds, "The most fun, though, is the falling steel plates. I didn't shoot as well as I should have in that course but I still had fun." She hit 33 out of 36.

Any advice for young people getting into the shooting sport?

"Yes. First get yourself a good coach. He'll show you what you're doing wrong and then you won't keep on making the same mistake over and over again. And then when you've got the basics down, practice, practice, practice."

Kelley ended up the Bianchi Cup shoot with a 1,473 and 39 Xs.

Don't bet she won't beat that — and perhaps all the other women — at next year's Bianchi.

—Bob Poos

## MICKEY FOWLER SPEAKS OUT

Interviewing Mickey Fowler just after he's taken first place in a national pistol shooting match is becoming something of a habit for me. The first time was at the IPSC national in Park City, Utah (see "The Big One," SOF, November '79), and the most recent was the Bianchi Cup shoot in Columbia, Mo., in May. Somehow I missed being at the Bianchi in 1980, which Fowler also won.

How does it feel to be a consistent winner of big-league shooting matches? "Winning never gets old. But, on the other hand, it's one thing to be on your way up and winning, and quite another to try and stay there when you're in the limelight. Everybody wants to knock you off. It's a little like being 'Top Gun in the Old West'; some new kid is always going to challenge you. And it gets harder to put your ego on the line each time. But I love it."

Fowler fought an uphill battle to win this year's Bianchi. He missed one of the steel plates on that course of fire in the first day's shooting. As he puts it:

"I dug myself a deep hole and had to build a ladder and climb out."

And climb out he did, culminating by firing a possible 48 out of 48 on the barricade course the final day. That possible included 40 Xs which Ray Chapman, owner of the Chapman Academy at Columbia, where the match was held, said was "a record that will probably stand for a long, long time."

*Continued on page 80*



# THE BOYS IN THE BUSH



## SOF Joins Patrol In Ovamboland

Text & Photos by Al J. Venter



**RIGHT:** Ambush position along field fenced by dried thorn bushes. Rifle is SA R4 and machine gun is GPMG (MAG). **ABOVE:** Using GPMG (MAG) for cover, South African enters previously hostile village about three clicks from Angola.

**PETE** Dreyer could have been a combatant in any fighting-man's army. Wiry, like a terrier, he could march for days at a stretch and often through the night if the trail was "hot."

His appearance — torn fatigues, bush hat tucked in on the sides to allow for, as he put it, "better hearing," T-shirt with sleeves ripped off and looking as if it had been on his back for a month, buckle-down webbing and R4 automatic carbine — belied his origins. A seven-day growth of beard, sparse in parts, could not conceal Dreyer's youthful features. The South African turned 19 on his last 11-day patrol along the Angolan border.

A decade and a half earlier, he probably

would have been indistinguishable from the thousands of young Americans and Australians serving in 'Nam. He enjoyed the same kind of home life as they before coming to the front. He had folks and a girl back home. Evenings, when he was bedded down in his narrow slit trench that had taken half an hour to dig in the dark, he would spend time reflecting upon what he would probably be doing at that moment were he not in the bush. Dreyer's thoughts were the stuff of a hundred wars before him and countless thousands of soldiers on patrol in wartime.

But, in Vietnam, the terrain and weather were different, for South West Africa is a dry, often dusty land, especi-







**ABOVE: Breakfast stop. Troops usually move before first light, then stop an hour later for day's only hot meal. All these youngsters were still in their teens. Rifles are SA R4s.**

ally in the north where the terrain gives way to almost desert conditions for some months of the year.

The common denominator is the enemy. Like the Viet Cong, SWAPO — or Swaps, as its members are referred to by Dreyer and his pals — receives most of its moral and material succor from the Soviets.

While I was with Dreyer in the bush, he fought his own war, usually with animated vigor. His mind was tuned to absolutes; there was no middle way. It was either for or against — and SWAPO was definitely *against* — especially in a conflict so close to home. As the crow flies, Ovamboland is about 650 miles from the red-brick municipal house in which Dreyer was born and bred in Mafeking (of Boer War siege fame).

It takes a couple of days to get into the routine of spending more than 12 hours a day walking through some of the most inhospitable country on any continent. It's not easy going. The sand in this region is soft and for much of the distance it's a punishing "uphill" struggle, like walking on the seashore. It's interesting that throughout Ovamboland there are no stones; if you run out of ammo you haven't even got rocks with which to defend yourself. The only comforting aspect is that the enemy is faced with similar problems.

Certainly, one of the lasting recollections from this remote bush country is of the sounds encountered en route. Noises — a symphony of the African night — to

which most city people never become accustomed.

So it was, in early April this year, during that second two-hour watch, after the cries from the nearby *kraal* (village) had settled to a monotonous murmur, that the bushbaby suddenly screamed above our heads like a woman raped. In less time than it takes to sound a general alert, we were all on our elbows at the ready. It's astonishing that a tiny animal which would fit comfortably in cupped hands can create such mayhem. But it happens. Routinely.

Few of the men slept easily that night. An hour earlier, most of the 30-man patrol had been roused by the sharp call of a jackal barely 50 yards from where we lay in a calcite depression. It was an ominous, hollow cry; to the superstitious among us, it spelled disaster.

The outer sector had reported back briefly by radio. But the young lieutenant, barely a year older than Dreyer, wasn't satisfied until he'd checked out the direction of the call himself. The lieutenant — a namesake of mine, but called "Horse" by his men — returned 20 minutes later not entirely convinced that the sound could not have been human, though at the time he said nothing.

Then most of us fell into a fitful sleep,





**LEFT:** South African trooper with South African R4 rifle in 5.56 cal. (.223). **ABOVE:** Casualty in operation area. Surgeons remove AK bullet from soldier's leg. **RIGHT:** Practice is daily event in all border camps. Here, belt-fed GPMG (MAG) is put through paces.



punctuated occasionally by Africa's discordant uneasiness. No doubt there were others out there in the dark watching too.

Other sounds, like the sharp screech as one of the animals of the night made a kill, woke some of the men after midnight. It seemed that there was something remorseless about the cry, futile and helpless, like the war which raged sporadically in this vast, arid African basin fringing the cold Atlantic.

We would probably have been more alert had we known that we would encounter — at first light — the tracks of a 50-strong enemy insurgent force headed southward out of Angola, barely a mile from where we slept. They could as easily have chosen the narrow tracks on this side of the Odilla watershed. Then, at least, some of the men would have been able to justify this fruitless seven-day march for a spoor of blood.

The possibility of contact is real enough on all these patrols but, in reality, a fire fight rarely materializes in its conventional, accepted form. More likely, we — like the enemy we sought — would spot a couple of dim figures moving among the sparse mopani and sound a challenge. Shots would follow. Then a search. Nothing. Another 12-hour chase, often at the double, with Airborne leapfrogging ahead in an attempt to set up a stop group. Then maybe a kill. Maybe . . .

The enemy is hungry. In Ovamboland this year they're killing 50,000 head of cattle because the rains have been so sparse. Locals have little enough to keep themselves alive, not to mention feeding the units of an insurgent force.

Few of the men complain about the rigors of the bush, for the majority are

still young enough to adapt quickly. In any event, these are the same kind of hardships which have been weathered by a full generation of Southern African fighting men before them — Rhodesia's included.

It is just one more African conflict. In the past, the continent left its mark on French, British, Portuguese, Spanish, Belgian, German, Italian and American troops, as it is now doing along the borders of an ebullient Angola.

The average South African operational patrol can last — according to demands or circumstances — anywhere from a few hours to several weeks. On average, though, periods between seven and 11 days are the norm, although long-range penetration groups do, on occasion, go out for months at a stretch.

In a land as arid as Ovambo, the men try to carry as much water as possible. It might not always be feasible to resupply, though it is possible by chopper in an emergency. During dry seasons, available water is usually covered by a green bacterial slime, but the majority of troops appear (with the help of tablets) to cope with it astonishingly well. One sortie with a mounted patrol in 1978 left me in the



**ABOVE:** A “local pops” — as members of local population are referred to — talks to passing patrol carrying SA R4 rifles. **RIGHT:** SA patrol that made contact with truck carrying SWAPO terrs. Troopie fires SA R4 rifle.

hospital for a fortnight after I was obliged to drink bad water to stay alive. You need to understand real thirst under tropical conditions to appreciate *that* predicament.

On average, “troopies” pack six one-liter water bottles. A rat-pack a day containing a fairly adequate supply of provisions makes for more weight, though after the second or third time out, men are less likely to haul as many cans of food. Dog biscuits can make as good a meal as a steak when you’re really hungry, though few modern soldiers are likely to believe it.

With weapons, ammunition, spare batteries, mortar bombs, mines, additional food, water and a dozen ammo clips each, the average South African troopie can count himself lucky if he sets out from base carrying less than 80 pounds. Packing this weight, he is expected to average 25 miles a day through the soft sand, which can be hell to anyone experiencing it for the first time. It could be *Beau Geste* all over again, though the terrain lacks the sparseness of the Sahara.

The radio “mech” invariably marches heavier; he rarely settles for less than 100 pounds, including his rifle. The heavyweight prize on any patrol usually goes to the machine-gunners. On our seven-day sortie, Number One Bren, loaded down with additional magazines and three belts of 7.62 ammo, each containing 200 rounds, topped 114 pounds, but the bearer appeared to manage comfortably, although his muscles stood out like brown cords. Better him than me.

No patrol works along any set pattern in the bush regions adjoining Angola. The object, each time, is to search for the enemy and, if possible, destroy him. And while some foreign observers — notably the Israelis — have been critical of this form of military methodology, routine patrols do serve the purpose of preventing ground saturation of much of Ovam-

boland by SWAPO cadres. Vacate any area for a period and SWAPO will exploit it before long. The Rhodesians learned that lesson in December 1972, when Operation Hurricane was initiated.

Tracking in this war has become something of a science. Some of the more experienced scouts — many of them city-bred, white folk — can tell, from a short series of spoors, a man’s pace, weight and, under duress, his height as well. It’s also possible to “read” whether the subject was alert, his mood and whether he was carrying a heavy load (the heels dig in deeper).

An interesting comment made by one of the experts attached to South West Africa’s Special Operations Unit was that very often city boys become better trackers than farmers’ sons. Some are even better than locally born Africans, though even the enemy has to concede that the primitive little yellow-skinned Bushman has no peer in this field on the African continent (see “3/I Battalion/Bushmen,” *SOF*, May ’80).

Put a Bushman on the spoor of a SWAPO contingent and, all things being equal, contact is usually made if pace and light allow. That’s one of the reasons why SWAPO will usually shoot on sight any Bushman civilian — male, female or child — it finds in the Operational Area. It’s a tragic sidelight of a continuing war in which not a few Americans play a part.





# U.S. ARMY RANGER SCHOOL



# SOF Staffer On The Scene

Text & Photos by Fred Reed



**FAR LEFT:** Ranger student checks with another patrol. **LEFT:** Ranger instructor on the job. **ABOVE:** Perimeter defense in the woods while waiting to move on. Weapon is M16A1. Note M72 LAW. **BELOW:** Ranger students preparing for a raid.



**G**ETTING into Army Ranger school is easy; getting out the other end is not.

To enter the Army's roughest patrolling school, all you need to do is volunteer, do 45 push-ups, six chin-ups, 45 sit-ups, run two miles in less than 16 minutes, pass the combat water survival test (which isn't *that* easy: it involves things like walking blindfolded from a 10-foot diving board with boots, rifle, and full web gear, removing the blindfold, and swimming out), and being certified proficient in 46 tasks such as first aid, calling in artillery fire, camouflage, processing enemy troops, operator-maintenance on radios, and so on. That's to get in.

To get out successfully, you have to be tougher than you ever thought you could be. Nobody should go to Ranger school without knowing what he is getting into. The Ranger pamphlet hints at this: "All applicants planning to attend this instruction should be briefed on the Ranger Course by a Ranger-qualified officer or NCO before making application." Students from any branch of service can attend, although since the SEALs started handling their own Ranger-style training, the Navy no longer sends people. The Reserves, National Guard and ROTC send students. No women are accepted. Men below E-5 have to get a waiver. Airborne training is not required: Non-airborne students go in by helicopter. Almost all are Army men. Fewer than two percent are Marines, and a few come from foreign military forces. The Air Force sends a few men, often from the special-ops outfits at Eglin AFB, Fla.

The purpose of the 58-day school is twofold. First, it teaches leadership of small units behind enemy lines under stress that approaches the hardship of combat. The students take turns planning and leading patrols week after week, without sleep, without food, without rest. It's brutal. A lot of men break.



## Those who make it won't break in combat.

Those who make it won't break when they go into combat. They'll know how to handle exhaustion and week after week of unrelenting stress. Second, Ranger school teaches patrolling — goes over and over the techniques, forces the student to improvise and improvise again, until he develops what one Ranger officer calls "a tactical mind." In combat, he won't have to stop and think.

"Patrolling is like rock climbing," an officer said. "If you don't do something ignorant or stupid, you can climb for years without getting hurt. The same is true of patrolling, even in territory held by an aggressive enemy — as long as you don't fuck up, you're probably going to be OK. Ranger school teaches you to do everything right automatically, without thinking about it."

Ranger training is intense, averaging 18 hours a day, with four hours' sleep. The first day begins at 0400 with a PT test, drawing gear, forming the class into a company of 150, and assigning buddies. Largely for safety reasons, a Ranger student is expected to be with his buddy at all times, and pays the price if he isn't. Then the company goes to Victory Pond for an obstacle course — it involves walking an eight-inch beam 35 feet above the water and will definitely separate the confident from those who aren't so sure — followed by an airborne refresher course and jump. This is necessary because many of the students with airborne training haven't jumped for years.

The next few days the students are up at 0400 (after lights out at 1100) for runs of up to five miles with boots, up and down hills, after a long PT session. Fall out of more than two runs, and you're out of the course. "Five miles doesn't sound like much," an instructor says. "Thing is, they're pretty fast miles — under eight minutes a mile — in boots, after a lot of PT. But doing it



without sleep is what gets them. It's not the same as running after eight good hours. We get guys who say they run 20 miles, and I believe them. But they fall out here."

"I've watched a lot of them," an officer says. "It's the thin ones who make it. The big heavy jocks, the weightlifter types, they just don't seem to do very well." The best way to be is 150 pounds and dedicated.

Twenty-five percent of the men don't finish Ranger school at all, and of those who pass, another third are recycled — get hurt, for example, and have to pick up again where they left off. About 10 percent don't even show up. The first 10 days lead to most of the washouts. Not enough sleep. The school is authorized 14 classes a year with 150 students per class, but closer to 100 actually graduate, making roughly 1,500 Rangers trained each year.

In the first phase they also study hand-to-hand combat — "enough that they just might be able to use it in a confrontation" — advanced demolitions with bangalores, cratering charges and electric detonations; preventive medicine; and advanced airborne techniques: rigging gear, lowering lines, how to jump with radios, machine guns and so on, followed by a practice jump. As everywhere in the course, there is patrolling, always patrolling: terrain comparison, route selection, and long, rugged land-navigation courses. "They come back pretty beat up from land-navigation. The terrain is really rough, and they have to move fast. You have to want to get through it. It's probably the hardest land-nav in the Army."



Then they go to Buckner Range to learn to call in artillery support for patrols. This involves being in bunkers with 105 fire called in 50 meters away. "That tightens 'em," says an instructor.

"By the time we go to Camp Darby [part of Benning and named for Col. William O. Darby, an early Ranger leader], they are tired," he continues. "They stay that way the rest of the course. That's part of what the school is about: being so tired you can't think but still not making errors in judgment."

The students agree. A recent graduate says, "If you want to get through, you have to do it on guts alone. There are times when you haven't got anything left but guts."

Camp Darby is wooded, cut by roads, with open fields and swamps visible from a chopper snaking through the trees. The country drops



**UPPER LEFT:** Second lift hits the ground on helo insert. Weapons are M16A1s. **LEFT:** Crossing a road fast, two men at a time. Weapons are M16A1s. Note M72 LAW. **RIGHT:** Patrolling in the bush. Rifle is M16A1. Note LAW over shoulder.



in places to ravines and then climbs in long slopes that are hard on tired legs. Briars are thick in much of it, tearing at legs and arms; no matter how tired a man is, he has to keep from trying to force his way through them. It is here that students begin to use their own techniques that instructors have been walking them through until now. They learn to load choppers, set up an LZ, mark it by day or night. They learn how to rig door-bundles for resupply, how to work with intelligence and artillery. A lot of time goes into planning a successful patrol.

I joined them as they were preparing for a raid. The instructors gave them brief classes in open-air classrooms, but the emphasis was on learning by doing. Under the scattered trees, men cleaned and inspected their weapons, tied their packs down for an air drop, strapped gear to their bodies. Then it turned out that the wind was too high for parachuting. A chopper assault was substituted. Instructors moved around watchfully, making sure students did everything right. The quality of instruction is high.

Students are treated as soldiers, not recruits, and wear no rank. Officers are said to be unhappy with this at first, but they get used to it. "They have to. Getting through depends on being part of the team. It's bad enough without being isolated."

This patrol will be led by students, but it won't be graded.

The pattern at Darby is patrol after patrol, with responsibility being taken increasingly by the students. The first two are led by instructors. Then come two "semi-admin" patrols, which means that the instructor can call a halt (although the students are leading), form the students in a circle and tell them what they are doing wrong. Then comes the first graded patrol in which the students have to do it all. A student has to pass 50 percent of his graded patrols in Ranger school, including one in the mountains and one in Florida, and it is hard to catch up if you fail the first ones. Instruction is rigorous. While any Ranger-trained man can volunteer as an instructor, they tend to come from Special Forces, Airborne outfits, and the Ranger battalions — groups that are serious about what they do.

"Don't talk to the students," an instructor tells me, as we watch

student patrol leaders making final inspection. "They have enough to worry about without being distracted by questions."

In a sense, Ranger school is the link between the ordinary soldier and the elite outfits. Most of the men were not super troopers — not the muscled, cocky, large-egoed military devotees you see in SF and SEALs, maybe not even career soldiers. Some looked puny and even a little doofus. This is deceptive: Nobody without more determination than any three average men possess ever made it through here. They will provide the high-grade leadership needed to keep the other troops going in time of war. Perhaps some will go to the elite 1/75 Rangers, at Hunter Army Air Field, or the 2/75 Rangers at Fort Lewis, Wash. — most would go back to their outfits.

Strength of the battalions is classified.

At 3:00 p.m., the company moved out to the LZ, carrying only the soldier's basic equipment: M16, M60, web gear, Cs, red-lensed flashlight. The students learn to be very good with ordinary equipment, not to use exotic James Bond stuff. We waited in the treeline for the choppers, Hueys, which came in with that odd fwop-fwop of rotors. Then we

## They learn to like the night because it protects them

barreled through the rotor wash to get aboard and strap ourselves in. Minutes later we were snaking through the treetops, looking down between the branches at swamps hidden by thick foliage. It brought back a lot of memories. Vietnam.

Safety rules say that troops cannot leave a helicopter until it is firmly on the ground, but when we touched down in a large field they charged out and formed a nice perimeter until the other slicks had left. Then it was into the bush and *move*. In Ranger school there is none of the fiddling around that you see in a lot of Army training. These guys hit the ground running — and kept a fast pace that is a killer on little sleep. They would be out all night on this one. For the next several hours we silently moved through dense woods with few halts.

"After a while," a Ranger officer said, "you start to get cunning. You learn to move at night, to like the night because it protects you. When the sun goes down your body wakes up. You do the right things by reflex. You've seen so many situations that you don't have to debate over things. I think it affects your later approach to problems. A man who has been through here will attack a problem right away, *do* something, instead of wonder about it for a long time."

The day wore on but the pace didn't slacken. No one talked. We came to a road and the instructors watched carefully to see whether the student patrol leader would do it right — put out left and right security, find the place where his men would not have to cross into a high bank, have the last men across obliterate tracks. The student did it right. He had better. Instructors in trucks were cruising the roads, throwing grenade-simulators and looking carefully for students. The last thing on earth the patrol leader wants to do is get caught and fail the patrol.

After 19 days at Benning, they go



to the mountains.

**MOUNTAINS:** The next phase, which lasts 17 days, is mountain patrolling in Camp Frank Merrill, near Dahlonega, Ga. The camp rests along the Tennessee Valley Divide, part of the Shenandoah range, and the enemy always seems to be on the other side. Students are not led through patrols now, as they are assumed to know what they are doing. Patrols are longer, lasting several days, and cover more territory. Most of these are recon patrols, with raid patrols being more common in Florida.

Here the students will learn the peculiarities of mountain patrolling — how to recognize ground where they are likely to be spotted, where the enemy is most likely to be, where they are most likely to be able to move fast, and how to avoid terrain where they might be trapped.

Then comes mountaineering school. They begin by learning knots, and then practice rappelling from a 30-foot ramp to learn the technique. Basic rock climbing is taught to some degree so that Rangers can go up very rough rock, although they are by no means world-class climbers. Litter rappels — bringing a wounded man in a litter down a rock face — is taught, as are the arts of making one, two and three rope bridges.

By now the students are very tired, yet they still have to ambush vehicles, attack missile sites, cross rivers. There is the true story of the man who got so spacy from no sleep that he was almost off his gourd. Obsessed by the thought of a nice, cold Coca Cola®, he started hallucinating and tried to put a quarter into a tree, because he thought it was a Coke machine. He didn't even have a quarter. He only thought he did. An officer now on active duty tells of "seeing a little man dressed like an elf sitting on a tree stump. I nodded and he nodded back. I was so sure he was real I told the guy next to me. He just looked at me and said, '... yeah.'"

After students leave Benning, they are assumed to be in combat the whole time. Part of the psychological training consists of keeping them off balance. They never know where they are going to go the next day or what they will be doing. There is no fixed schedule: They may get four hours' sleep, or they may not get any. They never know. Instructors change the schedule from class to class to guarantee unpredictability. The men begin to separate from the boys.

"Getting through isn't guts," a recent graduate told me. "You just don't have any choice, so you do it."

"You could quit," I suggested.

**LEFT: Cammying up for raid. Weapon is M16A1. BELOW: Ranger Instructor. RIGHT: Students stop to check map after helo insert.**



"That's not a choice."

Before leaving the Smokies, they go to Yonah Mountain for advanced mountaineering. Part of this is a 250-foot rappel at night. For anyone who wonders whether he has confidence in himself and his rope, this is an excellent way to find out.

"We're pretty big on safety in this part," an officer says. "For example, we tell the men not, under any circumstances, to unclip from the rope until told to do so by a Ranger instructor at the bottom. There are ledges about a hundred feet down that cliff, and a man could land on them, think he was all the way down, and unhook."

Men outside of the school say this has happened, but without any deaths.

The last patrol of the mountain phase is 40 clicks, straight-line distance. There are no straight lines in the mountains.

FLORIDA: Then they go to Florida for 18 days. Toward the end of the mountain phase, the men return to Benning, are taken to a dirt road, given orders to Florida, issued chutes, and picked up on a dirt airfield by a C-130, for an engine-on loading. For once, because of Army regs, they get eight hours of sleep: Men who jump when tired tend to break themselves. They jump into Camp James E. Rudder at Eglin Air Force Base, Fla., and they are tactical again, beginning the swamp phase of training. This is generally thought to be the roughest part of the course and, to make matters worse, men are starting to break down from exhaustion. The constant strain and lack of rest take their toll



in Florida. Men begin to get careless and hurt themselves. For a man to go from 220 pounds to 170 is not uncommon in Ranger school, and, by the time he gets to Florida, he is starting to run on his last reserves. "Tired? It's not even like being tired. It's worse. You just don't feel good." Sometimes men just give up and quit a day or two before graduation.

"It's a heartbreaker, but either they can take it, or they can't. It's as simple as that," an instructor commented.

Because of the increased medical problems, preventive medicine is stressed. Men get trenchfoot, cellulitis, reduced resistance to infection, and foot problems from being wet all the time.

They also learn a lot about swamps.

"It's funny — a lot of the time you don't know you're in a stream until you're actually in it and the water is moving rapidly. It's so wet — you're in water up to your armpits a lot of the time."

The subject matter during the swamp phase is still patrolling, but now they have to do it in an environment consisting of tropical savanna, low trees and, especially near the Yellow River, miles and miles of territory covered in water four to five feet deep.

They take tracking instruction — not to track anybody themselves, but to know what an enemy tracker looks for and how to confuse him. They learn about high sign, low sign, how to cover their tracks, and then they divide into teams and follow each other for miles. There is a night evasion course, intended to teach them how to avoid enemy units and get back to their own lines.

"It's weird, man, out in that fucking swamp when you never know when you're going to find a snake. I promise it's not something you want to do twice."

They make two or three helo rappels from 60 to 70 feet, call in airstrikes and sometimes work with real planes — some of which the Ranger school won't talk about, but they're probably the Spectre gunships stationed at Eglin. The scenario here is that they are behind enemy lines, but that the enemy is being pushed back toward them, so they have to hit and retreat, hit and retreat, holing up in the day and moving constantly at night. Sometimes men are said to begin to think that it is real. During the last few days they get one meal — C-rats — a day.

An important part of swamp training is the use of rubber boats — RB-15s. The students learn the proper techniques of loading them and how to paddle them without getting all balled up. They also have to learn how to right a capsized boat, which is not an easy trick. This is one of the best small-boat courses in the U.S. military.

The last part of the course is a boat-borne assault on Santa Rosa Island, about 2,000 miles off the coast, after which they — what is left of them — have successfully completed one of the grimmest schools in the military. It is something that no one under any circumstances would ever want to do again.

"No way," an instructor said. "No way on earth."



# SUSPENDED AGONY

Text & Photos by John Metzger



SOF staffer John Metzger radiates confidence during simulation of parachute cut away. Photo: Madro Bandaries

## SOF Staffer Joins PMRS Spring Training

**T**HANK you, God, we're still alive and we're all hungry," said Maj. Sean Dill, summing up a hard day's training, topped off by my first parachute jump.

The banquet room at the Natchitoches Holiday Inn was filled with about 40 people — with members of the 1st Airborne and PMRS (Parachute Medical Rescue Service) at the head table. A group of satisfied people sat down to eat, discussing the completed mission. It was a welcome moment of relaxation — my first jump and training now behind me.

Reveille woke the jump school students at 0530 Saturday, 25 April 1981. First Sgt. Rick Tarver and his small staff at the Nat-

chitoches, La., National Guard Armory provided some real Southern hospitality the three days we were there, and served up eggs and sausage for breakfast.

We were broken down into three sticks: Black, Blue and Gold — the first stick composed of PMRS and *Soldier of Fortune* staffers. We reviewed briefly the classroom exercises conducted the day before by the 1st Airborne staff, Col. Madro Bandaries presiding.

The PMRS jumpers received thorough ground training, as the 1st Airborne feels its duty is to get the PMRS to jump right. And that's just how it went — everyone had a sense of purpose, and everyone

shared the goal of getting the job done safely and well.

After the classroom instruction, we were deployed outside in our sticks. Black stick got together for a few pictures, then it was on to "suspended agony" with Lt. Col. J.R. Lee. We were strapped into parachutes and hung from bleachers as Lee shouted out the jumping procedure in sequence:

"Go!"

"One thousand, 2,000, 3,000 ..."

"Streamer!"

"Huh?"

O.K., I'm dead. I quit counting, and forget to cut away from the main chute. My reserve is just sitting there, and I've got about 20 seconds before I hit the ground. Oh well.

I found out quickly why they call it suspended agony. I continued to screw up — and I wasn't getting down until I did it right. When Lee felt that each person knew at least half of what he was supposed to, we were told to cut away — releasing the capewells on the main chute and pulling our reserves.

The five common malfunctions were drilled into us — each with its procedure for correction. A "Barber's Pole" occurs when your lines twist up behind your head and, if you get to the count of 8,000, you cut away and pull the reserve.

A "Mae West" occurs when the lines are pulled across the top of the chute. People have been known to ride a Mae West in, but, as Lee put it, "It's not going to get any better." We were told to cut away from a Mae West.

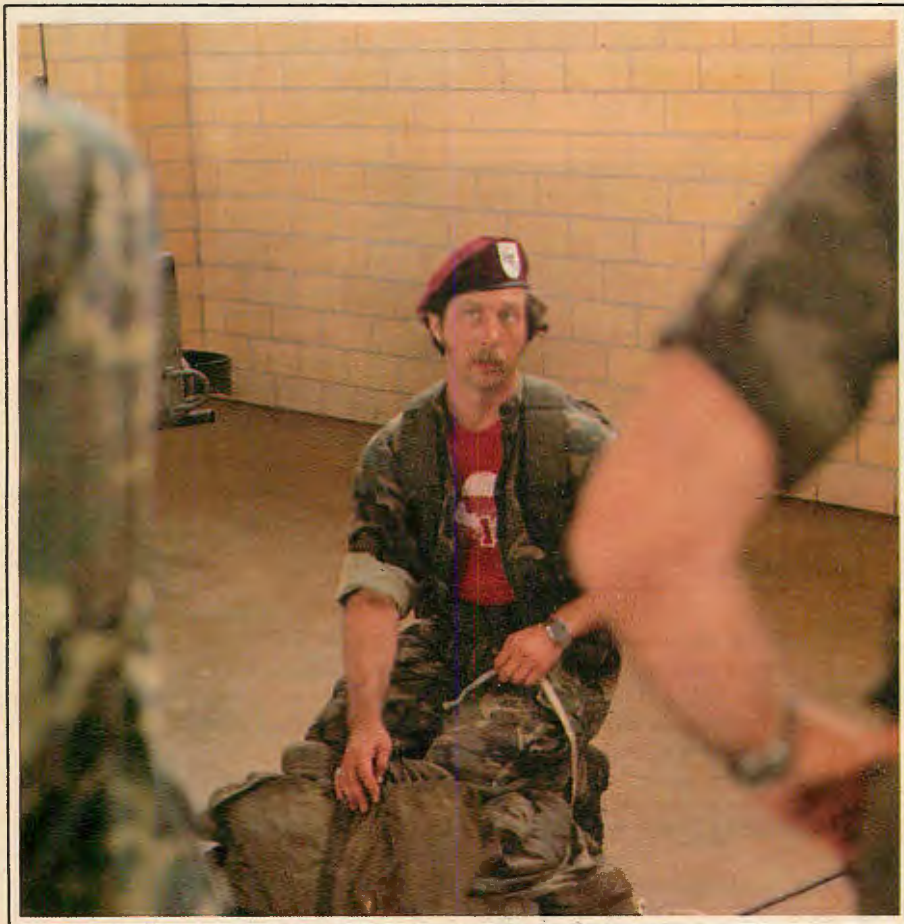
The "Horseshoe" occurs when the chute has somehow gotten tangled around you (wrapped around your feet, for instance) and is failing to open. Pull the reserve immediately, without cutting away.

Then, of course, there is the dreaded "Streamer," in which the chute is just a sheet whistling in the wind above you. Cut away after three seconds and pull your reserve.

A "Jumper-in-Tow" is a rarity, but it has happened and we were told repeatedly what to do. If you happen to notice that you are behind the plane, stuck on your static line, put your hands on your head if you are still conscious. The jumpmaster will hold up his knife for you to see, and then cut you loose. Count to five and pull your reserve. No problem.

Col. Bandaries, commander of 1st Airborne, summed up the training: "We emphasize only the bad stuff, the problems — but that's all we can do." I fully expected to be dead within a few hours.

After the nine-man Black stick had satisfied Lt. Col. Lee with its ability to recognize and react to malfunctions, we marched into a small arena, where Maj. Dill began the PLF (Parachute Landing Fall) training. Dill is very conscientious in training PMRS jumpers. He won't tolerate a student who is not trying. He does the teaching, but the student owes it to him to at least try to do it right. The PLF



**ABOVE:** Capt. Rick Buckley demonstrates how to "daisy-chain" parachute for transport after landing. **RIGHT:** Parachute Landing Fall (PLF) training from pickup's tailgate. Truck moved at about 12 mph and caused many bumps and bruises.



is a very important part of parachute training, and Dill is going to make damn sure that you do it right.

We started by simply falling on the ground — elbows in, feet together. It was a natural movement for me, as it resembles the motion used in skiing, but it took numerous falls into the dirt before I felt reasonably proficient.

"The ground is going to rush up at you when you are about 300 feet above the ground. Don't look down. If you do, you'll get the shit scared out of you, and you'll stiffen up and break your leg. Once you are at about 300 feet, forget about steering — you're going to land wherever you are pointing, and there is not much that you can do about it. Pick a spot on the horizon, get into position and prepare to land," Dill said.

We then took turns standing on the tailgate of a pickup truck, and proceeded to PLF at about 12 miles per hour. I got a few bruises doing this, and I figured they were trying to simulate a landing as closely as possible. Jumping off a truck must be cake compared to jumping out of a plane. Yes, I was going to die, *and* break my legs.

After Maj. Dill reluctantly let us go, Lt. Col. Jack Jaubert double-timed us to the next training station, getting us psyched up with:

"Who are you?"

"Airborne!"

"Where are you going?"

"All the way!"

Swede Ware, sport parachutist and a newcomer to the 1st Airborne training cadre, gave us a talk on parachute control. By placing your feet together in a "V," you form a sight to tell you which way you are going. Once you know the wind direction, you can either run with it or hold your position by pulling on the steering toggles above your shoulders.

The T-10 parachutes that we used are modified with holes on one side of the canopy. Facing the holes into the wind, you travel very little (except down, of course). If you face the holes away from the wind, you will travel with it — running: If the wind is so strong that it is carrying you away from the DZ (Drop Zone), we were told to move back and forth in "S" turns — "crabbing" into the wind — not unlike tacking in a sailboat.

Our final training station was chute recovery, conducted by Capt. Rick Buckley. We were shown how to "daisy-chain" our lines and then repack the chute — for transport purposes only.

Finally, we broke for lunch. I figured it would be a wasted meal, as I, and many others, had butterflies at the prospect of jumping within the hour. But what the hell, it would probably be our last meal anyway.

After lunch, we went to the classroom and were once again drilled on malfunction procedures. Some potential problems at our particular DZ were landing in water, hitting power lines, landing in trees, hitting buildings and landing in fire-



**ABOVE:** Black stick takes break for pictures before jump. Jumpmaster Swede Ware stands at left. **LEFT:** Col. Madro Bandaries (right) and Lt. Col. J.R. Lee demonstrate parachute-recovery technique during classroom discussion.

ant colonies. Bandaries answered questions. The talk eventually turned into a bull session intended to communicate the importance of safety precautions.

Then the training was over. There was only one thing left to do, and that was march over to the Beech C-18, get into our chutes and accept Jesus Christ as our savior.

The first chute the instructors tried to fit me with was too small. It certainly didn't feel right, which didn't do much for my confidence. The second one fit, and I felt better. You would think a parachute would be light, but I was hunched under the weight and felt very restricted.

We lined up, and pilot Mike Phillips fired up the old C-18. Stay calm, I thought. We crowded into the plane and taxied down the runway. All I could see was the helmet of the man in front of me. That's when it finally hit me. I wasn't going to *land* in this plane — I was going to jump out of it.

Followed by the 1st Airborne's Cessna 182 chase plane — with local television crews on board — the old Beech lumbered into the sky.

We made a large loop to the south and came around the DZ from the north at about 3,000 feet. Swede Ware made sure we were in the right line of flight over the

DZ, patted SOF staffer Ralph Edens on the back and gave the simple command: "Go!" Two more jumpers followed immediately and we circled for our second pass.

Well, they were gone, and there was more room in the plane. We weren't cracking jokes anymore. I noticed that the first three jumpers had stood too high as they exited — hitting their chutes hard on top of the door. But they did leave with their chutes, and when Ware pulled in the static lines and bags from the opened chutes, no one was found still attached. So far, so good.

The second pass was about the same, except we let out four this time. Just Swede and two jumpers were left — including me. That last pass seemed to take a very long time.

The eighth man in the stick was no longer in the plane, and I realized that it was my turn. I checked to see if my static line was connected to the D-ring on the floor and crouched in the door. Swede said go.

Suddenly, there was a strange, dead quiet — a sort of white sound. I was looking straight up into the sky, and I felt a slight tug. I guess I remembered to count, because at 3,000, I tried to look up — and couldn't. My helmet was blocked by the lines. Barber's Pole, I thought. I felt an



PMRS trooper deploys from Beech C-18.

unnerving calm. I kept bouncing my head back against the lines, contemplating whether to cut away, when all of a sudden, *sproing!* And there it was: a full canopy of T-10 parachute, the most forgiving piece of equipment ever invented, and one of the best pieces of gear the Army ever had, according to Bandaries. I tended to agree with him at that moment.

There I was, floating easily above the green Louisiana countryside at 3,000 feet. What a feeling! I untied my Steven's

system — a cord running from the main chute to the reserve, in case the static line fails to open the main chute. I was shaking a bit — out of relief, not fear. After all, Bandaries did say that once the T-10 opens, it *will* carry you to the ground, and you won't be killed on impact. That was a comforting thing to know.

Using my feet as a sight, I could tell that I wasn't moving very much. In fact, it seemed as if I was just hanging there. It was going to take a long ladder to get me

down from this perch. But then I started moving, and crabbed a little bit into the wind. I must have been doing it right, as I kept a fairly straight line of descent.

Other chutes were visible on the ground. The recovery truck was heading toward the trees. I guess a couple of guys didn't have such a straight shot down.

I watched the horizon. It was rising slowly. Eventually, the T-10 and I were about 300 feet from breaking my legs. I kept watching though. I was curious to see just what "ground rush" was going to be like — just for a second, that is. Then I planned to pick a point on the horizon and prepare for impact. Funny thing, though. I kept looking, and the ground kept coming up slowly. I felt like a big snowflake. Then I started to see bugs flying about in the alfalfa field, and I figured they must be *big* bugs and I had better be prepared to protect myself from them once on the ground.

I was hanging in a thermal — an upward surge of hot air. Bandaries told me later that this is very lucky on someone's first jump, and almost never happens. I touched ground like a feather, but executed a perfect PLF anyway, as I suspected I was imagining things.

It is hard to describe the feeling of completing your first jump — especially one that went so well. There was a lot of back-slapping and handshaking when the recovery truck made it over to me. Everyone was fine, even though James Watson had landed in about three feet of water, and James Smith had landed in a 150-foot cypress tree.

Now everything — the 1st Airborne, the PMRS, the training — seemed more than just worthwhile. There was a purpose — a cause if you will — behind it all. We were a team, and I felt part of it.

## PMRS: TRAINING AND GOALS

The Parachute Medical Rescue Service (PMRS) has always needed a training program. Commander of the 1st Airborne Division, Col. Madro Bandaries, and Secretary-Treasurer of the PMRS, Col. Alexander McColl, discussed this problem at the 1980 SOF Convention in Columbia, Mo.

The goal was to create a PMRS Rapid Deployment Team. The PMRS needs *quality* training — the 12th Special Forces won't do it; neither will the 82nd Airborne Division — so the Louisiana 1st Airborne Division became the only game in town.

After a lot of talk, the PMRS and the 1st Airborne decided to do it. About 30 people — most of whom are qualified in some field that would be valuable on a PMRS mission — met in Shreveport, La., on 24 April 1981.

As a result of this training program,

*Continued on page 65*



# SOF Looks At THE FINN

# Valmet

by SOF Staff

**S**OF staffers attending the Association of U.S. Army (AUSA) convention in Washington, D.C., in January, saw for the first time a new Finnish light machine gun which is a complete weapons system. We examined all variants of the new Valmet M78 light machine gun — which at first look resembles an AKM.

One of the most striking features of the weapon is that it fires three separate cartridges from three models: First is the standard M78, which fires 7.62x39mm cartridges from 15- or 30-round magazines. Second is the M78 HV, which fires the standard U.S. 5.56mm cartridge, and is also offered with 15- and 30-round magazines. The third model has only recently been developed. It fires the 7.62x51 cartridge. Designated the M78 (NATO), it is currently supplied with a 20-round magazine, although magazines of 25- to 30-round capacity will be available eventually.

Weighing in at about 10.5 pounds unloaded, it is, we believe, the only light machine gun of this weight in the Western world firing full-powered rifle cartridges (i.e., 7.62x51 NATO). In fact, the M78 weighs only slightly more than many standard assault rifles firing the same ammunition, a factor that is one of this weapon's most prominent features. The gun and 200 rounds of ammunition equal the 23-pound requirement put forth by the U.S. Army for contenders in the competition for a new Army squad automatic weapon (SAW).

Each variant of the M78 is offered in either selective full automatic or semiautomatic. Each of the three models is sold on special order, firing semiautomatic only. Weapons firing only semiautomatic are mainly for sniper or counter-sniper use. All models may be adapted for use with the ART M-21 telescopic sight. A mount permanently fixed to the top receiver cover is available to allow these guns to accept it. This rifle and scope combination is currently being tested by several nations and, it is reported, possibly some branches of the U.S. armed forces. The ART M-21, which was originally

developed during the latter stages of the war in Vietnam, is the current U.S. Army telescope sight. Another special scope mount has been developed by the M78's largest U.S. distributor, Odin International Ltd., which will accept the Image Intensification (Passive) Night Sight, Model AN/PVS-4, standard U.S. Army nightsight made by Applied Devices Corp.

After inquiring about reliability and accuracy, SOF staffers were allowed to test in depth all three M78 variants. Performance proved to be virtually everything the manufacturer claimed. Of special interest is the M78 NATO model, which fires the 7.62x51 .308 cartridge: It has never before been possible to fire full automatic with a lightweight selective-fire weapon with any hope of controlling it during burst-firing — not so with the Valmet; a new gas-release system at the muzzle makes this gun controllable.

Experience has shown that controllable full-automatic fire with the NATO cartridge when fired from a nine- to 11- pound selective-fire assault rifle (i.e., the Belgian FAL or the U.S. M14) is difficult. Many countries which adopted these rifles, including Canada, the United Kingdom and several other NATO-member nations, restricted the weapon's fire-control mechanism to deliver only semiautomatic fire. The problem of creating controllable full-automatic bursts, when firing the NATO cartridge, appears to have been solved with the Valmet NATO model through adaptation of simple, but efficient, muzzle vent ports. The weapons tested in full automatic handled better than others SOF staffers have shot. The M78 is light enough to be fired as a rifle (weighing only 1.5 pounds more than the M1). Yet, with the new muzzle-control device, it is sufficiently heavy to function satisfactorily as a squad automatic.

The M78-series basic design is an adaptation — and improvement — of already proven gas-operated mechanisms. Several new assault rifles and squad automatics recently



**ABOVE:** Trooper in bush with VALMET 7.62x51 NATO squad automatic weapon. 1: VALMET LMG M78 (NATO) 7.62mm x 51 with 20-round magazine. This weapon weighs only 10.5 lbs. and is controlled in full-auto fire. 2: VALMET LMG M78 HV 5.56mm (.223) with 30-round magazine. Model shown is as offered on international market. 3: VALMET LMG M78 7.62mm x 39 with standard 30-round magazine. This squad automatic weapon is used by 16 nations.

introduced in the Western world (for example, Israel, South Africa and other countries) have used this same basic system and it has proved to be reliable.

Originally, part of the criteria for the U.S. squad automatic weapon was that it must fire the 5.56mm cartridge, as does the M16 rifle. However, talk at the AUSA convention suggested that a large faction within the military (especially the Marines) favors a

# ISH LINE et M78 LMG



weapon/cartridge combination with greater range, and ability to fire armor-piercing rounds.

The M78 (NATO) fits this role. The ammunition it fires is the same as that used in standard U.S. tank and armored-vehicle machine guns. Since it is planned that most infantry will be carried to battle in such vehicles, the need for ready availability of ammunition is evident.

Since the early 1960s, the caliber 7.62x51 M60 machine gun has been the standard U.S. squad automatic weapon. But it is heavy (approximately 25 pounds).

The M60 was never intended to be a squad automatic weapon, but rather a platoon or company-support machine gun, and it is this role to which it will be assigned in the future. Because the new squad automatic weapon is not intended to replace the M60, the 7.62x51 cartridge will be available in line units for many years to come. (The Soviets have concluded that a full-powered rifle round is necessary, and have developed the PK machine gun for this purpose.)

The M78 is a lightweight, squad automatic weapon which can effectively counter, at extended ranges, the Soviet PK and PKM machine guns using the 7.62mm rimmed round.

The possibility of employing this weapon as a sniper rifle is a plus to squad firepower. The M78 in NATO caliber is among the most versatile rifles in the world, since it serves either as a basic semiautomatic or rifle — or a squad full automatic. Furthermore, it can deliver accurate sniper fire when used in conjunction with a telescopic sight.

The M78 should prove to be an ammunition saver, as rounds fired in full automatic are not wasted. One can put more rounds on target with this gun because of its controllability. Thus, less rounds need be expended per target of opportunity.

What future this weapon will have in the U.S. system remains to be determined, but it should be of interest for use by special units such as the Navy SEALs, Marine Recon and Special Forces — and because of its light weight, perhaps airborne or airmobile units. Qualified buyers for either the selective-fire M78 LMG series or the semi-automatic M78 rifles should contact: Odin International Limited, Dept. SOF, 818 Slaters Lane, Alexandria, VA 22314. Phone: (703) 549-2508 or 549-2506.



# PHOENIX, INC.

**FORMERLY  
SOLD AT  
\$19.95  
EACH**



**FORMERLY  
SOLD AT  
\$19.95  
EACH**

Authentic military plaques from Rhodesia! Rhodesia's war was divided into various operational areas; HURRICANE, THRASHER, REPULSE, GRAPPLE, SPLINTER, and TANGENT. Each was controlled by its own Joint Operations Command; and each

JOC adopted its own insignia. Now you can own this set of unique plaques! The plaques are made from acid etched Rhodesian copper plate, and are mounted on Zambezi hardwood. Phoenix bought out the manufacturer and now, until 0900 hours 20 August

1981, are offering these to SOF readers only at a special price! Plaques are \$11.95 each, or the complete set for the special price of \$49.95, plus \$1.50 for postage and handling. Order now — limited number available.

Special Edition Numbered SOF Boot knife Designed by Al Mar, one of the most respected knife designers and makers in the U.S., this beautifully crafted boot knife manufactured specifically for SOF, is made of 154 CM stainless, full tapered tang, with black micarta handle. The blade bears the SOF logo on one side and is numbered on the other. It comes with a black leather sheath with a convenient metal clip for boot or belt, and is embossed with the SOF logo. This knife is fully guaranteed; if you are not completely satisfied return the knife and sheath for immediate refund. There are only 250 of this Special Edition Knife — no more will be manufactured. A Collector's item for the "Professional." Price is only \$115.00, plus \$1.50 for shipping and handling. Order Now!



**Phoenix, Inc.,  
Dept. SF 1081, P.O. Box 693  
Boulder, CO 80306**

**Please allow four to six weeks for delivery.**

**VISA &  
MASTER  
CARD  
ACCEPTED**

Continued from page 61

the PMRS is now in the early stages of becoming a tactically oriented, professional organization. One of the problems of the PMRS has been getting qualified people to go on disaster-relief missions, "not a bunch of yahoos and amateurs," as McColl put it. The PMRS and 1st Airborne are interested in becoming elite units, working together.

"We need people who can hump a rucksack and have technical capabilities," said McColl. If this goal is achieved, the next step is to establish better representation in Washington. The whole point is to create a Rapid Deployment Team that will not get hung up in bureaucratic red tape in the event of a disaster.

McColl emphasized, "We need an enthusiastic supporter in Washington, who knows what we can do. The key is a lock-on in Washington. Once we establish this, we are ready to go."

"We have the means, within 48 hours after the go-ahead, to have a team on the launch site, ready to go. Once we're ready, it's like a freight train coming out of a tunnel."

"We want to project an image of being very professional. Otherwise, the Peace Corps might as well go to the disaster area. Politicians feel more comfortable dealing with big, bureaucratic groups. Our image is very important in all aspects of our work — not only to our government, but to the government of the disaster area, as well as the people in the disaster area itself."

"We go in clean — no automatic weapons and cammie suits and berets. We need to look like what we are: civilians who turned up to help. The natives will either laugh or shoot at armed, camouflaged people. You can't afford to make sudden moves."

McColl noted that Americans — in Latin American countries especially — are immediately suspect as drug runners. "We don't want it to look like we are taking advantage of the situation. We need to make people in the disaster area trust us. They will always look at us as people with questionable motives. Latin Americans have had their fill of greedy *gringos*."

The 1st Airborne is prepared to assist the PMRS with equipment, aircraft and the creation of a pathfinder group. "The 1st Airborne will be first on the ground to assess the situation, then to put the PMRS out the door," said Bandaries. "We'll get the PMRS on the ground quickly, safely, and with the proper equipment."

The basic idea is to get as many medically qualified people on the ground with as much equipment as possible. It is not always necessary to parachute,

# LIGHTNING® GRIPS

Patented. Other Patents Pending.

**"LIGHTNING"™™**  
Grips for Revolvers

**Model #650** S&W Chief Spl. M36, M60

**Model #655** S&W "K" M19, M10 Round

- Shrouded Hammer • Finger Grooves • Molded Rubber Construction • Speed Loader Clearance • Single Action Capability • Flat Compact Design • Hand Filling Shape • Checkered Palm Swells

**\$23.00 ea.** plus \$1.00 postage & handling.  
CA Res. add 6% Sales Tax.



**SPECIAL "Dished" area** for quick and easy magazine button release.

**Full Shrouded Hammer**

**"LIGHTNING"™™**  
Grips for Autos

**Model #660** Colt "Government" .45 Auto; Colt "Commander."

- Flat Compact Design • Deep Finger Grooves • Hand Filling Shape • Left Panel Specially "Dished" for Quick Magazine Button Release

**\$24.00 ea.** plus \$1.00 postage & handling.  
CA Res. add 6% Sales Tax.

---

**REDUCES RECOIL • IMPROVES ACCURACY**

At Bianchi Authorized Dealers Worldwide.



Write Today for Full Color Catalog (send \$1.00)



**BIANCHI GUNLEATHER™**

100 Calle Cortez, Dept. SOF 1081, Temecula, California 92390

## ASSAULT SYSTEMS

826 Horan Drive

St. Louis, MO 63026

(314) 343-3575

**TOLL FREE ORDER LINE**  
EXCEPT MISSOURI RESIDENTS  
**1-800-325-3049**

★★ NEW ★★  
Lightweight Assault BiPod (pat. pend.)

Fits Colt AR15/M16 weapon systems. Made of black anodized, T6-6061 aluminum. Weight 13 ounces. Attaches to rifle, simply unscrew flash hider & mount BiPod. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

**Lightweight Assault BiPod for Colt AR15/M16**

**\$110.**

Adaptor for Colt AR15 collapsible/XM177E2

**\$7.50**



**SUPPRESSOR DUMMY**  
Does not quiet weapon, but looks like original silencer. Exact duplicate weight and size. mounts on weapon and can be fired through. Comes with letter of approval from A.T.F. Available for:

Colt AR15, M16 — \$60.  
R-K 91 & 93 — \$75.  
M1A, M14 — \$75.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**  
Master Charge, Visa or C.D.D. O.K. Personal checks held 3 weeks to clear. Include \$3.00 per order postage. Canada & Hawaii \$5.00 per order. Send \$1.00 for complete Assault Systems brochure (free with order). Dealer inquiries invited. Send FFL or Business Letterhead.



New **24**  
**HOUR**  
**ASSAULT WATCH**  
Eliminates Errors!

The **ASSAULT WATCH**, for local or international operations coordination, shows exact **24-HOUR** military time at a glance. Provides the timekeeping-accuracy vital for critical operational timing. Also functions as a stopwatch with a built-in chronograph feature.

Designed to withstand rough treatment and hard use, with scratch-proof, shatter-proof mineral crystal face. Space-age liquid crystal read out shows hour, minute and second; day and date change automatically monthly.

Dual time mode shows time in two zones. The **ASSAULT WATCH** has a night light too.

One year limited warranty. Full satisfaction or your money back.

**CREDIT CARD HOLDERS . . .**   
**IN A HURRY?**  
**CALL TOLL FREE (800) 358-9999**  
**In California (800) 862-4999**

Rush me my **ASSAULT WATCH** today: My check is enclosed

- Stainless, \$84.95 each
- Goldtone, \$104.95 each

Add \$2.50 per order for delivery. In California add 6% sales tax.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Or Charge To:

VISA   Master Charge 

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**SEND ORDER TO:**  
S.A. Direct Marketing  
Dept. 10-F, 6519 Ave. Del Paraiso  
Carlsbad, CA 92008

and will not be done — unless necessary. The 1st Airborne will maintain order and delegate authority in the creation of a rapid-deployment team.

"We want to develop a list of names — a cadre we can call on," said Bandaries. "We should have at least two training operations a year like this. The instruction will vary from what we are doing this weekend [basic jump qualification] to jumping into areas of difficult terrain."

The 1st Airborne believes in saving men through contingency planning — if something breaks down, the 1st Airborne is prepared to fall back and regroup — not retreat, just advance in another direction. "You have to take every bit of risk out of it you can, because there's enough there already that you can't take out," said Bandaries. "We want to live to be old paratroopers — we get a kick out of it."

The 1st Airborne is organized, and by working together, the PMRS will also achieve a high standard of readiness and efficiency.

After a few days of responsible training and discussion, I was impressed by the dedication and enthusiasm of both groups. The PMRS, with more training and organization, will become an elite unit — ready to go anywhere in the world at a moment's notice, and save lives.

Lt. Col. Charles "Doc" Ellis, an orthopedic surgeon from Elko, Nev., and the 1st Airborne's chief medical officer, expressed the views that he hopes to implement on PMRS missions:

"In most primitive areas (Afghanistan is a good example), 95 percent of people with serious fractures of arm or leg are treated by amputation. This is because of a lack of ability to transfer, and the unavailability of orthopedic surgeons. The local physician has to amputate, rendering the victim a cripple — forever unemployable, and a burden on society. I would like to teach local physicians how to deal with the problem of the injury, rather than resorting to the expedient of removing the limb."

Ellis feels that the major goal of PMRS is to provide a limited amount of care in a disaster, and to concentrate on spreading a philosophy that shows the natives in a disaster area how to take a little extra effort in caring for victims, who can then continue to be contributing citizens in their society.

"A broken arm takes three to four months to heal if it is not treated surgically. Since these people [in disaster areas] haven't the skills, they amputate just to get rid of that patient within a few days. We will either use a cast or treat it surgically because we will have the means," said Ellis. He would like to teach the people the means and techniques without resort-

**REVENGE**  
**SOLID STERLING SILVER**

ONE OUNCE  
HEAVY DUTY  
ORIGINAL DESIGN

**\$59.95**

also available  
silver plate \$39.95  
send finger size

For the Man  
Who is a  
Breed apart

**CREATIVE HORIZONS**  
P.O. BOX 10952  
PARKVILLE, MD. 21234  
301-882-5664

Sterling Prices Subject  
To Change



**DEATH'S HEAD**  
**OVER ONE LB. SOLID BRASS**

34 in. BIRCH CANE  
Walnut or Ebony Finish

**\$39.95**  
plus \$3.00 postage and handling

HEAVY DUTY  
ORIGINAL DESIGN

**CREATIVE HORIZONS**  
P.O. BOX 10952  
PARKVILLE, MD. 21234  
301-882-5664

For the Man  
Who is a  
Breed apart

Allow 4-6 wks. delivery



**WARRIOR**  
**SOLID STERLING SILVER**

ONE OUNCE  
HEAVY DUTY  
ORIGINAL DESIGN

**\$59.95**

also available  
silver plate \$39.95  
send finger size

For the Man  
Who is a  
Breed apart

**CREATIVE HORIZONS**  
P.O. BOX 10952  
PARKVILLE, MD. 21234  
301-882-5664

Sterling Prices Subject  
To Change



**GRIM REAPER**  
**SOLID STERLING SILVER**

HEAVY DUTY  
ORIGINAL DESIGN

**\$59.95**

also available  
silver plate \$39.95  
send finger size

For the Man  
Who is a  
Breed apart

**CREATIVE HORIZONS**  
P.O. BOX 10952  
PARKVILLE, MD. 21234  
301-882-5664

Sterling Prices Subject  
To Change



ing to ablative (amputative) methods. In most primitive cultures, the society rejects an amputee after he leaves the hospital. We are fortunate in America to have the means whereby the amputee can become a valuable, contributing member of society.

Ellis is optimistic, but he knows there is a lot of work to be done: "We now have the logistical support of the 1st Airborne. However, we haven't the supplies or a readiness unit to get into an area within 24 hours. We need to begin stockpiling medical supplies — either solicited or scrounged by individual members — and we need a minimum of at least bi-yearly parachute training.

"We are going to look at costs of portable, inflatable operating tents. The U.S. Army has had them since Vietnam. But before we get them, we need more people with surgical training, plus another general surgeon for abdominal, face, neck and vascular repairs.

"We also need more standard practitioners like PMRS Medical Director Dr. John Peters. Also, psychological problems must be dealt with in a disaster situation."

One of the tasks that Ellis has assumed for himself is to advertise through *Parachutist* magazine and medical professional journals to recruit

people in surgery, while Dr. Peters will recruit people in general medicine.

The PMRS has a long way to go, but with the people who attended the jump school, and the support of the 1st Airborne Division, it has nowhere to go but up. With some work and some more people, the PMRS is going to get down to the business of saving lives — safely — and that's what it's all about.

—John Metzger



## SILENCERS

SILENCERS are legal when purchased within the provisions of Federal and State Law. Ruger Mark I, 10/22 Sporter, AR 15/M16, Remington 700, Browning Auto Rifle, T/C Contender, and machine guns.

Send \$10 for informative, illustrated product catalog and distinctive logo "T" shirt, or \$3 for catalog only.

**JONATHAN ARTHUR CIENER**  
RD 2 Box 66Y6 Riveredge Drive, Titusville, FL 32780  
(305) 268-1921



## HIMALAYAN OUTFITS ARMIES

(public or private)

Aside from the Himalayan backpacks and sleeping bag that are difficult to see in this picture, Himalayan has an incredibly wide line of other Camo pieces equally difficult to see.

Himalayan is America's leading manufacturer of Camo and O.D. Green products. Quality is the main reason why. Our affordable price also bears consideration.

You can get totally lost in Himalayan Camo. Who else can make you such a promise?

Write: Himalayan Industries, P.O. Box 5668, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71611 for free catalog or call (501) 534-6411. Replies held in strict confidence.



himalayan®

JUST RELEASED FROM BONDED WAREHOUSE!!

# The Ultimate in Survival Equipment.

## VEST, DEFENSIVE, SUPPORT

### RIFLE 5.56 mm Vest

HAS—10 POUCHES  
HOLDS—8 30-ROUND MAGAZINES  
HOLDS—4 ANTI-PERSONNEL GRENADES  
HOLDS—2 CHEMICAL GRENADES  
WITH 2 LARGE INSIDE GENERAL PURPOSE POCKETS

### SMG 9mm Vest

HAS—14 POUCHES  
HOLDS—8 25-ROUND OR 32-ROUND MAGAZINES  
HOLDS—4 ANTI-PERSONNEL GRENADES  
HOLDS—2 CHEMICAL GRENADES  
WITH 2 LARGE INSIDE GENERAL PURPOSE POCKETS

## The Vest You Can't Afford to be Without.

U.S. Mil. Spec Nylon O. G. 106 Duck, fully adjustable—one size fits all, front velcro and snap closure, all pouches with snap closures, and bottom vent eyelet. Reinforced binding. Use instruction table. Individually packed and packaged in government issue box.

**BRAND NEW EA. ....\$49.95 EA.**  
PLUS \$3.00 SHIPPING—LIMITED QUANTITIES

**A COMPLETE SUPPORT SYSTEM**

**LIGHTWEIGHT**  
ALLOWS FOR MOVABILITY  
**EASILY CARRIED**  
FITS INTO BRIEF CASE, ETC.

**CAPACITY IS THE IMPORTANT WORD**  
AND OF COURSE THE GRENADE POUCHES  
CAN BE USED FOR A VARIETY OF OTHER  
SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT

WRITE TODAY FOR YOUR FREE COMPLETE CATALOG OF MILITARY EQUIPMENT

**NMC**

**NORDAC MANUFACTURING CORPORATION**  
U.S. HIGHWAY 17 WEST • ROUTE 12 BOX 124  
FREDERICKSBURG, VIRGINIA 22401 U.S.A.  
FOR TOLL-FREE ORDERS CALL 800-336-2777

## HOW SAFE ARE YOUR VALUABLES???

If you hide them in your house a burglar can find them.

If you put them in a safe deposit box the government can get them.

If you bury them in a YALU-GARD ONLY YOU know where they are.

YALU-GARD is made of space-age material that is guaranteed NOT sensitive to metal detectors and will never corrode or deteriorate—even after 50 YEARS in the ground. Your money back in 10 days if not completely satisfied.



3 in x 12 in — 19.95

4 in x 12 in — 23.95

plus 2.00 shipping

VISA MASTER CARD  
WELCOME

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

DELTA BLADES  
P. O. BOX 1179  
BROOKHAVEN, MS 39601

## A TRIO FOR SURVIVAL

DELTA BLADES  
P. O. BOX 1179  
BROOKHAVEN, MS 39601



A TRIO  
of  
Cold Steel  
that does more  
than its share for  
your survival. Not  
fancy, just effective.  
The Filet, The Lockback  
and The Hunter.

Created from the  
finest stainless steel by  
master craftsmen, these  
razor sharp knives will stand  
by you in the most demanding  
survival situation.

\$49.95 for the Trio  
\$20.00 each single  
plus \$2.00  
shipping and  
handling

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL  
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

VISA/MASTER CARD  
WELCOME

lifetime warranty

## SUCKER

Continued from page 23

case does not always matter in court. A punch is not something to be relied upon, as it is no match for *any* weapon; it is something to be resorted to when you do not have a weapon.

## Keep It Straight

You can best practice the straight punch with a heavy bag or catcher's mitt. Avoid hooking motions, and do not turn your fist horizontally but, rather, leave it vertical, in what is called the "standing" position. Remember to focus on a point about six inches behind your target to develop shock and follow through. The standing straight punch is noticeably faster than the overhand "corkscrew" punch of the traditional Oriental martial arts, and is less susceptible to jamming — that is, to lose the effect of the punch because the target moves closer or farther away from you. If you change the length of corkscrew or "reverse" punch, you lose the momentum of the snap.

A standing-fist punch is akin to flooring the gas pedal of a car; you get run over at five feet just as much as at 50 feet along its path. It was the standing-fist punch that the late movie-idol, Bruce Lee, shortened down into his remarkable one-inch punch. If you can develop as much power in 36 inches of arm travel, you have the makings of an excellent straight punch.

You will find that it often becomes necessary to take a step forward to bridge the distance between you and your target, which adds momentum to your punch and should be incorporated into your practice. Try to concentrate on having your fist land a fraction of a second before your foot, allowing the momentum of your shifting weight to transfer to the target through the fist. Timing is crucial, but not terribly difficult to develop. If it is worth having, it is worth striving for. Diligence!

## Don't Get Fancy

There is no real need, in everyday life, to learn ornate, overly elaborate martial-arts systems of dubious value, when an hour of punching practice two or three times a week is enough to develop a wall-punching weapon that will be a welcome addition to any man's arsenal. Today's world is not the ancient Orient. Now, arguments are usually decided with bullets and buckshot, not hands and feet, and one's martial training must be in step with the times, emphasizing the greater needs, and not the lesser ones.

Depend, when you must, on your rifle, shotgun or handgun; resort, when you have no choice, to the punch, and remember that everyone you punch should be a sucker!



# SOLDIER OF FORTUNE

## LIBRARY OF MILITARY HISTORY



**TANK**  
FACTS AND FEATS  
KENNETH MACKSEY



from  
Parachute  
Badges and Insignia  
of the World



Marocco, 1920-30s

Algeria, 1957-59

from  
Uniforms of  
the French  
Foreign Legion

**Tank Facts and Feats.** Kenneth Macksey. The latest information—even including one tank which has barely come off the drawing board. Featured are tank nomenclature; camouflage; principal campaigns and battles; specifications of major tanks; their armaments; anti-tank guided weapon data; estimates of the tank strengths of the nations; and tank construction considerations. 256 pages, 5 3/4" x 9 3/4", with many photographs, maps and diagrams. **hard cover \$17.95**

**Tanks and Other Tracked Vehicles in Service.** B.T. White. Selected from all over the world, they range from main battle tanks like the American XM-1 to the small Japanese, self-propelled mounting for twin recoiling rifles. 190 pages, 5" x 7 1/2", 64 pages in full color. **hard cover \$9.95**

**Naval and Marine Badges and Insignia of World War II.** Guido Rosignoli. Describes and illustrates in full color 1,360 badges and insignia of the major navies of World War II. Special attention paid to the marines, whose roles differed from country to country. Also covered are the badges of the naval air arms. 168 pages, 5" x 7", 64 pages in full color. **hard cover \$12.95**

**Parachute Badges and Insignia of the World.** R.J. Bragg and Roy Turner. 64 pages of color illustrations based on a unique collection of 1200 parachutists qualifications brevets, this book gives brief histories of the airborne forces of 102 nations. 200 pages, 5" x 7 1/2". **hard cover \$12.95**

**Army Uniforms Since 1945.** Michael Chapell. This book features 48 pages of detailed color plates which show the uniforms of the armies and irregular forces engaged in actual fighting throughout the world. 176 pages, 5" x 7". **paper \$6.95**

**Army Uniforms of World War II.** Andrew Mollo and Malcolm McGregor. An easy reference handbook on the uniforms and equipment of the 24 nations that took part in World War II, illustrated with 257 full color drawings. 183 pages, 5" x 7", index. **hard cover \$9.95**

**Uniforms of The French Foreign Legion 1831—1980.** Martin Windrow. Celebrates the 150th anniversary of its formation in March 1981. It is the first serious study of the development of the Legionnaires appearance, including equipment from the Legion's formation to the present. 160 pages, 7 1/2" x 10", 32 pages in full-color, 153 black and white illustrations. **hard cover \$19.95**

**Army Badges and Insignia Since 1945.** Guido Rosignoli. A companion to the previous volume, this information-packed book illustrates over 2,000 badges and insignia of the world's modern armies. 218 pages, 5" x 7", 80 pages of full color illustrations, index. **hard cover \$9.95**

**Army Badges and Insignia of World War II.** Guido Rosignoli. A compact and colorful volume which illustrates over 2000 badges and insignia of the principal armed forces which competed in World War II. 228 pages, 5" x 7", 80 pages of full color illustrations, index. **hard cover \$10.95**

Published and Distributed by Sterling Publishing Co., New York City

**SOLDIER OF FORTUNE • DEPT. MLS • BOX 693 • BOULDER, CO. 80306**

Yes! Please send me the following book(s) listed below. My check/money order is enclosed. Postage and handling is \$1.00 per book, 3 or more postage free. Colorado residents add 3 1/2 % sales tax.

QTY	TITLE	PRICE	QTY	TITLE	PRICE
NAME _____					Subtotal
ADDRESS _____					Postage & Handling
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____					Sales Tax if applicable
					TOTAL





# Fellow Adventurers!

You are cordially invited to the

## SECOND ANNUAL

# SOLDIER OF FORTUNE CONVENTION

17-20 September 1981

Scottsdale, Arizona



### CONVENTION REGISTRATION

Name (Print) \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Current or previous military or police affiliation: \_\_\_\_\_

YES, I'm coming to the 2nd Annual SOF Convention, check enclosed for:

Convention Registration (\$75): \_\_\_\_\_

1st Airborne Jump Fee, qualified jumpers only (\$25): \_\_\_\_\_

1st Airborne Jump School, includes one jump (\$95): \_\_\_\_\_

Total Fee: \_\_\_\_\_ Check Enclosed \_\_\_\_\_

Or, please charge my \_\_\_\_\_ VISA \_\_\_\_\_ Master Charge

Number \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Detailed information on courses preceding the conference, which are scheduled for 12-16 September, will be mailed directly to persons who indicate an interest in attending by checking the corresponding box(es):  Combat Pistolcraft;  Assault Rifle;  Combat Shotgun;  Desert Survival/Escape & Evasion;  Survival Medicine/Combat Wounds.

MAIL TO: SOF Convention, P.O. Box 693, Boulder, CO 80306

The SOF CONVENTION is being held in conjunction with the 2nd Annual SOF Invitational Combined Shooting Championship — a shotgun, pistol and assault-rifle combat shoot to pick the top all-around combat marksman in the United States. One hundred and fifty top shooters will compete, by invitation only, for over \$20,000 in prize money, guns and gear.

The theme of the convention will be "A Salute to Vietnam Veterans." The Colonel "Bull" Simons Memorial Award will be dedicated to all Vietnam veterans and will be accepted for them by a Medal of Honor winner. The keynote speaker for the banquet will be selected at a later date. Once again, cammies or police or military uniforms will be preferred dress.

Preregistration, which closes Aug. 17, is \$75. For those who register after 0900 Aug. 17, the fee will be \$100. Fee includes: (1) Banquet (2) Transportation to all events (3) Convention T-shirt (4) Admission to exhibition hall, Invitational Match, all demonstrations, outstanding action movies, Vietnam Art Exhibit, cocktail hour and all seminars.

Seminars will include: Special Operations Group in Vietnam, presented by vets who conducted cross-border operations in Laos, Cambodia and North Vietnam; POW/MIA; Police Survival; Desert Survival/Escape & Evasion; Survival Medicine & Gunshot Wounds; Russian Small-Unit Tactics & Weapons; plus others on Southern Africa, Central America and Afghanistan.

### HOTEL REGISTRATION

Name (Print) \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

### HOTEL CHOICE

1. Radisson Scottsdale (conventioners), \$30 per night, single or double occupancy: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Sheraton Scottsdale (shooters & conventioners), \$35 per night, single or double occupancy: \_\_\_\_\_

Arrival date: \_\_\_\_\_ Departure date: \_\_\_\_\_

If hotel requested is not available, nearest available hotel will be assigned. Rates are subject to applicable taxes. Rooms confirmed only with a check for the first night or American Express card number. Make checks payable to preferred hotel. Registrants will be charged for the first night if reservations are not cancelled at least 48 hours prior to arrival.

AMEX No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL TO: Jeana Nugent, The Meeting Planners and Miles Travel, 5656 East Orange Blossom, Phoenix, AZ 85018. (Special group airfares may also be available until 1 September through Miss Nugent. Call 602-231-0200.)

A limited number of display tables for exhibitors and manufacturers will be available (first-come, first-served). Interested parties contact SOF Exhibit Coordinator (303) 449-3750 immediately for space reservations and further information.

Room assignments at the Headquarters Hotels will be on a first-come, first-served basis. Rooms will cost \$30 per night, single or double occupancy, in the Radisson and \$35 per night, single or double occupancy, in the Sheraton.

Hotel reservations will be handled by Jeana Nugent of The Meeting Planners and Miles Travel (see hotel-reservation form below). Miss Nugent will also handle pre- and post-convention travel for those who desire it.

Preceding the convention, SOF is also offering a limited number of spaces — on a first-come, first-served basis — in the following courses running from 0800 12 September to 1700 16 September: (1) Combat Pistolcraft (2) Assault Rifle (3) Combat Shotgun (4) Desert Survival/Escape & Evasion (5) Survival Medicine and Combat Wounds.

Costs for courses, and cost and prizes for the 5,000-Meter Combat Run & Shoot, will be determined later. All convention activities are tentative.

Do not delay! Fill out the convention-registration and hotel-reservation forms below and mail them to their respective addresses today!

# SOLDIER OF FORTUNE

## ANNOUNCES AN EXCLUSIVE HIGH STANDARD DERRINGER

Lightweight – 11 oz.  
Rugged and dependable  
All-steel unit encased in  
lightweight alloy housing

Military parkerized finish  
.22 magnum – delivers  
powerful hitting power  
Concealed hammer self-  
cocking double-action

SOF Logo On Barrel

Specially designed housing and cover plate –  
rough-textured finish

Built-in hammer safety block –  
won't fire if dropped

Recessed headspace – for extra safety

Flat and thin for easy concealment

Specially designed gun –  
eliminates the need for grips

Reduces overall width by approximately 3/8"



High Standard has designed this derringer exclusively for *Soldier of Fortune*. It is available from *Soldier of Fortune* for a limited time only. Features like – Parkerized finish – SOF Logo on the barrel – newly designed cover plate and housing to eliminate the need for grips and reduce the thickness of the weapon – rough-textured finish for maximum shooting control – make this Magnum derringer the perfect defense gun.

### ORDER NOW

Simply send \* \$200 along with a signed Federal Firearms License to *Soldier of Fortune*. This gun will be sent from a wholesaler directly to your dealer for you. Allow approximately sixty days for delivery. Remember: this is a very special weapon. To expedite delivery be certain you send the \$200 and your dealer's Federal Firearms License – don't depend on someone else. No foreign orders accepted.

(\* No provisions have been made for state and local taxes – include approximate state tax.)

### THE DEALER

will receive a \$20 transfer fee directly from the wholesaler upon shipment of this gun.

## SOLDIER OF FORTUNE HIGH STANDARD DERRINGER

Send this coupon and \$200 plus state tax with your dealer's Federal Firearms License (signed in ink) to: *SOLDIER OF FORTUNE*, Dept. D, P.O. Box 693, Boulder, CO 80306 for your SOF derringer.

A wholesaler will send this derringer to your dealer for you. Your dealer will receive a \$20 transfer fee from the wholesaler upon shipment of your derringer.

No foreign orders accepted.

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

DEALER'S NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

# TECH SEC\*

Continued from page 41



### MICRO TAPE RECORDER

Ultra-small, 4.75" x 2.125" x .625", yet capable of three hour-per-side recording time. Exceptional fidelity. Best for its size. Very simple to operate. Record volume is automatically level controlled. Will pick-up a whisper. Excellent choice for conversations, interviews, conferences, or notes. Supplied with playback headphone, tape, and batteries. Available with self-contained VOX.

### PORTABLE TELEPHONE SCRAMBLER

This handy speech frequency inverter has been designed to use with all types of telephones. It will allow private communications between a pair or more of users. No wiring, nothing to plug in. Powered by simple 9VDC battery. Portable, take it anywhere, 11" x 3.5" x 4.5". Twenty-five separate codes are switch-selectable for added security.



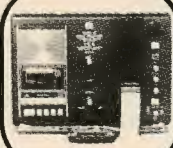
### TRANSMITTER/RECORDER DETECTOR



Compact and lightweight. A full range of detectors are available to alert the presence of concealed radio transmitters or tape recorders. Pictured, the POCKET XMTR/RECORDER DETECTOR. Smaller than a cigarette pack. This detector offers exceptional sensitivity and features a vibrator type silent alert. Rechargeable battery, discrete antenna probe and comprehensive instructions supplied.

### MARK II VOICE ANALYZER

The Mark II Voice Stress Analyzer electronically processes speech from any source: live, recorded or telephoned. The voice is electronically analyzed, and a numerical value, representing the emotional stress level, is instantaneously displayed and/or recorded on a paper graph. The Mark II features a real-time conversation analyzer, helpful when processing interviews and negotiations. 110/220VAC, 50/60HZ.



### SPECTRUM ANALYZER



When threat of bugging must be neutralized, and when the enemy possesses a certain sophistication, a portable spectrum analyzer is most useful. With a frequency range of .4-1000MHZ, and AM/FM demodulator-audio amplifier, you can identify, even locate the source of, RF transmissions present. Supplied in a rugged carrying case, with antenna, rechargeable battery and comprehensive instructions.

### WATER-JEL FIRE BLANKET

The most effective fire protection device ever devised. Fire escape, fire entry, extinguishing, proximity, and pre-medical first aid burn treatment. Not the run-of-the-mill fire blanket. Will withstand flame and temperatures in excess of 2700F. F.D.A. accepted. Being adopted worldwide. Available in two sizes: large, with 5' x 8' blanket; or small, with 2.5' x 3' blanket. Easy to store and deploy. Water Jel provides multi-purpose, fire life-safety functions.



### SCIENCE OF ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

This book is a complete state-of-the-art review of all known audio surveillance techniques.



### METAL DETECTOR

Portable, sensitive, in use around the world. All-purpose, handheld. Ideal for body searches.



### HAND SHOCKER

Excellent for personal defense, this pocket-sized unit produces a non-lethal shock



### REARSCOPE

Top quality eyeglasses, with concealed, adjustable mirrors, permit you to see behind yourself.



\*A complete catalog of TECHNICAL SECURITY hardware is available for ten dollars per copy, refundable with future purchase.

Dealer inquiries invited

# LEA

Most items shipped from stock

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSOCIATES, INC.

88 HOLMES STREET • BOX 128 • BELLEVILLE, NEW JERSEY 07109 PHONE 201/751-0001 • TLX 642073 • LEABLVL • CABLE: LEA

The Marines were born more than 200 years ago as a fighting force, a special breed of iron men on wooden ships. They formed boarding parties, fought with pistol and short sabre and belaying pin, accomplished in one short, savage and usually bloody swoop what the ship's crew could not: annihilation of the enemy at close quarters. To keep from being shot by their own sharpshooters high in the overhead rigging, they sewed short hunks of rope into a rough cross atop their headgear.

The braided X is still part of the Marine tradition, of course, though now it's just a proudly different uniform component on top of the dress cover. And if Marines no longer swing or leap across the open sea from one deck to another, knives or pistols gripped in teeth to leave both hands free for a hard landing on a hostile deck, their basic mission hasn't changed much. What has changed is the world. New geopolitical realities, new technology for weapons.

Now the space between the friendly side of the sea and the hostile deck might be 10,000 miles. And that hostile deck might be a beach, a jungle, a plain — or a desert. Which is why the Marines have opted for a new kind of firepower, shock action and mobility.

Later in this decade the Marines will deploy a brand new family of wheeled fighting vehicles, state-of-the-art hardware now in development as the MPWS — the Mobile Protected Weapons System. Starting from a baseline series of requirements, industry and the Corps are developing a family of vehicles to supplement their traditional tanks and amtracks.

Ultimately there will be some sort of six-wheeled vehicle with, probably, a 25mm cannon on it. There will be one version for light-armored assault, one to carry troops, one for combat engineers, others for command control communications, for combat intelligence, a mortar carrier and perhaps others for support functions, such as a battlefield ambulance.

And there will be a light-armored-vehicle assault-gun model, with some yet-to-be-determined gun. Several different guns are under active consideration for this role, including the low-velocity 90mm Cockerel, the high-velocity 75mm and a 105mm cannon. According to Maj. Gen. Al Gray, the officer directing the MPWS program, "Development and procurement of the gun drives the whole program."

But whatever name is finally chosen, and whatever gun, the MPWS will by the late 1980s have a closely defined tactical role and will become part of the Marine arsenal, along with their more traditional tanks and amtracks. In the meantime, the Corps has already accepted the mission of spearheading the new Rapid Deployment Force. They must be ready to move and fight anywhere in the world.

High on the list of potential trouble spots is the Persian Gulf, a bomb whose fuse is already smoldering. The Corps cannot wait the years necessary to develop and acquire the MPWS. While that lengthy process is going on, they need something off the shelf, a quick fix, something that can be built with today's technology and put into the field immediately. For this reason, six Canadian-built light-armored vehicles (LAVs) were tested for 10 months ending in late January of this year.

The test was conducted at the giant air-ground combat center at 29 Palms in the California Mojave Desert. The LAVs were leased from the Canadian forces and GM of Canada, their manufacturer. GM sent along a technical representative, and the Canadian forces sent a maintenance NCO familiar with the innards of the machines.

Three of the LAVs were Cougars, three Grizzlies. The Cougar sports a tank turret with 76mm cannon, and a 7.62mm machine gun. It's identical to the turret on the Scorpion tank, which is why Canada, which has the Scorpion, employs the Cougar both as a fighting vehicle and as a rolling classroom to teach Scorpion gunners the fine art of gunnery in motion.

The Grizzly has a different turret, no cannon, and room enough inside for an infantry squad of nine and their gear. The Canadian forces use the Grizzly as a highly mobile personnel carrier.

But the 10-month test was not a test of hardware. That will come later this summer, when manufacturers, perhaps five or six in all, will put their individual prototypes through the Corps' paces in the 132-degree heat of the desert. Instead, the just-completed exercise tested concepts. Could the Marines find well-defined roles for LAVs to mesh with their traditional mix of armor and amphibious tracks? Could they build a tactical doctrine suited to their unique mission? How is it all going to work?

For example, the Marine infantry squad has 11 men, and is either delivered to the battlefield by a helicopter — which immediately departs — or an amtrack, which is larger and slower than the LAV. Should the crew of the LAV — a driver and a gunner — become part of the squad, or should the LAV be built to handle the crew plus the squad, and the crew remain apart from the fighting unit? Would it help to integrate the crew into the squad and then cross-train other squad members to fill in as gunners or drivers?

These are questions not yet answered. The test was designed to examine various solutions to these and to other kinds of problems. And from them came data which the Corps planners will use to determine which off-the-shelf LAV they'll buy (742 in all) probably later this year — to be ready for the near-term mission. The Corps will use this data to determine what roles the MPWS will be assigned.

Once the LAVs, of whatever manufacture, are aboard, the Corps will have additional opportunities to develop tactics and missions based on day-to-day training experience. And if the Persian Gulf fuse isn't

put out, they may get a chance to find out what their new LAV will do in actual combat. The Marines I spoke to, those who rode around in the Canadian LAVs for the better part of a year, would like nothing better.

—M.W.



## PERSONAL SAFETY, INC.

KEN HACKATHORN and ANDY LANGLEY are teaching courses in Personal Safety at the Chapman Range in Columbia, Missouri.

For information send a stamped self-addressed envelope to Personal Safety, Inc., P.O. Box 1422, Columbia, Missouri 65201



*The Oldest and Largest 45 Auto Accessory Specialists with the Widest Selection at the Lowest Prices!*

P.O. Box 1126, Dept. SOF  
Cortland, N.Y. 13045

24 Hr. "Live Order Phone": 607/753-0194

TWX:

**Colt Ambidexterous Safety**  
List \$46.29 Special \$32.50  
**Extended Ambidexterous Safety**  
List \$52.50 Special \$37.50

**Wide Combat Grip Safety**  
(GM or Commander)  
List \$25.94 Special \$19.95

**Commander Hammer**  
List \$14.40  
Special \$11.50

**Colt Checkered Mainspring Housing**  
List \$23.94 Special \$16.95

**Colt Accurized Barrel & Bushing Kit**  
MK IV, Gold Cup, 9mm or .38 Super  
List \$51.38

**Famous Colt-Elliason Rear Sight Assembly**  
List \$39.30 Special \$31.50

**Colt Government .45 Barrel**  
List \$40.25 Special \$28.95

**Colt Premium Grips**  
Birdseye Maple w/Medallion  
List \$14.95 Special \$8.50

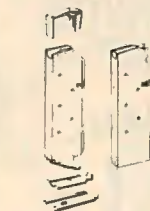
**9mm Blue .38 Super**  
List \$18.20 Special \$14.50

**Colt Commander Barrel .45**  
List \$40.85 Special \$28.95  
**9mm** List \$45.50 Special \$36.50  
**.38 Super** List \$45.55 Special \$36.50

**Colt Magazines**  
**.45 Blue**  
List \$16.70 Special \$13.50  
**.45 Nickel**  
List \$18.20 Special \$14.50

**.22 Conversion**  
List \$32.30 Special \$25.75  
**AR-15 (5-rds)**  
List \$13.50 Special \$10.95  
**AR-15 (20-rds)**  
List \$14.00 Special \$11.25

Authorized Distributor of Complete Colt Line — 20% Off List!



**Crown Deluxe Magazine with Removable Floor Plate** (either steel or stainless)  
List \$17.50 Special \$11.75

**Crown Stainless Magazine with convex follower**  
List \$12.00 Special \$8.50

**Crown Competitive Magazine Base Pad**  
List \$1.99 Special \$1.50

**Crown Extended Magazine Catch**  
List \$27.50 Special \$18.95

**Rogers Shock Buff**  
List \$2.50 Special \$1.50 ea.  
**Rogers E-Z Loader**  
List \$7.50 Special \$5.95

**Crown Recoil Buffer (GM or Commander)**  
List \$14.95 Special \$10.95



**Bingham Battle Combat Pistol Sight**  
List \$15.00 Special \$9.95



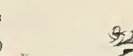
Authorized Distributor

	List	Special
GM 45 Combat Grips	17.50	12.50
GM 45 Combat Grips w/ Colt Medallion	21.00	14.95
Mainspring Housing (Specify flat or arched)	9.75	6.95
S & W "K" Frame Grips	12.75	8.95
Colt "111" Frame Grips	12.75	8.95
Ruger Sec. Six		
Service Six, etc Grips	12.75	8.95
Convex SS Follower	2.50	1.95

Authorized Distributor of Complete Pachmayr Line — 25% Off List!



**Crown Extended Safety**  
List \$19.95 Special \$12.95  
Stainless List \$24.95 Special \$14.95



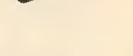
**Crown Extended Slide Stop**  
List \$19.95 Special \$12.95  
Stainless List \$24.95 Special \$14.95



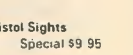
**Crown Long Adjustable Trigger**  
List \$9.95 Special \$6.95



**Crown Muzzle Brake**  
List \$24.95 Special \$18.50



**Crown Recoil Spring Guide Assembly**  
List \$24.95 Special \$19.95



**Crown City Patch — Original! Colorful!**  
Special \$1.25



**Crown Square Trigger Guard Shoe**  
List \$19.95 Special \$14.95



**Wolff Extra Power Recoil Spring (GM or Commander)**  
List \$5.00 Special \$4.00



**Millett MK I Fixed Sights**  
List \$27.95  
**Millett Adjustable Sight (no machining to slide)**  
List \$56.95



**Hallock's 45 Auto Handbook (The best 45 Book — A Must!)**  
List \$11.95 Special \$8.95



**TO ORDER:** Send Money Order or Cashier's Check only, or complete MC/VISA information. Company and personal checks clear. Add shipping: \$1.75 for first item, 50 cents for each additional, \$3.50 maximum. Alaska/Hawaii double shipping amounts. NY State residents add 7% Sales Tax. FFL required for frame and gun orders. Prices are subject to change without notice. Prices in effect at time of shipping prevail.

Send SASE and \$1.00 for current literature, price lists, order form and Personal Discount Label.

# MAGNIFICENT BRASS PAPERWEIGHT

Full size replica of the Knuckle Duster



**ORDER TODAY!**  
\$8.50 postpaid

Aluminum paperweight  
\$4.50 postpaid

For novelty paperweight use only.  
Not intended for any other use.

Not available to California residents

Send check or M.O. to:

**BEST  
SPORTS SUPPLIER**

P.O. Box 4, Dept. 14  
Hazelwood, Mo. 63042



S.W.A.T. SLING  
AVAILABLE FOR SHOTGUNS AND RIFLES.

### SPECIFICATIONS:

1" NYLON WEBBING  
15 ELASTIC SHELL LOOPS  
FULLY ADJUSTABLE LENGTH

FOR QD SWIVEL BASES ..... \$24.95  
FOR 1" (MILITARY) SWIVELS ..... \$21.95  
FOR 1" (COMMERCIAL) SWIVELS ..... \$21.95

### MATCHING ACCESSORIES

20 RD. NYLON BANDOLEER ..... \$28.95  
8 RD. NYLON BUTTSTOCK AMMO CARRIER ..... \$14.95  
20 RD. NYLON CARTRIDGE BELT ..... \$19.95

Specify color (Blk. or O.D.) and Caliber or Gauge when ordering.  
Include \$1.50 postage or Order C.O.D.  
Send \$2.00 for Catalog. SASE with Questions.  
Satisfaction or Refund: Dealer Inquiries Invited

### IMPORTANT:

Specify extra long for weapons with extended magazines or folding stock.

**COBRA DEFENSE ACCESSORIES, LTD.**

P.O. BOX 30035 • Midwest City, Oklahoma 73110

## VIETNAM—CLASS OF '67

©1968 COLE



Year Available:  
61-75

### VIETNAM VETERANS

Order your **BUMPERSTICKER** and tell 'em you were there!

Only \$2.00 each, plus 50¢ P&H per order.

✓When ordering, please be sure to include the year of duty you served in 'Nam.

*also like* "ALSO AVAILABLE"

**T-SHIRTS** with same info and similar artwork. Only \$7.00 each, plus \$1.00 P&H per order.

Please be sure to include both year and size. (S, M, L or XL)

**COLE**

Box 663

Olathe, Kansas 66061

## PAYCHECK

Continued from page 31

"It was a job, wasn't it? I was lucky to get it. I knew one of the guys, old Watson, from the Congo. There wasn't much doing right about that time. There were guys all over the place sitting in bars in Johannesburg and Salisbury, and I guess I was in Paris and London, reading the classified ads.

"Oh, there was some action in the Middle East. They were using about 100 guys in Yemen to train royalist guerrillas. Pretty good money, too — around \$1,000 a month — but they mostly wanted radio and demolition technicians, and I didn't qualify. Then I heard from the grapevine about Watson and got in touch with him."

Was \$1,700 a month adequate pay for four wounds in six days?

"Hell, no. But when you're right in the thick of it you don't have time to think about money. It's like . . . listen, that time in Umunke, right when we were going in. I guess the closest I ever came to it in peacetime was one winter when I tried some skiing. You stand up there on the top of the slope, looking down at that steep, slippery sonofabitch ice and snow and your gut knots up, and you think, 'My god, how am I ever going to get down that!' You're scared to death — but it's exciting as hell, too. As soon as I get this knee in shape, I'll be back for more."

Other men echo Bishop, saying that excitement and danger run a close second to status and money as the bait which lures them to battle.

## Cordite Perfume

Says one ex-merc, now a toothpaste advertising executive in France, "The smell of cordite is like perfume to me. I miss the sweat of jungle battles, the rat-atat of automatic-weapons fire — and the prospect of knocking over a fat bank."

A tall South African, a masseur before he joined the ranks of the mercenaries, sums up his motivations more succinctly: "Plenty of lolly [money] and plenty of fun."

Of chubby-faced Bobby Joe Keesee's unlucky adventuring, his brother has mused: "He always loved fighting and flying, ever since he was a little kid."

Keesee's ex-boss at the filling station adds, "He sure liked money, too. Excitement and money."

Acquaintances of Austin Young — another American soldier of misfortune who was caught leading a force of "commandos" in an attack on an ammunition dump in Cuba and was socked with a 30-year prison sentence in the marble quarries on the Isle of Pines — believe that he was simply out of his element, a

## SPECIAL FORCES GREEN BERET



Jaunty and daring and classy — like the professional's who wear them. These are official regulation berets of 100% vat dyed wool and meeting all military specs. Made expressly for us by the prime government contractor.

Also available: Official headgear for:

- Airborne Qualified (Maroon)
- Ranger Commandos (Black)
- Artillery & Guardian Angels (Red)

Commando Dress (Camouflage)

Sizes — 6 7/8 to 7 3/4  
(Not sure of head size? Tell us how many inches around your head where you wear your hat. We'll send the right one.) . . . \$12.50/each.

Special Forces Crest — \$3.00/each postpaid.

Paratrooper Badge — \$3.00/each postpaid.

Beret Flashes (Specify 1st, 5th, 6th, 8th, 12th or Vietnam group)

. . . . . \$1.50/each postpaid.

## Black Commando Dog Tag Set

(A Kaufman's Exclusive): 2 GI stainless steel tags, specially treated to be non glare flat black plus 2 black (4" and 24") ball chains . . . . . \$5.00/set postpaid.

Regulation GI Dog Tags — set of 2 stainless steel tags and 2 stainless chains (4" and 24") . . . . . \$3.00/set postpaid

Want us to print them? WE'LL PRINT ANYTHING up to 6 lines and 16 spaces per line.

Printing . . . only \$1.00 per tag (\$2.00 per set)

**ALL ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS**

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**

**SHIPPING COSTS** — please include with all orders except postpaid items.  
1 item — \$1.50  
2 or 3 items — \$2.50  
4 or more items — \$3.25

## KAUFMAN'S WEST

Army • Navy Goods

Send check or money order to:  
**Kaufman's West — Dept. A-311**  
504 YALE S.E.  
ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87106

## ELITE COMMANDO T-SHIRTS



**RECON**

Send for **Free Sportswear Brochure** with all our new designs

2 color silkscreens (never a rubbery iron-on) on finest quality shirts you'll be proud of. Another Kaufman's Exclusive:

**Special Forces** — grey shirt, (50% cotton/ 50% polyester) black and white design.

**Airborne/Ranger** — black shirt (100% cotton) red and white design.

**Marine Recon** — red shirt (100% cotton) gold and white design.

Specify size (S, M, L, XL) . . . . . \$7.95/each

# Simple—Safe—Sharp Spyderco CUTS THE BEST EDGE!

Spyderco produces a variety of Knife/Shear/Tool sharpeners. Engineered and designed with the "Life Time Stone" of High Alumina Ceramic, that guarantees razor sharpness on most all cutting edges. *Simple* to use, needs no oil or water, harder than tungsten carbide and never wears out. Now . . . from the Spyderco drawing board, a one handed, clip-on folding knife that opens and locks in a flash using thumb or two fingers. Order now and allow yourself the pleasure of working with quality and achieving perfection in your sharpening needs.

Send check or money order to:  
L.S. Glesser Box 800 Golden, Colorado 80401

"Tri-Angle"<sup>™</sup> Sharpening System for: all knives, all shears and most tools. ABS plastic base, brass guards, triangle ceramic stones. 1/2" x 7" Available in fine or med. grit. US Patent 4231194—Foreign pending.



\$19<sup>95</sup>

"Crock Stick"<sup>®</sup> Sharpening System for: most knives, most shears, and some tools. Hardwood base & guards, ceramic rods. 5/16 diam. x 9". Fine grit only. US Patents 3894362 & 4231194. Foreign pending.



\$12<sup>95</sup>

"Ceramic Bench Stone" (medium grit) needs no oil or water. Never wears out or loses shape. 2" x 8" x 1/2" produces edge similar to soft Arkansas.

"Ceramic Bench Stone" (fine grit) needs no oil or water. Never wears out or loses shape. 2" x 8" x 1/2" produces VERY sharp edge.

"Ceramic Files" for: Gunsmiths, machinists, jewelers, etc. Easily cuts tempered steel. Never wears out or loses shape. 5" x 1/4". Fine grit only.

"Clipit"<sup>™</sup> Folding knife. One hand open & close. Clips to pocket, belt, purse or boot for easy access. 2 1/4" blade of 154cm. Stainless scales. US & Foreign patents pending.



\$16<sup>95</sup>



\$16<sup>95</sup>



\$19<sup>95</sup>



\$39<sup>95</sup>



## JEFF COOPER'S FIREWORKS A Gunsite Anthology The *Ultimate* Cooper!

Cooper on Everything:

- Auto Racing
- Big Game Hunting
- Mental Conditioning for Combat
- Rhodesia
- Terrorism
- And much more

Foreword by: Mel Tappan

Illustrated by: Fred Lucas

Available Now

Casebound \$19.95 + \$1.00 Postage

from

### the janus press

P.O. Box 693 • Dept. SOF • Boulder, CO 80306

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Personal checks must clear before shipment can be made. Please include street address for UPS shipment.

# FIGHTING THE ENEMY

## TERROR IN IRELAND

### The Heritage of Hate

Edgar O'Ballance

*A perceptive, cogent statement of what is desired by all sides in the current troubles in Northern Ireland . . . and how a compromise perhaps could be reached.*



ISBN: 0-89141-100-3

\$14.95

## ESCAPE FROM LAOS

Dieter Dengler

*Remarkable story . . . Dengler's ordeal calls to mind the Vietnam sections of the film "The Deer Hunter."*

—Publishers Weekly



Dieter Dengler's unprecedented escape from a jungle prison camp made headlines in newspapers around the world. A U.S. Navy pilot, Dengler was shot down over Laos, captured by the Pathet Lao, and thrown into prison. Here is the true story of an epic struggle for survival.

\$10.95

ISBN: 0-89141-076-7

At your local bookstore or order from:  
**Presidio Press, P.O. Box 8925F**  
 Novato, CA 94948

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Copies TERROR @ \$14.95  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Copies ESCAPE @ \$10.95  
 Total \_\_\_\_\_  
 Calif. residents add sales tax \_\_\_\_\_  
 Shipping/handling \$1.25/book \_\_\_\_\_  
**TOTAL** \_\_\_\_\_  
 Payment Encl.  MC  Visa  Am. Exp.  
 No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature \_\_\_\_\_

sort of human dinosaur. "He was born a hundred years too late," they say. "He should have been an Indian fighter or a fast gun."

## Super-Hero

Nevertheless, free-lance fighters appear to get great satisfaction from their work. Even if he was just a gas jockey back home, the average white merc sees himself as a kind of super-hero in the field.

As one battle-hardened Congo professional says, "I was somebody. All those people looked up to me. Even a Katangese major always tried to salute me."

For status-seeking hirelings, the Congo was the best of all possible worlds. "Mad Mike" Hoare's Fifth Commando unit, which stamped out the communist-instigated rebellion of the Simba warriors in the mid-1960s, may not have offered much money, but it offered plenty of ego satisfaction. A white mercenary who signed on to help soon found himself surrounded by his own personal retinue of blacks.

Packing top-notch weapons and serving under superior military leadership, the mercs arrogantly faced an untrained enemy which outnumbered them 20 to 1, but which often turned tail in terror and fled as jungle drums boomed the warning, "The white giants are coming." It got to the point where the mercenaries were often able to capture towns just by telephoning ahead to announce that they were on the way.

## Way Of Life

Even the chief "white giant," Mad Mike himself, admits that he came to the Congo because he found any other kind of life too boring. Says Hoare, "I can't settle down. I tried to once. After I left the British army, I worked in London. It was hell. So I came out to Africa and tried being an accountant. It was worse. It was terribly dull. So I came to the Congo. I really don't know why. It's just my way of life, I suppose."

Another American mercenary, Peter Simon, went to the Congo not out of boredom, but to fill a flattened wallet. Simon, who is now temporarily "retired" and living in a resort village in western Mexico, was asked just how he happened to hook up with Mad Mike. Lounging on a tattered hammock on his Mexican patio and nursing a bottle of Carta Blanca beer, Simon laughed at the question.

"Simplest thing in the world," he said. "I answered a want ad in the *Johannesburg Star*. I kept it as kind of a good-luck piece. Do you want to see it?" He shifted in the hammock and pulled his wallet from his hip pocket, then unfolded a yellowed clipping. It read:

**"HELP WANTED** — Any fit young man looking for employment



## GUN WITH A BOW

- Horton Safari Magnum Crossbow. The perfect hunting and survival weapon.
- Compact and light. Weighs just over 4 lbs.
  - Warp-proof, forest green colored stock. Rugged construction. Impervious to weather.
  - Magnum powered 125 lb. steel prod.
  - Patented Dial-A-Range™ scope sighting system. Eliminates "hold-over". (Telescope optional)
  - Complete set includes aperture sights, cocking stirrup, and two aluminum bolts.
  - Lifetime Guarantee to original owner.

Want more details? See your dealer or write us for a free brochure.

# PRECISION SPORTS

Division of General Sporting Goods Corp.  
 Box 30-06, 798 Cascadilla St.  
 Ithaca, NY 14850 • Phone (607) 273-2993

## SURVIVAL

### IT'S HOW WE MAKE OUR LIVING

FOOD STORAGE (Long term): Freeze dried and dehydrated (from steaks to ice cream) also: Nitrogen packed whole grains, legumes and seeds

—PLUS—

Water Purification Supplies  
 Cross Bows  
 Grain Mills and Dehydrators  
 Fuel Storage Additive  
 Fallout Shelters including Suits, Filters, Blowers, and Detection Equip.  
 Books & More

Direct service to 48 states

Catalog—\$2.00

Freeze-Dried Sampler  
 \$28.70 ppd

(11 entrees, meats, fruits, and snacks. 2+ serv. per pouch)

**"OUR EXPERIENCE MEANS YOUR SURVIVAL"**

**SURVIVAL & NATURAL FOOD STORES**  
 349 CENTER STREET,  
 CHARDON, OH. 44024  
 (216) 286-9293

with a difference at a salary well in excess of 100 pounds [\$280] per month should telephone 838-5202/3 during business hours. Employment offered for six months. Immediate start."

"I was dead broke or I would never have followed it up," says Simon. "I'd been in Mozambique doing a little trading — hell, some people call it smuggling — with a guy I knew from Italy. I met him in Rome when I first went to Europe to kick around. He was always full of ideas for making money."

"Anyway, I let him talk me into this deal in Africa. But the sonofabitch cut out with our cash after the first three months and left me stranded. I finally got a ride on a cattle truck as far as Johannesburg. I was sitting in a bar, wondering where the hell to go next, when I spotted the ad in the paper."

### Mixed Company

Simon called 838-5202/3 and was given an address and told to come right over. It turned out to be a dinky plumbing-supply company. The outer office was filled with tough, hearty young men in open-necked sport shirts, a few grizzled middle-agers and a choice selection of desperate-looking men whose whiskey breath and bloodshot eyes marked them as barroom habitués.

The room was small and stifling. The smell of sweat grew heavier as the waiting men milled uncomfortably, asking each other what was going on. Like Simon, no one seemed to know. Simon was tempted to leave until a good-looking brunette in a tight skirt came into the room and began to fill them in on the "employment with a difference" in a sweet soprano voice.


Simon quickly discovered he was in a recruitment office for white mercenaries. Congolese Premier Moïse Tshombe needed help to fight Simba rebels who had set up an outlaw government and currently ruled almost half the Congo.


At the mention of fighting, seven men disappeared. The rest stuck around while the brunette outlined the deal: Those who signed on would be part of an all-white brigade. The money would be regular, the fighting easy and the beer plentiful. There wouldn't be much training, only three weeks, she said, because "we haven't all that much time to spare." Each man would probably clear about 150 pounds per month, she told them, plus the fact that "the closer you get to the danger area, the more money there will be for you."

It wasn't the best-paying proposition Simon had ever heard, but his finances were so low that he decided to go along anyway. Besides, it sounded interesting.

### Congo Drill

Within a week, he found himself on a plain in the southern region of the







**THE FAMOUS**  
**JACKASS LEATHER CO.**

A Division of Galco International Ltd.

7383 N. Rogers Ave.  
Chicago, IL 60626  
312/338-2800





**SURPRISE!**

Pat. Pend.  
Phone Orders Accepted With **VISA • MASTERCARD**

\$19.95

See your local dealer or send \$18.95 + 10% shipping & handling to: Jackass Leather Co.



## STARLIGHT TRAINING CENTER

SPECIALISTS IN WEAPONS TRAINING

Join the many who have improved their shooting skills. Learn from the pros how to handle firearms safely and proficiently in many and varied situations. Be able to see and fire the newest and most efficient weapons on the mkt. today. We offer courses ranging from basic firearms instruction to high stress defensive combat shooting. Only the finest and most advanced equipment and techniques are used in our police anti-sniper program. Because of demand we now offer courses on survival weapons and their use, covering all aspects, from defending your retreat to living off the land.

*For brochure, send \$1.00 to.*

### Starlight Training Center

Rte. 2, Box 68 Liberal, MO 64762  
Ph. (417) 843-3555

## MINI-14 + MAXI-14 = THE ULTIMATE COMBAT WEAPON



GUN PICTURED: GB SERIES

Our new Maxi-14 was designed for the man who is really serious about his weapon. Now you can upgrade your RUGGER Mini-14's classic WW II design and make it look and function like a modern combat weapon should. A rugged black anodized aluminum frame helps keep the Maxi-14 light as well as tough. The steel multi-position stock extension telescopes to offer the optimum fit for all arm reaches as well as "full in" for transport and fast "in close" work. Pistol grip, detachable carrying handle — even the shotgun style fore grip pump which operates the bolt mechanism for fast, on target jam clears, make this new Maxi-14 the best yet. It fits all Mini-14 models too — 180, 181, 182, GB, and snaps in place like the standard Rugger stock in seconds without tools, or machining. So if you think your Mini-14 is a good weapon now — wait till you try it with our stock — you'll think it's great.

FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY

# \$59<sup>00</sup>

To: PFM, P.O. Box 490, Maitland, FL 32751

Enclosed is my  check  money order for the PFM "MAXI-14"™ Combat Stock. SF-10

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



Top to bottom:



All 4 grenades are completely deactivated reproductions and for practice only

WW II German Potato Masher \$8.95  
Vietnam Dummy Butterfly Bomb—BDU28/B \$9.95  
Communist Grenade—serrated body \$14.95  
Communist Grenade—smooth body \$14.95

**TO ORDER:**  
Send amount plus \$2.50 for shipping to:  
Ray's Surplus, Inc.  
17620 26 Mile Road  
Washington, MI 48094

Congo — surrounded by tents, dust and nearly 1,000 raw recruits from all over Africa and much of Europe. At first there were no uniforms. The white troops drilled in their civvies, wearing shorts and sunglasses — grinning and bitching about the chow and the mosquitoes. And the boredom.

The only excitement came during the second week, when a reporter and a photographer for a European magazine showed up to do a story. The photographer made the mistake of pointing his camera at a group of recruits without asking their permission. Two Frenchmen, dregs from the gutters of Algiers, almost beat him to death before a burly South African sergeant pulled them off. Publicity is not universally welcomed by mercenaries.

Although Simon found the training overly basic and disorganized, by the time the third week rolled around the softies had been weeded out of the ranks. The men who remained had one quality in common: they were tough.

They needed that toughness when they faced the Simbas. At first, before they learned to fear Hoare's "white giants," the Simbas fought with frenzy, convinced that their witch doctors' *dawa* (magic) would prevent their being killed. Even if they were knocked down by the white man's enchanted bullets, they would supposedly rise in three days to fight again.

## Hostage Rescue

The mercenaries faced the chore of rescuing white hostages from the clutches of these crazed warriors. In one rescue mission in the town of Wamba, where the Simbas held 250 hostages, the mercenaries fought their way in to find only 128 still alive. The others had been massacred while Simbas raced around the streets screeching, "Kill! Kill! Kill them all!"

Some hostages had been shot, some clubbed to death, while others had been tied up and thrown alive into the Wamba River. Or they died even more horribly — as in the case of the young, American, Protestant missionary, William McChesney. The Simbas did a mad war dance on McChesney's prone body until internal bleeding from ruptured organs ended his agony. Then they gouged out his eyes and chucked his corpse into the river.

In all, the mercenaries were responsible for the rescue of nearly 1,800 white hostages, but it didn't come easily. Simon soon learned that while some Simbas were overawed by the approaching mercenaries and quick to run, others still believed in the *dawa* taught by their witch doctors.

"You never knew what to expect," he says. "They might run like rabbits, or they might charge straight at you, yelling and screaming, with eyes like madmen. You had to hit the bastards right in the forehead to stop them."

There were compensations. "Particularly the women," Simon said with a knowing grin. "Those good-looking Belgian women were always damned grateful when we rescued them. I never had women as easily as I did in the Congo."

## Bank On It

Nor did the mercenaries confine their interests only to "noble" rescue missions. More than one bank fell prey to white freebooters who had grown accustomed to living off the land. Looting became such a major preoccupation that Major Hoare eventually started putting armed guards on the banks the moment he captured a town. Otherwise, he allowed his men to take anything useful that they found lying around, realizing that few creature comforts were available in battle zones.

**ARMSON O.E.G. FASTEST DAY BINOCULAR COMBAT GUNSIGHT NIGHT**

UPDATE the AR-15, M-16, Mini-14®, H & K, FN/FAL, AR-180, UZI, Shotguns, etc. FAST because BOTH EYES are open and remain focused on the target. Takes the guess work out of night shooting because what you can see, you can hit. The RED DOT that appears to be on the target is where the bullet hits.



Anti-terrorist proven. Now in use by SWAT teams. \$210 with Mini-14® mount shown, 1-inch ring and other mounts available.

Send a large (4" x 9") self addressed stamped (35c) envelope for a free catalog or visit your local gun shop for a demonstration to see how it works.

Made in South Africa  
MasterCard, Visa and COD accepted

**LEADERSHIP KEYS, INC. Gunsight Div.**  
25304 Farmington Rd., Farmington Hills, MI 48018  
Exclusive United States Distributor • Phone: (313) 478-2577

Notice the big barrel on this carbine. Forty-five caliber to be exact, a size considered ideal for sheer stopping power. Or blowing a can away.

As a sporting rifle, the CA Mark 45 semi-automatic carbine makes a lot of sense. It's light handling, fires with great accuracy, little recoil and little noise. But without the danger

of long range ammo. For plinking, it's a blast.

The Mark 45 was engineered with military practicality for toughness and reliability at low cost. So its appearance is somewhat formidable, an advantageous deterrent if you also need a gun for protection. A show of force can be stopping power worth having.

Write for free brochure SF with details on 45 cal. models, grips, cases, clips, sights and slings.

**Stopping power \$210<sup>00</sup>**

Horizontal or vertical front grip models. Legal for private ownership.

**MARK 45**  
45 CAL. SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINE

Manufactured in U.S.A.  
Nickel plate optional, add \$30.00 to above price.

CA Inc.  
Distributed by:  
C.A. Inc.  
P.O. Box 10214  
Knoxville, TN 37919  
615/523-3393





**CUSTOM  
MADE  
KNIVES**

440 C. STAINLESS, HARDWOOD  
HANDLE WITH CASE. SEND  
\$1.00 FOR INFORMATION

**R.S. GOSSELIN  
127 HENDOM DR.  
AGAWAM, MA.  
01030**

COMBAT KNIFE SHOWN

# FIGHT BACK DIRTY!

**THE PARALYZER STOPS  
Muggers, Molesters  
and Rapists ...**

YOU CANNOT PURCHASE A SAFER  
STRONGER, MORE EFFECTIVE TEAR  
GAS OR CHEMICAL DEVICE.



The "PARALYZER" has been editorialized on NBC, CBS and ABC television, in national newspapers and magazines, as a precision protective instrument that will instantly stop even a 300 lb. man up to twenty minutes. No permanent injury to assailant. Has twice the strength of competitive devices. will not clog

- Fits in pocket or purse
- Guaranteed 5 years
- Fires 50, one-second blasts up to a distance of 8 feet

GET YOUR "PARALYZER"  
Send \$5.95 plus \$65 postage  
← SPECIAL OFFERS →  
3 for \$16.00/6 for \$28.00

(Size 4" x 3/4")

We Pay Shipping  
Check or Money Order  
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX  
TO: PATCO ENTERPRISES  
P.O. BOX 5006, DEPT. SOF  
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45205

## MILITARY & ASSAULT RIFLES

H & K 91, H & K 93, AR-15, CAR-15, AR-180, M1A,  
AR-10, FN FAL, MINI-14 F.N., CAL. MAC 10  
PISTOLS & CARBINES, COMPLETE LINE OF H &  
K, AR-15, M1A & MAC 10 ACC INSTROCK AT ALL  
TIMES, WEB GEAR, ALICE EQUIP., LRPRA-  
TIONS. SURVIVAL BOOKS & SURVIVAL EQUIP.  
RANDAL FIGHTING KNIVES

S.H.O.T.  
SURVIVAL HOPE OF TOMORROW  
Div. Of Nimrod Industries  
CALL OR WRITE ABOUT YOUR NEEDS & WANTS

(516) 294-9070  
117 Mineola Blvd. Mineola N.Y. 11501

But even after Hoare adopted his bank-guard policy, some advancing troops managed to circumvent it by getting there first. Driving through three night ambushes on the road to Stanleyville, Simon once had occasion to tell a British journalist, "Don't damage the dynamite you're sitting on. We're going to need it when we come to a bank."

The Britisher, a green but enthusiastic young reporter, thought Simon was kidding. Simon claims he was but his mercenary cohorts weren't. When the truck rolled into a darkened, abandoned village, they efficiently burst into the combination general store and bank and blew out its ancient floor safe. The take was only the equivalent of \$732, but the action of the rogue mercenaries so disillusioned the idealistic young reporter that he left the Congo two days later.

"He never wrote a word about it," Simon grinned. "Somebody must have put the fear of God into the guy. Naturally, I didn't have a thing to do with it."

Perhaps he didn't. From the looks of his run-down, rented Mexican home, he didn't manage to save money as a mercenary. Asked about his plans, Simon confirmed the impression that he was short of money, replying, "Yeah, I'm looking for action. Things are a little slow right now, but something always turns up. I'm getting a little restless. That's one of the nice things about this business. There's always a war popping up someplace."

## That Extra Something

Simon isn't alone. Patience is not a virtue enjoyed by mercenaries. They aren't the kind of men who can settle down to a solid job, working 40-hour weeks and barbecuing steaks in the back yard. Mention a world trouble spot to them and they are off and running, ready to swear allegiance, temporary though it may be, to almost any government ready to lay cash on the line for a little sweat and a handy gun.

These are life's loners — misfits, dregs, rootless men looking for a strange "something extra" in life. Many find it briefly — a few weeks or months of the high excitement that comes with living close to violent death. Some find only a poorly constructed coffin and a hasty burial.

If they survive, they must continue searching. No matter where these warriors go, they're never at home. They can't settle down. They're never assimilated. Always seeking, they never seem to find more than brief relief from the itch that plagues them. But that doesn't stop them from looking.

Not as long as someone has a war to offer and a checkbook handy.



## BULLET MASTER LUBE® LOCKS IN ACCURACY LOCKS OUT LEADING!

### Velocities Up To 2700 FPS

A well known gun writer tested 35 168 grain .30-06 Lyman 31141 bullets cast from linotype, fired through a Ruger Number One with a 26 inch barrel. He found that the bullets treated with revolutionary new Bullet Master Lube® gave him the "tightest groups fired from that rifle with any cast load in that velocity range." "That" velocity averaged just a hair under 2,700 fps!

### BML Keeps Lead Out



This same seasoned shooter reports this amazing story about his pet Colt Python: "Fifty rounds were fired double-action, just as fast as I could work the trigger and reload...gloves had to be donned to permit handling the pistol. It was too hot to hold. Despite the rapidity of the fire—and keep in mind those bullets were oversized and had no gas checks—there wasn't a trace of leading in the bore, forcing cone, or cylinder throats" using Bullet Master Lube®.

### Wax, Grease, Gunk Old Fashioned

Now, you too can lube your bullets with this clean, dry, black coating that won't pick up the foreign gunk in the bottom of your pocket. No more messy, waxy, greasy slugs. Because it's dry, Bullet Master Lube® lets you load faster—when it counts.

### Lube Up To 7,000 Bullets

Lock in accuracy and lock out leading the economical Bullet Master Lube® way. Bullet Master Lube® is a space-age Molybdenum di-sulfide that bonds to metal. Yet, only 1/2 pint will lube up to 7,000 .38 wadcutter bullets for little more than 1/10th of a cent per bullet!

Send me 1/2 pint of Bullet Master Lube® today. I've included my check or money order for \$11.95 (which includes postage and handling) on the special no-risk, money-back guarantee.

Charge My  Visa  Master Charge

Account Number \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_

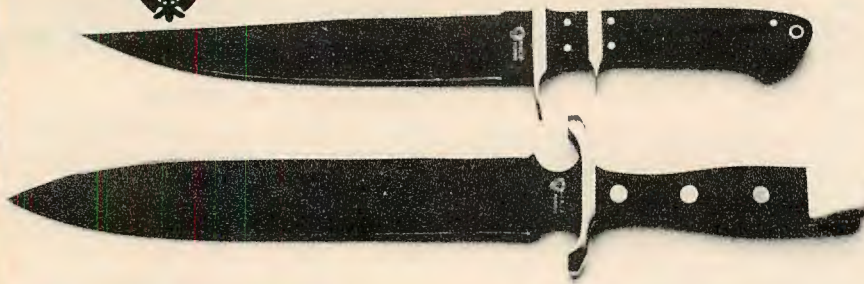
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

I understand my entire order is completely protected by Bullet Master Sale's exclusive no-risk no-questions-asked money-back guarantee.

(Use this coupon or write to)

**Bullet Master Sales.**  
Suite 2201  
5420 S.W. Alfred St.,  
Portland, Oregon 97219

\*Bullet Master Lube is a registered trademark of Bullet Master Sales.



Jot S. Khalsa Designer—Knifemaker  
Brochure \$2.00

54 Kenwood St. Boston, Ma. 02124  
617-288-7591

**BIANCHI**

*Continued from page 45*

Still, Fowler frets about missing that one plate. "With the quality of the shooters in this match and their constant improvement, you won't miss a plate next year and win."

Fowler grew philosophical when asked if he preferred IPSC style shooting to PPC (the Bianchi Cup is a mixture of them, leaning more to PPC). "Oh, I like them both because they offer different challenges. Each has its place because both offer mental and physical control, although with subtle differences. I guess IPSC is a little looser. The running and swinging from the rope tend to relax you.

"The way I look at it, this kind of match is kind of like driving in the Indy 500 — you know exactly the problem you have to overcome, and the challenge is to overcome it better than you ever have before — while IPSC is like driving in the Grand Prix. You encounter unforeseen obstacles and have to conquer them."

The comparison of race-car driving to shooting comes naturally to Fowler. Before becoming a serious shooter, Fowler's hobbies included driving in Formula-5,000 car races and racing motorcycles on flat dirt tracks.

Fowler still appears much as he did in 1979: 6-1, 170 pounds, mop of dark-blond hair and moustache. Still a superbly conditioned athlete, he runs (not jogs) and lifts weights. But he has changed in some respects.

"I drink an occasional glass of wine now and then — although never during a match. And I took up smoking cigarettes for a while, but quit that. It's too hard on you." (In 1979, he was a teetotaler and aghast at even the thought of smoking.)

"Oh yeah," he grinned. "That blond hair you wrote about last time is getting gray."

He has changed his equipment entirely. In 1979, he shot a Hoag-built .45 and used a Gordon Davis cross-draw rig. Now it's still a cross-draw but the leather comes from Bianchi and he shoots a specially modified Devel which he won last year. "I want to thank Devel for that splendid piece of gear they gave me to shoot. They finished making it only three weeks before this match and I don't even know what modifications are in it. I just pull back the slide and shoot it." (See Matt Fredericks' accompanying article for details of the Devel.)

Fowler still owns his manufacturing firm near Encinitas, Calif., but has turned over its operation to a manager while he devotes his full time to shooting and teaching. He is head of International Shootists, Inc., a handgun shooting school.

**MAKE BIG PROFITS FAST SELLING, DISTRIBUTING HOTTEST NEW SURVIVAL-HUNTING WEAPON!**

**1/2 OFF** NO LICENSE REQ. **AMAZON BLOW-GUN** **USE 30 DAYS UNAVAILABLE ELSEWHERE** **35% MORE POWERFUL!**

**BUY 2 GET 600 BONUS DARTS** **NOW ONLY \$19.95 list**

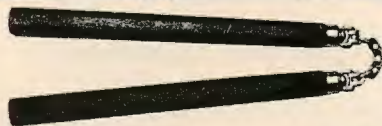
**100 STEEL 38 caliber FREE DARTS** **GUARANTEED 15 YEARS** **\$9.97**

**SILENT, POWERFUL, ACCURATE, HITS LIKE RIFLE BULLET.** Improved version of famous Amazon blowgun. Thrilling sport! Kills varmints, pests. Defense. Ideal gift. Compressed breath gives amazing power. 200 ft. range. Astound friends! Rugged. .38 cal. precision alumi num. rubber grips. Pierces 1/2" plywood. Speed 300 f.p.m. Not a toy! Has 100 steel darts (kit) carry case, instructions. Compact 4 1/4 ft. model \$9.97! Popular 5 1/2 ft \$10.97! Magnum 6' \$11.97! Extra darts \$3.50 for 100! \$5.95/200! \$14.50/100! \$26/M! Super BONUS BUY 2 guns get 600 darts, sling, quiver, patches, camouflage, targets, carry box (\$22 Free)! BUY 3 SAME+ cleaning rod + 900 (\$32 Free)! BUY 4 SAME+ 1100+ Guerrilla Gun (\$50 Free) BUY 5 SAME + 1300+ FREE 7th GUN! (\$65) BUY 6 SAME+ 1600! (\$65) Add \$1.95 postage EACH gun. Send cash, check, m.o. Will replace if broken within 15 YEARS! Use 30 days. Money back if not delighted. **HOUSE OF WEAPONS, INC. Box 794-S Provo, Utah 84601. Buy 17-4 1/2's \$133 Ppd!** VISA/Master Charge CARD orders ONLY: CALL TOLL FREE NOW 24 hrs: 800-824-7888: AK/Hawaii 800-824-7919. Ask for operator 720.

**SUPPORT SOF ADVERTISERS**

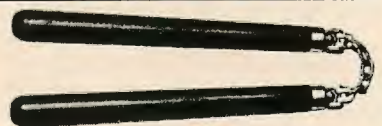
**NUNCHAKU**  
Powerful, but Compact  
Weapon from the East!

Many times more effective than knives or clubs, even against multiple attacks. Whipping motion afforded by flexible connection between handles yields many times the speed and power of just a straight stick. Patented Swivel-Chain provides smoothness with ultimate strength. Made of Jungle hardwood similar to Teak. African Rosewood models are finished in clear laquer to show off their fine red color. Both hardwood and rosewood models are very strong and hard. All handles taper from 1 1/4" to 1" at connecting end. 12" lengths are most popular and give a little extra speed. 14" gives a bit more power and reach.

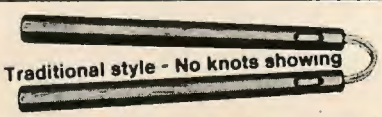


**OCTAGON Chain Style** Each  
NO. 114 - 14 IN., 15 OZ., Black \$8.95  
NO. 115 - 12 IN., 14 OZ., Black

NO. 102 - 14 IN., 17 OZ., Rosewood \$11.95  
NO. 103 - 12 IN., 16 OZ., Rosewood



**ROUND Chain Style** Each  
NO. 120 - 14 IN., 15 OZ., Black \$8.95  
NO. 113 - 12 IN., 14 OZ., Black



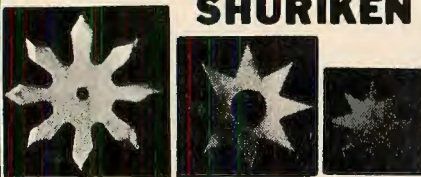
**OCTAGON Nylon Strung Style** Each  
NO. 106 - 14 IN., 12 OZ., No finish \$4.95  
NO. 107 - 12 IN., 11 OZ., No finish

**Nunchaku Carrying Case - No. 134 \$2.95**  
Black vinyl, zippered case fits all nunchaku.

Book - **NUNCHAKU & SAI** No. 9090 - \$7.95  
By Ryucho Sakagami. Complete nunchaku training manual. Extra clear multiple photo technique shows how to use this amazing weapon.

**Throwing Star That Sticks Every Time!**

**SHURIKEN**



\$3.25 No. 226  
\$1.50 No. 200  
80¢ No. 201

Martial arts throwing knife. Throw like dart. 200 is 4" & 201 is 2-5/8" Both are 1/16" thick & nickel plated. Pro model 226 is 1/8" thick, 3/2" & sharpened. High grade steel.

**FREE!**  
SEND FOR YOUR'S NOW

**BANKAMERICARD & MASTER CHARGE**  
Accepted for orders over \$20. Give number and expiration date. Sign order same as signature appears on card. **PHONE ORDERS BY CREDIT CARD ACCEPTED.** Sorry, no collect calls. **MONEY ORDER OR CERTIFIED CHECK** assures prompt shipment. Personal checks are held for clearance

SEND YOUR ORDER TO  
**DOLAN'S SPORTS**

Dept. SF, 26 Hwy 547  
Farmingdale, NJ 07727

**ADD SHIPPING CHARGES**

Orders under \$10 — 75¢  
\$10 to \$20 — \$1.00  
Over \$20 — \$1.50

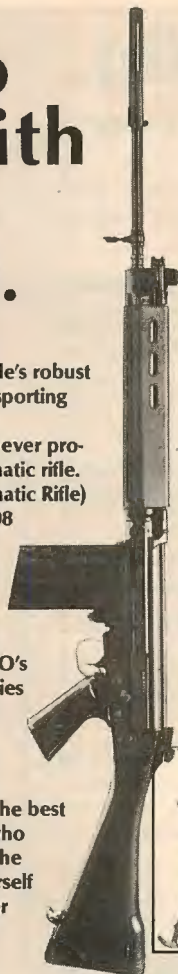
# There's no arguing with success. Or quality.

The well-known FAL, Fabrique Nationale's robust and reliable automatic weapon, has a sporting relative.

Yes, the most successful military arm ever produced is also available as a semi-automatic rifle. Designated as the FN LAR (Light Automatic Rifle) and in the same totally dependable .308 (7.62mm) caliber.

Sportsmen and shooters everywhere can now have absolute accuracy and reliable performance. The same long-range accuracy and performance that made its military counterpart NATO's firearm of choice. More than 90 countries have adopted it, and there's no arguing with success.

Surveys show that most gun owners have more than one rifle. Perhaps you are a competition shooter looking for the best rifle anywhere. Or a varmint shooter who doesn't want to make excuses about "the one that got away." You owe it to yourself to look into the FN LAR. You may never buy another rifle. You won't have to.



- Rear peep sight instantly adjustable to 600 meters, click adjustable for windage. Front sight adjustable for elevation.
- Equipped with 20-shot magazine.
- Convenient safety.

The FN LAR is precision built in Belgium at the Fabrique Nationale plant, where fine gunsmithing has been a tradition for centuries. So don't compromise with quality. Treat yourself to the best. The very best. See the FN LAR at better gun shops everywhere.



*Steyr Daimler Puch of America Corporation*

SPORTING ARMS DIVISION

P.O. Box 2396 Secaucus, NJ 07094



FN LAR H.B.  
(Heavy Barrel)

FN LAR  
PARATROOPER

## VALOR SPORTS

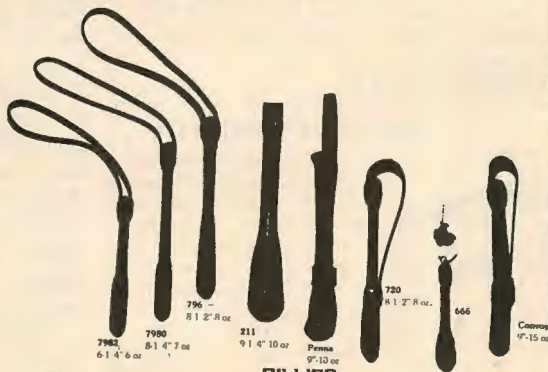
3606 BROWNSVILLE RD., BRENTWOOD, PA. 15227  
PH. 412-884-1333



U.S. Patent 3,108,285  
3-258-782

**SAP GLOVES \$38.50**

Style: The Protector D100 (self defenders that look like dress gloves)  
Material: Dressed leather  
Lining: Unlined  
Cost: Standard Lock Machine (recess stitching (Nylon Thread))  
Color: Black  
Size: S M L XL



### BILLIES

- 7982 - \$10.50
- 7980 - \$10.50
- 796 - \$14.00
- 211 - \$13.00
- Penna - \$16.00
- 720 - \$16.50
- 666 - \$12.50
- Convoy - \$17.50



### FLAT SAPS

- Midget - \$12.50
- Junior - \$14.00
- Texas - \$16.00
- Big John - \$31.50
- Denver - \$12.50



**PAPERWEIGHT**  
In aluminum - \$3.75  
or brass - \$6.75

ALL ITEMS ARE POST-PAID;  
A.R.O. & CANADA ADD \$1.50 SHIPPING  
VISA & MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

NOT INTENDED FOR SALE WHERE PROHIBITED BY LAW

## THE GREATEST LOST WILDERNESS THRILL IS NOW YOURS - MANTRACKING!



MANTRACKING is the first book ever to teach you the ancient skill of tracking and signcutting. Famous frontiersmen of yesteryear dazzled the city slicker with this lost search tool, and now you can too! MANTRACKING carefully takes you through the unique Step-by-Step Method to trailing perfection and the greatest sense of satisfaction you've enjoyed in years. 120 pages, 36 illustrations, softbound.

Order now and save \$1.00 off the regular price of \$8.95  
Mail to: SEARCH & RESCUE MAGAZINE  
Box 153B, Montrose, CA 91020

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ Name \_\_\_\_\_  
copies of Man- Street \_\_\_\_\_  
tracking at the City \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Intro- State \_\_\_\_\_  
ductory Price Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
of \$7.95 each.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

# Brigade's Woolly Pully®



**The Original British Commando Sweater™**  
100% Pure New Wool

Made in England Quality with rugged twill reinforcing patches. Men & Women's sizes 32 to 48.

**Available now for only \$49.95 postpaid**

A great ribbed knit sweater for backpacking, boating, hunting, and all cold weather activities. Extra long body prevents "ride-up" Reinforcing patches over shoulders and elbows for nearly "everlasting" wear. Home washable. Choose from **Olive Green, Navy, Blue Grey, Forest Green, Black and V-Necks in Sand & Peat Brown.**

**OLIVE GREEN AUTHORIZED BY U.S. MARINES FOR OPTIONAL WEAR**



## SPECIAL FORCES MOUNTAIN BOOTS

An exclusive new item made by Chippewa for the U.S. Special Forces. Designed for Mountain Operations, these boots are rugged and heavy duty. Compare these features:

Laced-to-toe 7" Boot \* Black grain-out leather \* Rulled cushion top \* Ankle binder pads \* Full gusset \* Fully lined with glove leather \* Goodyear welt construction \* VIBRAM 132 cleated heel & sole \* Square trimmed toe and grooved heel for conventional Ski Binding \* Removable felt slip soles with an extra pair provided \* Pull stud post hooks and eyelets for rapid lacing/unlacing, all Black.

Available in whole or half sizes from 7 to 12. Regular or Wide.

**C-990, S.F. Boots - Special . . . \$89.95**

### "DOG TAGS"

Complete G.I. Specification Identification Necklace. 2 Stainless steel plates and chains embossed with your information. 16 characters per line/5 lines/tag. Great for medical info or identifying keys & luggage.

**TAG-145, I.D. Tag Set/\$5.95**

**TAG-159, Rubber Silencers/\$.75**

### "WEB NAME TAPES"

Mil-Spec cotton web tapes with your information embroidered on one line. Choice of **Black on OD, White on Blue, Black on White or Navy on OD.** For uniforms & personal equipment. 4 tapes of same name (up to 14 letters) and color for only \$4.25.

**NAM-140, Name Tapes/\$4.25**



## COMFORTABLE MESH BASEBALL CAP

Available in **Olive Green** or '**Nam Leaf Pattern Camouflage**. Adjustable plastic strap. Perfect for military organizations. Sizes: Medium or Large or send head size.

**BAS-C5, O.G. Mesh Cap/\$3.95**  
**BAS-C7, Camo Mesh Cap/\$3.95**



## CAMOUFLAGE T-SHIRTS

At last, a regulation 'Nam Leaf Pattern Camo T-Shirt. Full Cut, 50/50 blend for comfort. Perfect match with Jungle Fatigues. Sizes S, M, L, & XL. **Short Sleeve - \$5.95**

## MILITARY BERETS

Original Mil-Spec 100% Virgin Wool with Leather Sweat Band. Fully lined with stiffener for Flash. The absolute finest made, anywhere. Purchased in Canada. Choose from Special Forces Green (RG), Ranger Black (BL), Airborne Red (MR), Khaki/OD (KH). State hat size or send head measurement.

**MBE-1, Beret/\$12.00**



**UTILITY CAP, USMC TYPE 2 DESIGN.** Made of Mil-Spec Rip-stop Camouflage. Looks sharp. Not regulation. Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL. **CCP-2, Utility Cap/\$4.95**

**JUNGLE FATIGUES,** Camouflage, Rip-stop Poplin. Latest issue. Genuine government contract goods. Sizes: XS, S, M, L and a few XL. Coat or Trousers. **CAM-1, Camo Coat/Trouser/\$20.00 ea.**

He remains active in Southwest Pistol League shooting because "shooting in it gives you a natural advantage. You're always competing with top-level shooters. You can't relax a minute or someone's going to knock you off."

He added, "Look what our team [the staff of Shootists and all competitors in the SWPL] did here." Mike Dalton of the team shot third in the Bianchi and Craig Gifford, an SOF-sponsored shooter, placed eighth. Mike Fichman, another team member, came in 11th.

Fowler has determined that less practice-shooting is better for him than over-shooting. "I used to fire at least 300 rounds a day. I've cut that down to 150 now because I find that you can concentrate more and better on individual shots."

Fowler had kind words about many things concerning the Bianchi Cup challenge.

"I want to personally thank John Bianchi for putting on a fine match. And Ray Chapman runs a superb shoot — efficient and professional. And although I'm an automatic shooter, I like it that he's designed a course where revolvers can compete on an even level.

"Furthermore I want to personally thank Robert K. Brown and *Soldier of Fortune* Magazine for its long support of this kind of shooting. You're the first magazine that really got behind us."

Fowler is optimistic about the future of competitive pistol shooting. "I think we're in for an exciting time so far as competitive shooting development is concerned. I think if it's handled right, it'll become a popular — and respectable — sport, something like golf or tennis. Oh, it'll probably never attain the TV attention that they do and I doubt that winners' rewards will ever equal those. But it's getting better every year. If you're good enough, you can come very close to making a living at it now.

"Our problem with the public is a media problem. Too many people think of us, and all too often we're presented as, a bunch of guys practicing to kill people. But I think in time that may change."

Sweet as the Bianchi victory was, it could have been even better for Larry Michael Fowler, 34, of Chatsworth, Calif. He shot a total score of 1,890 with 88 Xs.

Had he fired 1,900 or above, he'd have qualified for John Bianchi's "1,900 Club" for which Bianchi personally makes a cash award of \$5,000.

Missing that one plate cost Mickey Fowler 10 points. It also cost him \$5,000.

—Bob Poos

Money back guarantee. All items postpaid CONUS. Send check, Money Order or Charge to Visa or Master Charge.

We accept phone orders charged to your Bankcard.



**Brigade Quartermasters, Ltd.**

P.O. Box 476, Marietta, GA 30061

Call Today! (404) 428-1234

SEND FOR FREE CATALOGUE



*Continued from page 32*

petition and uniformed-duty front breaks. As in all of the Rogers' front breaks, a key factor in its design is high-impact plastic.

We are beginning to see that plastic is to holsters what peanut butter is to jelly. After the past four years, you may have lost your taste for peanut butter, but if you like the front-break design, you should love the "Boss." The holster is suede-lined on the inside, plastic in the middle and top-grain cow hide on top. The sections appear to have been laminated together under high pressure, and then molded to the exact shape of the revolver. The "Boss" has all of the usual front-break features, plus a few of its own, including a hidden safety lock, making it reasonably kid proof. An associate of mine received a prototype "Boss" to test more than a year ago, and was told not to pamper it — he didn't, and it is still on the job, as good as new.

Although other Rogers' front breaks are offered for a variety of models, the "Boss" is presently available for S&W "K"-frames with four-inch barrels only. And while we're on the subject of "only," let me stress that while you may get away with mixing different model guns in other types of holsters, you must never try it with a front break, since by doing so, you may defeat the holster's security aspect, causing you to lose your gun while running or jumping. With the proper combination, however, an adversary will play hell trying to pull your gun out of a front break in a conventional manner. Remember that every call you go on is a "man with a gun" call: You are that man, so act accordingly.

**It's A Duck**

In a recent discussion about leather, one of my men told me that his gun was "always" falling out of his holster, and asked me if that meant that the holster was no good. I could only answer him in my Daddy's words: "Boy, if it quacks like a duck, it's a duck!"

If you haven't already done so, do yourself a favor and look at the various front-break duty holsters on the market. As John Bianchi indicates, the front break may not be the fastest design, but it's as fast as you'll ever need. If your department is one of those that places strict uniformity above safety, and authorizes only one archaic style of holster to be worn, show a couple of front breaks to your chief, and work to get the specs changed. Whatever make and model front-break holster you may choose, you will probably find it to be one of the best pieces of police equipment you have added in a long time.



**CAMOUFLAGE**



You need the best you can get — and at a reasonable price! Our articles are of genuine U.S.G.I. Viet Nam leaf pattern rip-stop poplin camouflage material, and made so heavy duty they exceed Gov't. Specs.

1. "RECON" VEST: Polarguard® filled, 11 pockets outside and 2 inside, two .45 magazine pouches, shoulder tabs, and YKK Heavy-Duty zipper. \$69.50 Available w/Body Armour by special order, inquire for details. 2. "BUSH" JACKET: Traditional Military Bush Jacket with 4 roomy bellows pockets, side vents, shoulder & sleeve tabs, and belt. \$32.50 3. SHIRT: Tailored, with Plaque front, shoulder & sleeve tabs, 2 large flap pockets, and long tail. \$24.50 4. TROUSERS: Long, roomy, with draw-string bottom, large

cargo pockets. \$24.50 5. HIKING SHORTS: Action cut, 4 flap pockets, 2 side pockets. Cool for summer \$21.50 6. "BOONIE" Hat: Traditional, all-purpose floppy cammie hat. \$ 8.50 7. CAMMIE BERET: Regulation cammie, matches fatigues. \$12.50 8. CAMMIE BANDANA: Large and versatile handkerchief in soft cotton camouflage. \$ 2.00

Order now, direct from CAMOFAX. Be sure to specify sizes, and include \$2.50 for postage and handling on orders under \$50.

We look forward to seeing you at the second annual SOF Convention, Sept. 17-20, Scottsdale, Arizona. \*PolarGuard® is a registered trademark of Celanese

**CAMOFAX**

Suite 1, Dept. SF-1  
221 E. Camelback Rd.  
Phoenix, AZ 85012

"Battle Gear for the Professional and the Serious Adventurer!"

**BOOT KNIFE**

MERCENARIES THE WORLD OVER CHOOSE THIS KNIFE STYLE—9" OVERALL—CAST NON-SLIP HANDLE—SURGICAL STEEL DOUBLED EDGED—BLACK QUICK RELEASE HEAVY DUTY LEATHER SHEATH WITH STAINLESS BOOT CLIP. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED. SEND \$17.95 U.S. (CURRENCY—MONEY ORDER OR CHECK) PLUS \$2.00 FOR POSTAGE TO:

**KNIVES** BOX 7373  
TAMPA, FL. 33673  
SHIPPING OUTSIDE U.S. \$2.00 ADDITIONAL

Firepower! Years of development... \$100,000's in tooling. You can actually view operation through the clear plexiglass rear plate. Heavy steel throughout, has undergone extensive testing and is now being considered for adoption by various NATO nations. Designed for use with M-16's & AR-18's, these drums function faultlessly in the semi-auto versions. Loads thru top using 10 round stripper clips or loose ammo. Cartridges ride in nylon carriers inside drum. "Load Assist" lever takes pressure off loading process.

**AR-15/AR-180  
75 ROUND  
DRUM MAG,  
CALIBER .223  
(5.56mm)**

EACH	3 FOR
\$89.95	\$249.95

Limit 3 per customer  
Add \$2.00 H.I.S. per mag.  
Cal. residents add 6% sales tax

Federal Ordnance, Inc. 1443 Potrero Ave., Dept. SOF  
So. El Monte, CA 91733

(Specify black or tan)

**A BIGGER SURPRISE  
\$15.95  
TWO FOR \$30.00  
DEALER SPECIAL  
\$150.00 PER DOZEN**

The newest in wallet type holsters made especially for the OMC/AMT .380 Pocket Autos  
Add \$2.00 for basket weave. Add \$7.00 for floral design.

**BAIRD POLICE EQUIPMENT COMPANY, DEPT. SF 681  
17122 Bellflower Blvd., Bellflower, Calif. 90706**


Please send \_\_\_\_\_ New pocket holsters for which I enclose \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Cash \_\_\_\_\_ Check \_\_\_\_\_ Money Order \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

**PACHMAYR**  
**PRESENTATION/COMPAC. GRIPS**  
 for Small Frame Revolvers.  
 Improves accuracy . . . Fills your hand . . . Absorbs recoil . . . Provides "Grip Security" in any kind of weather or combat situation. Models for S&W "J" frame, Colt "D" frame and all Charter Arms revolvers. Shaped for Speed Loaders. At your dealers or write us



1220 SOUTH GRAND AVENUE • LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90015

THE AMERICAN PISTOL INSTITUTE



Is now operating at double capacity to meet demand.  
 Six-day classes in rifle, pistol, and shotgun - including refresher and advanced training for graduates.

Director  
**JEFF COOPER**

Operations Officer      Student Coordinator  
**CLINT SMITH**              **JOHN BROOK**

GUNSITE RANCH    PAULDEN, ARIZONA 86334



**The Sting™**  
 The Holster Originally Designed for Military and Police Is Now Available to you!  
 The revolutionary new fold lock knife holster that needs just one hand to use. Puts your knife, open and locked, into your hand in a split second! Reholsters one-handedly, too. The Sting is constructed of durable nylon and keeps your fold lock-knife ready for instant use, safe and secure on your belt. Fits almost all fold lock-knives (closed). 3½" to 5".

**PFM** SEND \$7.95 TO SF-10  
 P.O. Box 490, Maitland, FL 32751

**BULLETIN BOARD**



Continued from page 4

known as a local Robin Hood for his habit of giving captured goods to the poor. Kalakani was executed last year by "Afghan authorities," which is what AP calls the Russian puppet government. Kalakani's band numbered 3,000 men, who are still fighting energetically against the Soviet invaders. They say they will mark every anniversary of his death with a major attack.

According to the same report, 200 members of the Afghan/Soviet army defected to the resistance during heavy fighting at Julbasaraj in Parwan Province on June 12-13. Better you than me, Ivan.

**POWs IN LAOS . . .**

The American press has probably ensured that any American POWs still in Laos will never be rescued. U.S. intelligence believes that publicity over a group of Laotian mercenaries who, paid by the CIA, tried to find the POWs has led the Lao communists to move them.

There is considerable evidence that some of the 560 MIAs in Laos are still there. In May, sources within the administration said that an SR-71 spy plane photographed shadows in a jungle stockade that indicated the presence of Caucasians. On 9 February, a former Royal Lao Air Force pilot told the *Seattle Post-Intelligencer* that 40 or 50 Americans shot down over Laos are still there.

"The U.S. intelligence community feels that these people were moved during April," the source said. "There were between a dozen and two dozen of them, and to find them now is going to be more difficult." He believed that, if not for press leaks, the mercenaries' search for the prisoners might have succeeded.

Further publicity over plans by various private groups to conduct a rescue raid has increased the likelihood that the prisoners have been moved.

SOF suggests that the responsible reporters be paradropped into Vientiane with "capitalist spy" stamped on their foreheads. They would then enjoy a lifetime of the same treatment they have guaranteed for others.

**SUPPORT  
 SOLDIER  
 OF  
 FORTUNE  
 ADVERTISERS**



**POWS/MIAS  
 CAN'T COME HOME  
 WITHOUT YOUR HELP**

Contact:  
 Ann Mills Griffiths  
 NATIONAL LEAGUE  
 OF FAMILIES  
 1608 "K" Street, N.W.  
 Washington, D.C. 20006

**ADVENTURERS  
 TELEPHONE AND  
 TEST SET**



MODEL 1011

CONNECTS ANYWHERE ON LINE  
 MONITORS AND TESTS, OR MAKES CALLS  
 MADE OF RUGGED, NON-REFLECTIVE BLACK RUBBER

**\$75**  
 With Shipping & Ins. Paid  
 CASH, CHECK, MONEY ORDER  
 VISA\* & MASTER CHARGE\*

ALSO AVAILABLE:  
 Green Plastic Dial-In-Handset style Test Set  
 Push-Tone and Dial combined Test Set  
 Battery powered Field Phones  
 Sound powered Field Phones  
 Telephones and Books on Telephones

CATALOG: \$1.00 (U.S.)  
**Viet-American**  
 100 Fire Lane, N. Cape May, NJ 08204

## POLICEWOMAN KILLED ...

If you ask for trouble long enough, you usually get it. A policewoman was killed near SOF's offices this month. She had pulled a man over and was arresting him when he shot her. It's bad enough when an officer gets shot, but it's worse when policy makes it inevitable. To begin with, the killer was awaiting trial on a long list of crimes, some of them violent; if society doesn't have the fortitude to put criminals in the slammer, nobody should be surprised when they kill someone. Second, she was working alone because of budget cuts. Third, most women just can't handle physical struggles with men. The policewoman had tried to handcuff the killer.

## MERCS BLOW ONE ...

Nobody said that mercenaries were always bright. In New Orleans, trial has begun of Ku Klux Klan Grand Wizard (sorry, that's Wizard) Don Black and two other men charged with trying to overthrow Dominica.

In case you can't instantly remember what Dominica is, it is a former British colony, an island of 304 square miles in the West Indies, with a population of about 74,000. The capital is Roseau.

Among the equipment introduced by the prosecution as evidence were a Confederate flag and wire cutters. Reportedly the defendants also had guns and dynamite. Seven of their companions chose to cooperate with the government in exchange for leniency; among these was Michael Perdue of Houston, alleged to be the "mastermind" of the plot. Black and his two co-defendants chose to face trial and risk 50 years' imprisonment. It should give them time to think of something brighter to do when they get out.

## G IS IN SINAI? ...

Look for an international peace-keeping force in the Sinai Peninsula — but not a UN force. Secretary of State Alexander Haig recently said in Wellington, New Zealand, that he hopes to have an agreement on the international force shortly. It would serve as a buffer between the Israelis and the Egyptians when Israel finishes its withdrawal from Sinai, which it is scheduled to do next April.

The Reagan administration has said that the United States would provide up to half of the force, which is expected to consist of 2,000 men. "We are very anxious to have par-

## The famous C.I.A. "Get out of jail free" card

An exact reprint of the C.I.A. Covert Operations I.D. card carried by members of the SOG (Studies and Observations Group) in S.E. Asia during the Viet Nam Era.

"... Do not detain or question him! He is authorized to wear civilian clothing, carry unusual personal weapons, pass into restricted areas, requisition equipment of all types..."

"If he is killed, do not remove this document from him! Etc. . . printed in three colors!

**SOLD AS A WAR RELIC ONLY! \$5.00 guaranteed!**

Devil's Brigade  
Box 392  
Mt. Ida, Arkansas 71957

## Randall and Custom Knives



For survival, fighting and general use. Large selection for immediate delivery. Satisfaction guaranteed by our return policy. Complete coupon and send \$3 for glossy color photos and detailed list.

NORDIC KNIVES  
1634C-4 COPENHAGEN DRIVE  
SOLVANG, CA. 93463

RUSH Photos and List to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

\$2 enclosed. Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## LAW OFFICERS, SURVIVALISTS, PARAMILITARY WEAPONS BUFFS. . .



### MINI-14 FOLDING STOCKS

The stock body is made from a fiberglass reinforced structural nylon with a black, non-reflective surface similar in texture to the H & K. The pistol grip is molded as an integral part of the stock forming a strong, one piece unit. Resistance to impact, chemicals and temperature extremes surpasses the most demanding military and civilian standards. The steel folding unit duplicates the appearance and strength of the FN-FAL stock. The lock mechanism features dual locking lugs making it very tight and rugged. Length of pull from trigger to buttplate is 14 5/8". Each unit is fully guaranteed and will fit #181 and newer series Mini-14's. \$99.95 ppd.

**MINI-14 VENTILATED PLASTIC HANDGUARD**  
Genuine Ruger AC556K military handguard with metal liners. \$12.95 + \$1.00 postage.

**MINI-14 FLASH HIDER AND SIGHT ASSEMBLY**  
Flash is reduced 90% and muzzle climb is partially eliminated. These units are machined from solid steel and will fit standard length or shortened barrels. Mounting duplicates the method used by the Ruger Factory. \$30.00 + \$2.00 shipping. We will shorten, crown and permanently mount our flash hider on your barrel as well as parkerize your barrelled action. (See catalog).

**MINI-14 BAYONET LUG**  
For use with our flash suppressor or other similar units. This is a two-piece clamp-on unit. That uses an M-16/AR-15 bayonet. \$22.00. Stainless. \$5.00 extra.

**AIMPOINT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT SIGHT**  
The most effective night sighting device this side of the starlight scope. Rapid target engagement is instinctual in all light conditions. \$139.95. 3X telescopic attachment: \$85.00. (\$80.00 if purchased with an aimpoint).

**AR-7 SUPPRESSOR PARTS PACK**  
Complete except for outer tube - specially modified barrel is included. The efficiency of this unit is excellent! Features reusable wipe assembly. \$149.95. The further processing of this product may require BATF approval.

**R & R ENTERPRISES CLANDESTINE WEAPONS SPECIALIST**  
T-shirt. Features a picture of the H & K MP5 SMG. White on Blue. Red or Black. (Specify size) \$6.95 + \$1.00 postage.



### FIRE ARMS

We're one of the largest dealers in paramilitary firearms in the midwest. We also have a national network of FFL holders to receive these for you. H & K 91 A-2, \$595.00; H & K 91 A-3, \$735.00; H & K 93 A-2, \$575.00; H & K 93 A-3, \$725.00; H & K P 7, \$535.00; UZI Semi Auto, \$540.00. Most other popular firearms at comparable prices.

**AK-74 MUZZLE BRAKE**  
A commercially produced muzzle brake based on the super effective AK-74 unit. Reduces felt recoil 122%; actually depresses muzzle for quicker follow-up. NOTE: Will prevent cycling of recoil operated weapons. \$30.00 + \$2.00 for shipping.

**75 ROUND DRUM**  
Based on the Russian RPK drum magazine. Available for AR-15 & 18, H & K 93 and Mini-14. \$75.00 + \$2.50 shipping. (Excellent quality!)



### 870 FOLDING STOCK

Made from carbon steel, welded-not riveted; with heat-treated lockwork. This is the strongest 870 folding stock available. \$69.95 + \$2.00 shipping. 1100 Assault-type, PISTOL GRIP STOCK, \$55.00. 870 & Ithaca 37 pistol grips, \$30.00.

**BLACK PLASTIC FOREARMS**  
These fit the Remington 870 and Ithaca 37 shotguns. \$15.00 + \$1.00 shipping.

**870 & 1100 MAGAZINE EXTENSIONS**  
7 or 8 shot. \$22.00 Other shotgun accessories available.

**RIOT GUN BAYONET MOUNT**  
Mounts M-16/AR-15 bayonet on Rem. 870 & 1100 with 18" & 20" barrels. \$30.00.

1981 CATALOG of firearms, accessories, law enforcement and survival gear. \$3.00 (Refundable with order).

R & R ENTERPRISES - P.O. BOX 385 - JEFFERSON, S.D. 57038 - (605) 966-5382

Discounts available for dealers, law officers, and other qualified buyers.

AIR GUNS - ANTIQUES - BATF - BLACK

POWDER TRUCKS AND MAGAZINES -

CABINETS - CASES - CARTRIDGES -

CATALOGS - GUNSMITHS - PISTOL-

SMITHS - DECORATIVE ENGRAVERS AND

ENGRAVING TOOLS - GAME AND

FISH GUN RESTS - TOOLS, SUPPLIES -

HOLSTERS - BARRELMAKERS -

**35 CATEGORIES 3000 LISTINGS**

**SUPPLIES HANDY SIZED**

IMPORTERS - \$4.95

MISCELLANEOUS - NAMEBRAND OR-

GANIZATIONS - PARTS AND ACCES-

SORIES - RELOADING

TOOLS AND SUPPLIES - SCHOOLS-

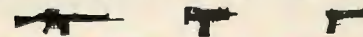
SCOPES.

ACCESSORIES - RELOADING  
P.O. BOX 48444  
DORA VILLE, GA 30362

## Find Them

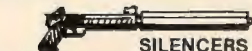
with

## Gunner's Directory



THE COLT .45 AUTO PISTOL	\$6.30	BR. HI-POWER	\$5.50
INGRAM MAC-10	\$5.50	M1 CARBINE	\$8.75
WAL. P-38	\$6.50	M-1 GAR.	\$8.50
AR-15, M-16 AND M-16A1 (5.56mm Rifles)	\$8.70		
G3 (Fully Auto HK 91)	\$9.00		
HK 33 (Fully Auto HK 93)	\$9.00		

The most comprehensive, best illustrated manuals for the use, maintenance and repair of these effective weapons.



### SILENCERS

Silencers from the Home Workshop	\$ 9.95
Silencers, For Hand Firearms	\$11.95
Silencers, Snipers & Assassins	\$19.95
Home Workshop Silencers I	\$14.00
Firearms Silencers	\$ 9.95
The Quiet Killers I	\$ 8.00
The Quiet Killers II	\$ 8.00
Silencers! Report 1896	\$14.95
Silencer Patents Vol. III	\$17.00

Money order or credit card only. In store or by mail. Catalog \$2.00. SURVIVAL BODKS, Attn. Hans, 11106 Magnolia Blvd., North Hollywood, CA 91601, (213) 763-0804.



# PHOTO ID

## IN FULL COLOR - SEALED IN PLASTIC

All States and Provinces

- CUSTOM-MADE WITH YOUR PHOTO
- USE ANYWHERE, ANYTIME FOR POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION

24-Hour Service • Moneyback Guarantee

**\$6**

2 or more  
**\$5.00 EACH**

SEND \$6.00, Name, Address, Sex, Height, Weight, Color Hair, Eyes, Birthdate & Small Photo.

CARDINAL PUBLISHING, DEPT. 25  
BOX 5200 • JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32207

# PHOTO ID



If you want more information send 25\*

participation in a modest way both by Australia and New Zealand," Haig told a news conference after a meeting of ANZUS (Australia, New Zealand, U.S. treaty).

The Australians and New Zealanders had reservations about the idea, however, wondering whether their countries would be willing to take part in a force not under the auspices of the UN. The UN, aside from being as useful as udders on a crowbar in any practical matter, would not field such a force because the Soviets would be sure to veto.

The United States would not command the force, but it hasn't been decided who would. It could be good duty for anyone who likes sand.

## U.S. ARMS TO CHINA ...

Secretary of State Haig doesn't waste time on the foreign-policy front. In Peking he announced that the Reagan administration has decided to sell arms to Mainland China. We bet this will get their attention in Moscow.

The United States has gradually been increasing its trade with the Red Chinese, and has sold them equipment which can be used to support military operations, such as trucks. This will be the first time since 1949 that America has sold China arms that can kill. The chief of staff of the Chinese army will visit the United States to discuss what arms the Chinese want to buy. They are thought to be primarily interested in such things as anti-tank missiles for use on the Sino-Soviet border.

However, the sales are not expected to have an immediate effect on the current strategic balance. China has recently had to reduce its military budget because of a creaking economy, and so won't be able to buy large quantities of arms. Further, China is a backward nation and probably couldn't handle large quantities of sophisticated armament. Still, we're glad we don't have a billion hostile Chinese on *our* border.

## DRAFT WITHOUT WOMEN ...

The Supreme Court, breaking with long tradition, has done something sensible: The justices affirmed, by a six to three majority, that it is constitutional to draft men only. This is a major step in bringing back the draft because, until now, many congressmen have feared that women would have to be drafted along with men. Although the court said nothing about the use of female volunteers in combat, it seemed to imply that women can legally be excluded from combat.

**SILENT FIREPOWER**

**BALISTA** →

18" Arrows in sets of 8	wood \$15.98	aluminum 25.98	fiberglass 25.98	200 LB. pull replacement power supply \$9.50	2.5 X or 4X Telescopic Sight \$59.98 installed	120 LB. pull, easy cocking Elastic Crossbow \$129.98 12" power stroak
----------------------------	--------------	----------------	------------------	---	--	---

**M&M ENTERPRISES**  
P. O. BOX 64  
Island Lake, IL. 60042

Dealers Write for Prices

## YOU NEED THE BEST



## BUTLER CREEKS SCOPE COVERS

- \* Provides Waterproof Dustproof protection for your valued scope.
- \* Opens with a push to give you clear vision.
- \* Used by the US Military, SWAT Teams, and knowledgeable sportsmen.
- \* Available for your scope from local gun shops or send \$1.00 for complete catalogue of Butler Creek Products to: Box GG Dept. SOF Jackson Hole, WY 83001



The decision drew a great deal of screaming and hair-pulling from radical feminists, a sure sign that it was a good one. Most of them said that the court's action was a terrible blow to civil rights, a giant step into the Stone Age, and so on. The feminists' position is that they don't want any draft at all, but that if there is one, women should have the right to be drafted. In other words, they want the right to go to war, but want to make damned sure they never have to exercise the right.

## MARINES FOUL UP . . .

HQ USMC has really stepped on it this time. In the May '81 SOF, we ran a story on Marine Recon by Fred Reed. The opening picture was a beautiful Marine photo of Recons in a rubber boat in a swamp, one of the nicest military pictures we have seen anywhere. Several readers wrote us, asking how they could get a copy of the picture.

We called Marine HQ to find out. They told us that the photo belongs to the Corps, but is in custody of J. Walter Thompson, an ad agency that does recruiting publicity for the Marines. Thompson says it isn't going to let anybody else have copies of the picture. The Marines in advertising — if anybody in advertising can be called a Marine — agree.

We don't see why men interested in the Corps shouldn't be allowed to have a copy of an unclassified photo, which, after all, is public property, at the whim of a bunch of Madison Avenue Marines. The Corps should be embarrassed by this one. If you want this picture, or just want to support those who do, write the Commandant of the Marine Corps, HQ, USMC, (Code MRM), Washington, DC 20380; or call the advertising department at (202) 694-1786. The man to talk to is Col. Ruffini. Enough pressure just might blast the photo loose.

## ALL NORMAL IN UGANDA . . .

In Uganda, word is that government troops opened fire on a crowded Roman Catholic facility and managed to kill about 55 people. In some countries, things just don't get better. As nearly as anyone can tell, the troops thought that anti-government guerrillas might be hiding there. The theory seems to be that if you kill everybody you can find, you are bound to kill the enemy — unless he is somewhere else.

To make matters still rosier, Ugandan troops are said to be looting their own people. It makes you wonder why colonialism has such a bad name.



## HELP WORK FOR THE RETURN OF POW/MIAS in Southeast Asia



To Help, Contact:

Ann Mills Griffiths  
NATIONAL LEAGUE  
OF FAMILIES  
1608 "K" Street, N.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20006

## SUPPORT SOF ADVERTISERS



## HIMALAYAN OUTFITS ARMIES (public or private)

Himalayan Industries is America's leading manufacturer of Camo garments, backpacks, sleeping bags and duffle bags. Quality is the main reason why. Our affordable price also bears consideration.

- Camo Avalanche 501 deluxe internal frame pack, 2280 cu. in. \$80.00.
- 9400 Mummy sleeping bag, 2 lb. prime down, finish size 33" x 87" \$175.00.

Order by sending certified check or money order to Himalayan Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 5668, Pine Bluff, AR 71611. Freight prepaid continental USA; include extra \$10.00 for freight and handling of foreign orders.



## DEPENDABLE



**FINEST PISTOL & RIFLE CLIPS STEEL FABRICATED**

Featuring Extended Clips for many Pistols & Rifles - New & Old Models

**SPORTING + SURVIVAL + MILITARY**  
Remington, Ruger, Browning, HK, H & R, Marlin, Explorer and many more!

"ASK FOR OUR EXTENSIVE CLIP LINE"

For answers to your questions, send self-addressed stamped envelope. For UP-DATED production price list, include 3 Bucks to cover our expenses. Will ignore inquiries without cover cost. For foreign mail, price is \$3.75.

**D & E MAGAZINES MFG.**  
P.O. BOX 4876 "B"  
SYLMAR, CALIFORNIA 91342 U.S.A.

## DON'T WAIT TILL YOU NEED ME!



**MICHEL OUELLETTE**  
CUSTOM KNIFE MAKER  
(514) 844-9898 3754 St-Dominique  
Montreal, Québec Canada H2W 1Z9

YOUR DESIGN OR MINE

Member: Canadian Knife Makers Club  
Canadian Knife Collectors Club

SEND \$1.00 FOR BROCHURE

## Learn POLICE SCIENCES & LAW ENFORCEMENT

Prepare at home in spare time—**NO PREVIOUS TRAINING NECESSARY!**



**The LAW ENFORCEMENT COURSE**  
Written by Experts Based on Actual Police Academy Training Programs! If police work sounds exciting... if crime prevention, helping others, and making the world a better place to live are important to you, send for free information about Police Sciences Institute. The experts on our staff have trained hundreds of men in resident police academies.

Experts Show You What to Do, How to Do it... Guide You Every Step of the Way!

Everything explained in easy-to-understand language, complete with drawings, diagrams, charts and photos. You receive materials and instruments you need to actually learn by doing as you follow simple instructions. You'll learn everything from patrol procedures, criminal investigation techniques — fingerprints, photography, gathering evidence — to traffic control, accident investigation, crowd control and making arrests.

Since this course is new, we are not able to tell you about the experience of our students in getting jobs.

**COURSE INCLUDES 3 BIG KITS**

**CRIME SCENE PHOTOGRAPHY** You receive camera, film, flash bulbs, batteries.

**FINGERPRINTING FIELD KIT** Includes powder, brushes, fingerprint strips, sensitizing pad to lift latent fingerprints.

**EVIDENCE COLLECTION KIT** Includes sampling pipette, collection bottles and bags, slides and training microscope.

Plus Traffic Investigation Field Kit, Drug Enforcement Fact Book, Illustrated Policemen's Glossary.

Mail Coupon Today for FREE FACTS

Police Sciences Institute, Dept. RSOA1

4401 Birch Street, Newport Beach, CA 92660

Please rush free facts that tell how I can learn

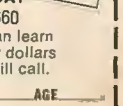
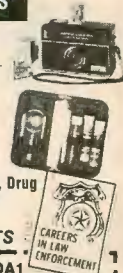
Police Sciences at home for only a few dollars

a month. No obligation, no salesman will call.

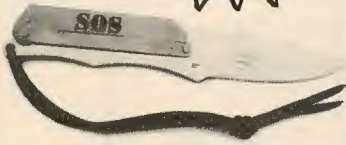
NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

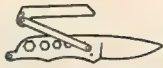
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



# SOS™

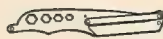
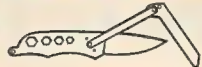


- Knife, handle, and blade cover in unitized, all stainless steel construction
- Four hexholes — 11/32", 3/8", 7/16", and 1/2"
- Great for the hunter, fisherman, backpacker, boater... skinning, slicing, or all around camp or survival use
- Sandvik 13C-26 Swedish high carbon stainless steel blade



Lift handle from fixed, locked position up and over blade

Snap securely in place



A safe and sure blade cover

## BenchMark™

### KNIVES

P.O. Box 998v Gastonia, N.C. 28052

A Division of Jenkins Metal Corporation  
Made in USA Patents Pending

Send \$1.00 for fully illustrated, color brochure.

# KARATE KEY

Dealer Inquiries Invited



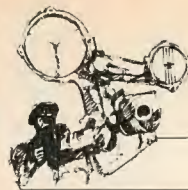
- Protect your pocket or purse.
- Weighs less than one ounce.
- Machined from solid aluminum bar stock.
- Available in Women's size (fits most women)
- Men's Medium, Large (fits most men) and Extra Large

**\$6.95 ea.**

Plus .50 for postage and handling. Two KARATE KEYS: \$14.00 incl. postage and handling.

KARATE KEY, DEPT. 181G  
P.O. Box 21033  
Ft. Lauderdale, FLA 33335

Not for sale in states where prohibited by law



## FLAK

Continued from page 6

### PATCHING SOG ...

Sirs:

I find it impossible to resist writing this letter. Your June 1981 issue of *Soldier of Fortune* was the best yet. The patch on the cover — *spectacular*. Any way to receive one? Please let me know.

Sincerely,

Michael J. Doyle

Waukegan, Illinois

The patch is not available but you may order a SOG T-shirt from Special Operations Association, P.O. Box 366, Marina, CA 93933. — The Eds.

### TRACKING TURKEYS ...

Sirs:

Many of us have wondered who planned the Iranian fiasco — and now I think we know at least one of them. Could it have been Franklin Joseph Camper? He was the "trainer-leader" of the 13 men arrested while conducting a survival training exercise close to the Florida Power Corp's nuclear plant at Crystal River. To think that a rancher, a sheriff and two turkey hunters were able to capture them strikes me as the most humorous, idiotic thing recently reported in the newspapers. The turkey hunters got a bunch of turkeys all right!

Can you imagine a sane person laying out \$350 for a Chinese gang bang like that? Obviously, Camper's four years in Special Forces does not say much for the quality of soldier they are producing on "The Hill" these days. Only the most idiotic soldier would use a map that was 24 years old. I can see that Camper figured to make \$4,200 on a boy-scout camp-out but he couldn't even make that work. No doubt he was in the latrine during E&E and never made it to O&I. I hope that aspiring "survivalists" learn a lesson from this. For \$5 they can get more instruction by purchasing boy-scout merit-badge handbooks.

Sincerely,

C. Richardson

Melrose, Florida

### CAMPER ...

Sirs:

Some time ago my son, Robert Lee Lisenby, answered an ad placed in your magazine by Franklin Joseph Camper. The ad was on survival training. I understand they got together by means

### ARREST Violators!



## Wear the Badge of a DETECTIVE

TRAIN FAST AT HOME

BE YOUR OWN BOSS!

### NO PREVIOUS TRAINING NEEDED

Your spirit of adventure, danger, and self reliance can lead you to an exciting career opportunity. Solve mysteries, bring criminals to justice, protect the innocent. Experts guide you every step of the way. Men and women needed to work in challenging situations, withstanding hardships, make on the spot decisions. Learn the latest investigative techniques using special law enforcement equipment...the same equipment used by the FBI, the CIA, and the Secret Service. Start your own investigative agency. Save up to 25% and more on all equipment. Send for free details.

Approved by Calif. Dept. of Public Instruct.

THE ROUSE SCHOOL OF Special Detective Training  
DEPT. SF-110 P.O. Box 2469, Costa Mesa, CA. 92626  
Rush me your "Detective" Career Kit—I enclose \$1.00

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_



## DON'T WAIT! "TILL YOUR HOME IS ROBBED"

Ransacked, Your Prized Possessions Gone, and even Loved Ones in Danger! Protect your Home with "AT YOUR PERIL" Decals on each window. Even if you do not have an Alarm system or gun the Burglar not knowing, will move on to an easier target. The Burglar's greatest fear is to trip an alarm and then face **The Armed Citizen**. So turn that power of fear to your advantage. Order Now before it Happens to You. DECAL 3 1/2" DIAM. is Bone white on Jet Black sticks on inside or outside of glass.

**4 Decals \$3.98 • Save! 8 For \$5.98**

FREE MANUAL WITH ORDER "19 WAYS TO PROTECT YOUR HOME FROM BURGLARY"  
Manual only \$ 9.98

Fast Delivery • Money Back Guarantee • Clip Ad.  
T & G ENTERPRISES DEPT. 9824  
428 UNION AVE. PATERSON, NEW JERSEY 07502



## GOVERNMENT SURPLUS WE'LL TELL YOU ABOUT YOUR TWO BEST SOURCES

Interested in U.S. military surplus, like camping and survival gear, weapons, and jeeps? Or GSA surplus equipment like office equipment, cars, tools, and household items?

(1) Send us \$2, and we'll send you our illustrated catalog of small arms parts, weapon accessories, and many other survival and camping oriented surplus items. We'll include a redeemable coupon good for a \$1 credit on your first purchase.

(2) Send us \$5, and we'll tell you who to contact for information about buying U.S. military surplus and GSA surplus direct. And we'll still send you our catalog and a coupon.

Please include Self Addressed Stamped Envelope.

ROCK ISLAND ARMORY, INC. STORAGE AREA SF  
E. EXCHANGE ST. ENTRANCE. GENESEO, ILLINOIS 61254, 309/944-2109 or 309/944-5739

of letter writing and by phone. They decided to run a school in Florida on survival training. I believe a two-week course. They had a total of 13 men. While in training, the sheriff came in and arrested all of them for felonious trespass. All were released on bond. To date the cases haven't been heard. All were turned loose except my son and Mr. Camper.

Then in April my son and Mr. Camper were in Miami, Fla., driving down the street in a rented car. According to the AP report of the matter, someone tipped them off about the two, so once again they were arrested. My son was placed under a \$250,000 bond and Mr. Camper was sent to his home state, also under arrest, as far as we know.

Why would anyone with Mr. Camper be arrested? He seems like a very fine young man and, according to my son Robert, is one of his best friends. Yet right now it seems like both face very stiff prison terms due to some informer. If anyone can shed any light on the matter, please write us: P.O. Box 142, Troy, NC 27371, or call us collect anytime: (919) 572-2049. I understand that both have lots of friends who read this magazine. Maybe someone could help out. Any and all help with this matter will be very much appreciated. Thanks to all.

Sincerely,  
James T. Lisenby  
Troy, North Carolina

## ACCURACY IN MEDIA ...

Sirs:  
Having just gotten back in country recently from some extended operations in the mountains outside of Kabul, I happened across an issue of your magazine. Excellent! Just the thing we've been needing for a long while. I only wish that my Afghanis could have brought me one from the village. Your articles are most interesting and, I'm pleased to say, factual. The time I spent in Indochina in the Army in '72 was recalled by your article on SOG ops ("SOG's Secret War," SOF, June '81). I was an S-3 for a while and your reporting is quite accurate. Keep up the good work.

Yours truly,  
B.N.D.  
Brookings, South Dakota

## SOF BEST AT ANY PRICE ...

Sirs:  
So my subscription renewal is going to be another buck — big deal! SOF is the best, most informative magazine; I read it from cover to cover each month and then pass it around among my Vietnam and WWII vet friends.



## MODERN PRACTICAL and DEFENSIVE SHOOTING

is being taught at the CHAPMAN ACADEMY OF PRACTICAL SHOOTING. Courses are now available for pistol, rifle and shotgun. The courses have been attended and praised by world class competitive shooters as well as law enforcement personnel. For information write:

**CHAPMAN ACADEMY**

P.O. BOX 7035 • Columbia, MO 65205  
(314) 696-5544

## HK 91/93 Scope Mount

**\$49<sup>95</sup>** • Rings Included.  
+ \$2.00 Shipping

No Drilling • No Tapping • Easy On Easy Off • Holds Zero • Scope & Base Is One Unit • Clamps On Receiver • No Protrusions • "See-Under" Type-Use Scope or Sights Without Change • Rugged Light Weight Military Type • Attractive • Matches Gun.

**B-SQUARE CO.** ORDER TOLL FREE  
POST OFFICE BOX 11281 • FORT WORTH, TX. 76109 **1-800-433-2909**

## THE SURVIVAL TAPES

THESE VIDEO-TAPED INSTRUCTIONS ON COMBAT & SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES ARE LIKE HAVING LIVE INSTRUCTION IN YOUR LIVING ROOM.

**HAND-TO-HAND COMBAT I**  
Fundamental techniques. Vulnerable areas of the body.  
Unarmed combat. **\$49.50**

**HAND-TO-HAND COMBAT II**  
Unarmed defense against weapons. Aggressive use of club/knife/garrote  
Search & control of prisoners. **\$49.50**

**DEFENDING YOUR HOME/RETREAT**  
Techniques for securing your home or retreat and the use of firearms to defend it. **\$49.50**

**TRACKING ANYONE — ANYWHERE**  
How to track an adversary through the wilderness or the largest cities, and how to cover your own tracks. **\$59.50**

**TAPES IN VHS OR BETA FORMAT**  
Suitable for individual or group instruction.

SEND CHECK OR M.O. (personal checks allow 3 weeks for delivery) TO:

**DANEGEL, INC.**

P.O. BOX 54673

ATLANTA, GA 30308

INCLUDE \$1.00 PER TAPE, POSTAGE  
INDICATE VHS OR BETA

## BE PREPARED!

"LEARN TO SURVIVE"  
Ken Hale's "1981"  
CATALOG OF BOOKS ON SURVIVAL  
AND RELATED SKILLS. . . .

My New Book Catalog is Ready  
Hundreds of Titles  
"Be A Survivor"

Can you survive the coming turmoil in America's near future? ...Depression, Economic collapse, or even NUCLEAR WAR 1? We cover so many subjects we can't list them all. SELF-DEFENSE, WEAPONS, GUERRILLA WARFARE, DEMOLITIONS, SURVIVAL, just to name a few. Complete list of Paladin's & Desert's Books included.

If you don't have my catalog yet....

DON'T DELAY...GET IT NOW.

It's the best in its field.

Rush \$2.00 To:

**KEN HALE (109)**  
**McDonald, Ohio 44437**  
**"Learn To Survive"**

In U.S.A. only, I'll send it free if you don't have the bucks. But get it now. . . Send your name & address today. . . (Print or type clearly) No freebies to Canada or foreign countries due to new postage rate increases.

Send to: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## The Legal Automatic



**3,000 Rounds / Min.**

the M19-A BB Submachine Gun or  
M19-A.M.P. Machine-Pistol  
For power, they use compressed air or  
one pound cans of freon

send \$36<sup>00</sup> for either gun or \$65<sup>00</sup> for both to

Larc Inc. P.O. Box 460, Maitland, FL 32751SF-10

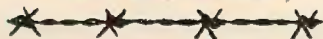
## SOLDIER OF FORTUNE SUBSCRIBER SERVICE

**Change of address?** Please give us 6 weeks advance notice. Attach the label for your old address; write in your new address below.

**Entering a new subscription?** Check the box and fill in your name below.

**Unlisting service?** Occasionally, we make our mailing list available to reputable organizations whose products or services may be of interest to you. If you prefer to have your name removed from this list, check the appropriate box below and attach your mailing label.

Please send  
**SOLDIER OF FORTUNE**  
for 1 year at \$26



- New subscription  
 Payment enclosed  Bill me later  
 Please remove my name from your mailing list

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. No. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Province \_\_\_\_\_ Zip/Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
area code number

Mail to Soldier of Fortune, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 50, Englewood, CO-80151. Subscription price in the U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico and the Caribbean Islands; \$26 a year. All others \$33 a year.

## MAKE YOUR OWN BODY ARMOR

\$400 TYPE VEST CAN BE  
MADE FOR \$100

TOP QUALITY MATERIALS, PATTERNS & INSTRUCTIONS FOR MAKING YOUR OWN FLEXIBLE BODY ARMOR, IN KITS FROM \$45 TO \$100. CUSTOM DESIGN SERVICES ALSO AVAILABLE.

FOR INFORMATION/PRICE LIST  
SEND \$1 TO:

**DANEGEL, INC.**  
P.O. BOX 54673  
ATLANTA, GA 30308

I am neither, having spent the Vietnam War in a hospital or on 4F status. I am now, however, what could best be described as a northern redneck getting long in the tooth like my army buddies, but with none of their memories, whether good or bad. I'm also a card-carrying, red-white-and-blue NRA gun nut.

So, although I have only served my country for a little while as a GS-15 artist for the USAF, I feel I have as legitimate a right to read and enjoy your fine magazine as anyone else — be they police officers, war vets or current professionals. That is one of the many advantages of being an American: the freedom of the press — and unless something drastic prevents protecting it, the right to bear arms.

Most sincerely yours,  
Bruce E. Barkley  
Yonkers, New York

## UP TO BAT ...

Sirs:

With regard to your review of *BAT-21* (SOF, May '81), I wish to point out a couple of discrepancies which were overlooked (perhaps inadvertently) by Marv Wolf. Lt. Tom Norris, a Navy SEAL, is the individual who rescued Lt. Col. Hambleton. Norris received the Medal of Honor for this exploit. His actions in the rescue are a matter of public record. For some unknown reason (certainly not security), author Anderson gives Norris the *nom de guerre* of "Morris" in his book and makes him a "Marine Ranger" — a title which would leave most leathernecks scratching their heads. Additionally, it was an Army slick, not an Air Force chopper, which flew Hambleton out to the 95th Evacuation Hospital in Da Nang. Let's keep the record straight and give credit where due.

Sincerely,  
Lt. Frank Brown, USN  
Subic Bay, Philippines

## UP IN THE AIR ...

Sirs:

The article concerning the SOF Convention jump (SOF, April '81) made reference to former members of the 12 Special Air Force Group. There is no 12 Special Air Force Group. The reference should have probably read the 12th Special Forces Group. How could you let the 12th SF Group be labeled as a zoomie outfit? You should weed out the legs on your staff!

Sincerely,  
R.A. Lesmeister  
Associate Editor,  
*American Firearms Industry News*



## SURVIVAL SPECIALIST

OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

THE THINGS YOU MUST HAVE

Send \$2.00 cash or Money Order

to

**SURVIVAL SPECIALIST**

P. O. BOX 683

SEFFNER, FLORIDA 33584

**NEW CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORM.**  
Genuine issue Army fatigue. Official Woodland pattern. Sold in suits. Regular lengths only.  
Sizes S-M-L-XL.  
SFA01-1032.....  
.....\$63.00 ppd.

**CAMOUFLAGE CAP.**  
Genuine issue Army fatigue cap. Official Woodland pattern. Lined ear flaps. Great for hunting, fishing, etc.  
Sizes 6-¾, 7, 7-¾, 7-½, 7-¾.  
SFA01-1095..\$10.25 ppd.

**U.S. CAVALRY  
★ STORE ★** inc.  
CALL (502) 351-1164  
1375 NORTH WILSON RD.  
RADCLIFF, KY 40160 U.S.A.  
(POSTPAID TO US/APO/FPO)

*Diligentia  
- Vis -  
Celeritas*

FUNDAMENTALS OF COMBAT PISTOLCRAFT.  
N.P.I. is now  
accepting applications for the instruction of qualified students in the basic practical skills of modern defensive pistolcraft. For information and application, send \$1.00 to:

**THE NORTHEAST  
PISTOL INSTITUTE**  
P.O. BOX 453  
UNION, NEW JERSEY 07083  
U.S.A.

# SOLDIER OF FORTUNE

# BACK ISSUES

- No. 1—SUMMER '75: U.S. Vietnam Vets Attempt To Fight For Saigon; CIA Assassination Of Trujillo; Col. Hoare & His Mercs in Angola.
- No. 2—SPRING '76: War in Angola; Special Forces Desert Training; Cuban Invasion Plot.
- No. 3—SUMMER '76: Hearst's PR Dept. Behind '54 Guatemalan Revolt; Mad Dog Callan: Merc Runs Amuck; Challenge of Deep Sea Diving.
- No. 4—FALL '76: Vietnam Vet First American KIA in Angola; SOF Interviews CIC of Rhodesian Army; American Merc in Israel.
- No. 5—WINTER '77: Ralph Thorsen: Modern Day Bounty Hunter; Terror in Beirut — An Inside Look At The PLO; SOF Interviews Sir Robert Thompson.
- No. 6—SPRING '77: SOF Recon: Action in South Africa; NRA Survival School; Paramedics in Guatemala.
- No. 7—SEPT. '77: American Merc Destroys Cuban Espionage Ring; SAC Errors in VN Airwar Operation, Part 1; Rhodesia: "Castle Keep."
- No. 8—NOV. '77: South African Army Prepares for War; Israeli Defense Force; SOF Interviews Mike Echanis; SAC Errors in VN, Part 2.
- No. 9—JAN. '78: Africa Is Burning; A Professional Soldier Evaluates CIA-Cuban Exile Ops; Freelancing In Cambodia.
- No. 10—MARCH '78: Bounty Hunting In Africa; Tet '68: American Media Interpretations, Ranger in Action in Saigon; Grey's Scouts Ride Again.
- No. 11—MAY '78: Mercs' Togo Assassination Try; Thai Army General Speaks Out; Cubans Torture U.S. POWs in Vietnam.
- No. 12—JULY '78: French Foreign Legion Today, Part 1; H&K Assault Rifle; South African Commandos.
- No. 13—SEPT. '78: French Foreign Legion Today, Part 2; SOF Interviews Cambodia's President-in-Exile; Mike Echanis: Hands vs. Guns.
- No. 14—NOV. '78: French Foreign Legion Today, Part 3; ST-23 Fighting Knife; SWAT In Action; South African Strike Into Angola
- No. 15—JAN. '79: Jeff Cooper's "Gunsite"; SOF Interviews Gen. John K. Singlaub; SOF Rides with Rhodesia's Armored Corps.
- No. 16—FEB. '79: In Memoriam: Mike Echanis; Dynamite Combat Custom .45 Auto; French Foreign Legion Update.
- No. 17—MARCH '79: U.S. Navy SEALs, Part 1; SOF Jumps With Confederate Airborne; Colorado NG Shows Regulars How.
- No. 18—APRIL '79: U.S. Navy SEALs, Part 2; Tommy Gun; Rhodesian Ranch Security, Part 1; W.E. Fairbairn: Grandfather of SWAT.
- No. 19—MAY '79: Rhodesian Ranch Security, Part 2; SMG vs. Pistol; AK-47 & Its Variations; Soviets Salute SOF.
- No. 20—JUNE '79: Death in the Night in Vietnam; Col. "Bull" Simons Engineers Iranian Jailbreak; OPFOR: The Friendly Enemy.
- No. 21—JULY '79: BATAF Gestapo, Part 2; Combat Tracking Techniques; Fighting for Keeps; My Fight Against Fidel, Part 1.
- No. 22—AUG. '79: Mad Mike's Mercs in the Congo; Saigon: The Toughest Beat in the World; My Fight Against Fidel, Part 2.
- No. 23—SEPT. '79: World Practical Pistol Championship; Duel of Master Snipers; South African Motorcycle Troops.

- No. 24—OCT. '79: White Devil of Mozambique; Sidewinder SMG Revisited; Contact Lenses for Shooters.
- No. 25—NOV. '79: Chopper Jobs; Nicaragua: The End; In Memoriam: Col. "Bull" Simons; Return to Parris Island.
- No. 26—DEC. '79: Korean Combat of Nerves; SOF Staffer with Border Patrol; Zimbabwe-Rhodesia: State of the Nation; Strategist Plots WWII.
- No. 27—JAN. '80: Stakeout: Rizzo's Raiders; Field Gear Needs Face Lift; Cobray School.
- No. 28—FEB. '80: Shootout: .45 vs 9mm; Only U.S. POW to Escape during SE Asian War; Soviet Black Berets.
- No. 29—MARCH '80: Soviet Nuclear Plans; West Germany's GSG 9; With New Volunteer Army Fight?
- No. 30—APRIL '80: Texas Airborne NG; Interview with Afghan Rebel Leader, Angolan Border Fire Fight.
- No. 31—MAY '80: Khe Sanh: No Dien Bien Phu; Kings of the Khyber Rifles; Beside Bokassa; Africa's Bushman Battalion.
- No. 32—JUNE '80: Vietnam Delta Ambush; Wolf Pack Skipper; RSA's Cuban Killer.
- No. 33—JULY '80: MGs for Rent; Vietnam War: Why We Went, Why We Didn't Win; SOF Takes a Dive.
- No. 34—AUG. '80: Gunfight at Fort Hustler; SOF: Contact in Rhodesia; Marine Desert War Exercises.
- No. 35—SEPT. '80: Assignment Afghanistan; In Cuban Waters; SAS Dares and Wins.
- No. 36—OCT. '80: Jihad in Afghanistan; Soviet Special Forces; Shot in the Heart.
- No. 37—NOV. '80: SMGs Find Home on the Range; Bringing Smoke on SWAPO; Stunt Pilot's Pilot.
- No. 38—DEC. '80: Vietnam: Howard's Hill; Morocco's Desert War; Ruger's Mini-14; Beware Auto Sear Kits.
- No. 39—JAN. '81: Sharpshooting with Chairman Jeff; Anatomy of a Combat Knife; Cambodia: Journey into Hell.
- No. 40—FEB. '81: AK-74; Hanoi's Hit List; Recruiting Scams; SOF Convention Report.
- No. 41—MARCH '81: Morocco's Murderous Marauders; Cold Weather Operations; Escape & Evade from Angola.
- No. 42—APRIL '81: Afghanistan's Winter War; SAS at War in Malaya; Betrayal in North Korea.
- No. 43—MAY '81: Sex & Psywar; Marine Recon, Part 1; SOF Staffer Inside Afghanistan.
- No. 44—JUNE '81: SOG Special; POWs/MIAs in SE Asia; The Punch for the Crunch.
- No. 45—JULY '81: Making War Movies, Part 1; Angola: The War The World Forgot, Part 1; Vietnam Experience.
- No. 46—AUG. '81: Making War Movies, Part 2; Angola, Part 2; Ulster Defense Regiment.

ORDER FORM  
**SOLDIER OF FORTUNE BACK ISSUES — \$4.50 EACH**  
 (COVERS POSTAGE and HANDLING)

I ENCLOSE CHECK/MONEY ORDER FOR \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

- |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> # 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> # 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> # 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> # 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> # 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> # 6 | <input type="checkbox"/> # 7 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> # 8 | <input type="checkbox"/> # 9 | <input type="checkbox"/> #10 | <input type="checkbox"/> #11 | <input type="checkbox"/> #12 | <input type="checkbox"/> #13 | <input type="checkbox"/> #14 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> #15 | <input type="checkbox"/> #16 | <input type="checkbox"/> #17 | <input type="checkbox"/> #18 | <input type="checkbox"/> #19 | <input type="checkbox"/> #20 | <input type="checkbox"/> #21 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> #22 | <input type="checkbox"/> #23 | <input type="checkbox"/> #24 | <input type="checkbox"/> #25 | <input type="checkbox"/> #26 | <input type="checkbox"/> #27 | <input type="checkbox"/> #28 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> #29 | <input type="checkbox"/> #30 | <input type="checkbox"/> #31 | <input type="checkbox"/> #32 | <input type="checkbox"/> #33 | <input type="checkbox"/> #34 | <input type="checkbox"/> #35 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> #36 | <input type="checkbox"/> #37 | <input type="checkbox"/> #38 | <input type="checkbox"/> #39 | <input type="checkbox"/> #40 | <input type="checkbox"/> #41 | <input type="checkbox"/> #42 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> #43 | <input type="checkbox"/> #44 | <input type="checkbox"/> #45 | <input type="checkbox"/> #46 |                              |                              |                              |

RETURN TO: SOLDIER OF FORTUNE BACK ISSUES  
 P.O. BOX 693, DEPT. SF-29, BOULDER, COLORADO 80306

# CLASSIFIED



**CURRENT REQUIREMENTS** — \$1.00 per word per insertion — \$20.00 minimum. Personals 50¢ per word — \$10.00 minimum. Copy must be accompanied by remittance. Insertion will not be made without payment. Include name and address in counting number of words. FOR EXAMPLE: P.O. Box 893 = 3 words; Boulder, Colorado = 2 words; 80306 = 1 word. Abbreviations such as A.P., 20mm, U.S., etc., count as one word each. Hyphenated words and telephone numbers are counted as two words. Please type or print all ads. We do not furnish proofs. All ads MUST be received by the 20th of the fourth month preceding cover date. We reserve the right to delete or change any copy which we determine to be objectionable. Mail to **SOLDIER OF FORTUNE Classified**, P.O. Box 693, Boulder, CO 80306.

**READERS OF CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ARE ADVISED THAT SOF MAGAZINE DOES NOT HAVE THE ABILITY TO VERIFY VALIDITY OF EVERY ADVERTISEMENT CONTAINED HEREIN. SHOULD ANY READER HAVE A PROBLEM WITH PRODUCTS OR SERVICES OFFERED BY A CLASSIFIED ADVERTISER, HE SHOULD SEEK ASSISTANCE FROM HIS NEAREST POSTAL INSPECTOR.**

**FOR SALE:** Genuine United States armed forces surplus clothing, individual equipment, packs, boots, survival gear, first aid packets, etc. Send \$1.00 for our latest catalog to Steve J. Pedergnana, Jr., 1034 So. Claremont, Chicago, IL 60612. (48)

**CANNON AND HOBBY FUSE**, 3/32" diameter, waterproof. 18 feet \$2.00 — 38 feet \$4.00 — 58 feet \$6.00 postpaid. Other goodies. Catalog 25c. Zeller Enterprises, Drawer W-2X, Wickenburg, AZ 85358. (49)

**LE MERCENAIRE!** Monthly newsletter for professionals. Hard intelligence on Terrorism, Communist subversion, Mercenary activities. Sample \$1.00 or \$10.00 per year. \$13.00 overseas. 540 Charles St., Aurora, IL 60506. (51)

**FIND OUT WHAT** the liberal media won't tell you! Be up-to-date on national and international events. Subscribe to the Daily News Digest for the stories that don't come out of Washington and New York. To obtain this weekly digest of information, send \$19 for a 5-week trial subscription. A one-year subscription costs \$150, or six months for \$80. Send to Box 39027 — SOF, Phoenix, AZ 85069, or call 1-800-528-0559. (TO)

**WWII GERMAN NEWSREELS**, Kriegsmarine films, rare Third Reich features, Allied documentaries. Contemporary Soviet army films on video cassettes. Send stamp for free illustrated brochure. International Historic Films, P.O. Box 29035, Chicago, IL 60629. (49)

**LETTERS REMAILED CONFIDENTIALLY** — \$1.00 for complete details on remailing service for business or personal use. Send SASE to: OFFICIAL REMAIL SERVICE, Box 126b, Buffalo, NY 14223. (54)

**HANDCUFFS** — Smith and Wesson \$22.50 pair, Two \$38.00; Leg Irons \$29.50 set. G. NORAMACO, Box 30433-SF, St. Paul, MN 55175. (57)

**KOREAN KARATE** Training manuals and beautiful certificates. Send SASE to: M.M.A., Box 381, Dept. SOF, Westminster, CA 92683. (48)

**PHOTO ID CARDS**. New designs. All fifty states. Impressive, full-color. Carry legally. Guaranteed. Applications 25c. EDEN, Box 8410-D, Fountain Valley, CA 92708. (57)

**PARACHUTIST AND ELITE INSIGNIA**. Worldwide Photo-Illustrated Catalog \$3.00. Fox Military Equipment Co., 18 W. 331 Jackson St., Hinsdale, IL 60521. (48)

**CUSTOM EMBROIDERED EMBLEMS**, your design, low minimum. Identify, promote reward with emblems. Free booklet. Emblems, Dept. 133, Littleton, NH 03561. (48)

**SPECIAL FORCES COINS** 11th, 20th at \$5.00, 5th, 7th, 10th, 19th at \$7.00. Add \$1.25 per order postage. Checks, VISA, MasterCard. Phillips Military, West Monticello, Brookhaven, MS 39601. (48)

**MILITARY MEDALS & DECORATIONS** Bought/Sold/Traded. Current list 50¢; Subscription 8 issues \$2.50. Vernon, Box 387SF, Baldwin, NY 11510. (54)

**COURIER**, Bodyguard, executive protection. Experienced, anonymous, discreet & effective. WM, 5'10", 165 lbs., expert karate, Kendo, Iaido, knife, small arms. Excellent legitimate cover. David Westman, P.O. Box 3172, Bellingham, WA 98227. (48)

**COVER DOCUMENTATION MATERIALS**. Alternate identities, law enforcement type IDs, badges. List \$2 (refundable). C.W.L., Box 3230, Pasadena, CA 91103. (50)

**BUGGING, PHONE PHREAKING:** Preassembled/Project Kits complete with all needed component accessories, easy to follow instructions. Much More! Send \$1.00 for most fascinating catalogue of 'Confidential' electronic devices available anywhere! T.O.N.T.I. Systems, 537 Jones, No. 8816, San Francisco, CA 94102. (49)

**CRIMEFIGHTERS** send \$1.00 for illustrated police catalog. B-Pec, Dept. SF 181, 9889 Alondra, Bellflower, CA 90706. (52)

**IS SOMEONE LISTENING TO YOUR PHONE CONVERSATIONS?** Telephone eavesdropping indicator \$100.00, pocket bug detector \$45.00, automatic phone recorder \$125.00, FM telephone wireless transmitter \$100.00, long-range wireless mikes \$45.00 to \$150.00, bumper beeper set \$600.00, sound activated recorder \$150.00, special listening devices from \$50.00, automatic recorder switches \$40.00, new 1981 catalog \$2.00. Wynn Engineering Company, 8800 Hammerly, Suite 509, Houston, TX 77080. COD Hot Line (713) 464-8170. (49)

**SPECIAL SERVICES:** mercenary, armed couriers, executive bodyguards, salvage operations, commando raids, any high risk mission possible. Professionals ready to serve you. Contact: PAINTER, 3027 Ruth Street, Rockford, IL 61103. (48)

**MILITARY MEDALS** and decorations bought/sold/traded. Current list 50¢; subscription 1 year \$4.50. Vernon, Box 387SF, Baldwin, NY 11510. (57)

**BULLETPROOF VESTS**. Lightweight, concealable, excellent stopping power. Priced from \$85.00. Ballistic material sample: \$3.00. WCS, 898-A Lanakila, Pearl City, HI 96782. (54)

**THE COMMANDO CROSSBOW**, the ultimate silent and accurate killer. For Commando, S.W.A.T. or survival poaching. For Cat. send \$2.00 to: R.W. Dist., P.O. Box 1817, Des Plaines, IL 60018. (48)

**AMMO:** 223 FMJ Military type. Clean, high quality. 1000 rds., \$145; 500 rds. \$75; Prepaid. Orig. 48. 50,000 rds. on hand at all times for immediate delivery. Quantity prices available; Garvey Enterprises, Dept. XO, 2301 Westridge, Plano, TX 75075. (49)

**NEVER BEFORE IN PRINT! KUNG FU** — can your Chi be felt 25 feet away? "KUAN SHU: The Ancient Taoist Boxing" shows how it can be done. Taoist Internal Kung Fu; no meditation or breathing exercises. \$8.95 each. Shannach, Dept. 7, 432 South 51 West Avenue, Tulsa, OK 74127. (50)

**MONOGRAPHS** — an extension of the book "Kuan Shu." Each Monograph takes a certain aspect of the basic study and gives more data and exercises to expand your training. #1 "CHI," #2 "STANDING," #3 USE OF CHI TO DEVELOP PUNCHING," #4 "FORM," #5 "THE CLOSED FIST," #6 "FORM AND NO-FORM," \$2.50 each or full set of 6 only \$12.00. Shannach, Dept. 7, 432 South 51 West Avenue, Tulsa, OK 74127. (50)

**MONOGRAPHS** (second set) gives still more data and exercises on KUAN SHU. #7 "BASICS OF KICKING," #8 "BLINDFOLDED," #9 "INCH PUNCH," #10 "ART OF INVISIBILITY," #11 "LAMA PALM," #12 "WEIGHT LIFTING METHODS OF THE BOXERS OF INDIA." \$3.00 each or full set of 6 only \$15.00. Shannach, Dept. 7, 432 South 51 West Avenue, Tulsa, OK 74127. (50)

**THREE NEW BOOKLETS:** "STANDING CHI KUNG OF KUAN SHU" — illustrations of all eight standing positions, plus some long awaited data on how Ninja used the elements to aid them. \$5.85 each. "WALKING" — the use of water, fire, etc. to aid you. \$4.85 each. "PRONE CHI KUNG OF KUAN SHU" — more value for time spent than any other form of exercise I've ever seen. \$5.25 each. Send money order to Shannach, Dept. 7, 432 South 51 West Avenue, Tulsa, OK 74127. (50)

**KNIFE FIGHTERS—"CORSIKAN STEEL"** — complete manual of exercises for the knife fighters. Tips and techniques of Marseille street fighters for knife work. \$8.95 each. Shannach, Dept. 7, 432 South 51 West Avenue, Tulsa, OK 74127. (50)

**FIREWORKS, BUY DIRECT.** Price list; send \$1.00 to ACE FIREWORKS, P.O. Box 221, Dept. F, Conneaut, OH 44030. (56)

**SURVIVE A NUCLEAR DISASTER!** We provide a full line of radiation detection equipment for detecting fallout or radiation. Avoid contamination easily. Full nuclear survival instructions and map of blast areas also available. Write for free information. NUCLEAR EMERGENCY SERVICES, Dept. SF-3, P.O. Box 25101, Portland, OR 97225. (48)

**APOCALYPSE NO!** Street-Retreat Survival Guide. Honest, no-nonsense answers for turbulent 1980s. \$5.95 postpaid. Meino Press, Box 886, Van, TX 75790. (48)

**SMOKE BOMBS.** Professional. No duds or surplus, 100% fresh, guaranteed. Gigantic 8,000 cubic ft., \$35 dozen. Howelabs, Folly Beach, SC 29439 (48)

**COMPUTERIZED SURVIVAL PLANNING.** Special Forces Operation Officer designed. State: number persons, months, terrain, and climate. Only \$3.00 to PLAN, P.O. Box 1374, Roseburg, OR 97470. (48)

**FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE** application kit (includes forms, firearms wholesalers list, instructions) \$5.00; Firearms Log, \$2.50; Hunting Diary, \$3.00. PFRB 4, P.O. Box 2800, Santa Fe, NM 87501. (48)

**CONTACT WITH COMMITTED INDIVIDUALS** and Organizations desired by professionals. Trained in Land, Sea and Air operations. Willing to join or organize. Dreamers, please save your stamps. Harbor-Site, Box 60960, Sacramento, CA 95860 (48)

**MERC FOR HIRE.** High risk, good pay only. Send to: Joe, P.O. Box 2094, Chapel Hill, NC 27514. (48)

**PROFESSIONAL BOUNTY HUNTER.** Ex-Marine, Vietnam vet will travel U.S. and Canada if the price is right — \$10,000.00 min. No job too big, very few refused. Contact with details — GYPSY, P.O. Box 316, Calais, MA 04619. Complete discretion guaranteed and expected. (51)

**VIET CONG HUNTING CLUB** embroidered patch (remember these?), sharp reproduction \$3.50. USN/USMC uniform and breast insignia catalog \$1.00. Village Surplus, Box 194X, Dept. F., Streamwood, IL 60103 (51)

**PRIVACY** — Keep your true address secret, mail forwarding-receiving, Code Name Fine, details. Orlando Mail Drop, Box 18039-SF, Orlando, FL 32860. (49)

**EX-SOG OFFICER** seeks challenging and lucrative tasks, high-risk accepted, anything not disloyal or felonious. Passport current, affairs in order. Resume, photo to serious inquiries. Bear, Apt. B-22, 3561 Hilton Ave., Columbus, GA 31904. (48)

**I.D. DIRECTORY** — Now over 40 different sources for alternative identities, with related bibliography, everything needed just \$5. Cardinal International, Dept. S, P.O. Box 164, Chantilly, VA 22021. (49)

**MERCENARY INSIGNIA:** Winged hand clutching knife. \$12.00. Brass. Ordnance Supply, 4918 Mission, Dallas, TX 75206. (214) 823-5963. (57)

**FREE JAPANESE WWII RELIC** . . . Weapons, uniforms, German and Japanese relics, swords, pistols. Illustrated catalog \$5.00. BONUS — Free Japanese WWII relic with catalog! RELICS, Box 361-DN, Cambridge, MN 55008.

**GERMAN WWII GUN PARTS!** Mostly pre-1945 parts and accessories for military, personal weapons. Catalog — \$5.00. WAFFENFABRIK, Box 293, Isanti, MN 55040.

**JAPANESE GUN PARTS!** Mostly pre-1945 parts and accessories for Japanese WWII weapons. Catalog — \$5.00. ARISAKA, Box 293, Isanti, MN 55040. (48)

**GERMAN WWII COLLECTORS** . . . M-1943 Wehrmacht style cap with insignia! Only \$10.95. Catalog or pre-1945 relics \$5.00. RELICS, Box 54-D, Braham, MN 55006. (48)

**RUST DISSOLVER** — Remove rust immediately with a small paint brush and rust dissolver. \$4.95, 8 ozs. 2 for \$7.95. Money back if not 100% effective. River Road Motors, Inc., P.O. Box 982, Luling, LA 70070. (48)

**HANDCUFFS!** \$13.50 pair postpaid, two \$25.00. Lightweight double-lock handcuffs that compare to \$24.95 handcuffs. Cold rolled steel, chrome plated, two keys. Best Sports Supplier, Box 492-SOF, Hazelwood, MO 63042. (48)

**MOVING FAST?** Keep a permanent address for as low as \$5.00 a month. Not a box number but your own address and suite number. Also available: phone number, mailing, mail forwarding and more. For info enclose stamp to The Branch Office, 3341 W. Peoria, Phoenix, AZ 85029 (602) 993-7534. (48)

**AIRBORNE/ELITE BOOKS** and unit histories our specialty. Free list. The Battery Book Shop, P.O. Box 3107H, Nashville, TN 37219. (51).

**FREE VIETNAM BOOKLIST** with one-year subscription to Vietnam Veterans Newsletter. Booklist contains complete details on 76 books. Twelve-page monthly newsletter costs \$12.00. Box 122A, Collinsville, CT 06022. (48)

**ADVENTURER!** Interested in overseas employment and travel. State of Calif. lic's as sentry dog trainer, security patrol operator, and private investigations. Resumes available to serious inquirers. Write: B.J.S., P.O.B. 9366, Long Beach, CA 90810. (48)

**VIETNAM CATALOG** (With free "Vietnam Photos") \$2.00. WWII catalog \$2.00. War Shop, Rt. 1, Box 154, Milford, DE 19963. (51)

**BOOBY TRAPS MANUAL:** How to make them, explosive characteristics and use — booby trapping equipment construction, detection, removal, and disarming — improvised fuses and explosives. Send \$12.00 to Cassidy Enterprises, 3452 Rollisreach Drive, San Diego, CA 92111. (49)

**EXPLOSIVES MANUAL:** Complete instructions on how to make explosives from common materials. Also contains how to make grenades, mines, and propellants — mortars, rockets and grenade launchers — small arms weapons and ammunition — incendiary devices, fuses, detonators and delay mechanisms. Send \$15.00 to Cassidy Enterprises, 3452 Rollisreach Drive, Dept. X, San Diego, CA 92111. (49)

**JUNGLE JUICE,** Canadian whiskey, kahlua, peach brandy, beer, grape wine — all these recipes only \$2.00. Send now to **JUNGLE JUICE,** Cassidy Enterprises, 3452 Rollisreach Drive, San Diego, CA 92111. (49)

**NEED NEW ID?** Get government-issued ID, new credit, jobs, degrees. Start life over! Complete catalog \$1.00. EDEN, Box 8410-R, Fountain Valley, CA 92708. (57)

**COLLECTOR'S MILITARY INSIGNIA AT BARGAIN PRICES.** One year lists \$3.00. THE INSIGNIA BULLETIN, P.O. Box 192, Hinsdale, IL 60521. (48)

**STATE GUN LAWS** — Specify State, \$1.95. **FEDERAL GUN LAW** — The rate indexed edition, \$2.95. **ILLUSTRATED GUN DEALER TRAINER** — 8 part third edition — \$4.95. All three manuals ONLY \$8.00 ppd. MESA, Drawer 9045-FS, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477. (48)

**BECOME PART-TIME GUN DEALER!** "Obtaining Federal Firearms License," samples, illustrations (New Edition) \$1.95. "Gun Dealer's Directory of Wholesalers" 3 vital directories in one — \$1.95. "Selected Federal Firearms Laws" Top authorities answer most asked questions, \$1.95. **ALL THREE BOOKLETS — ONLY \$4.95!** MESA, Drawer 9045-FM, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477. (48)

**INTERESTED IN MILITARY INSIGNIA?** Subscribe to the Military Auction. \$15.00 for 6 catalogues. Sample only \$3.00. **THE MILITARY AUCTION,** 16 W. 331 Jackson Street, Hinsdale, IL 60521. (48)

**BIG MAPS** — OF ANYPLACE! Iran/Tehran, Poland, Moscow streets, S.E. Asia — anywhere! New, illustrated, 1001 map catalog — \$2.00 (refundable). MESA, Drawer 9045-FO, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477. (48)

**INTENSIVE DESERT/ALPINE SURVIVAL.** Green Beret instructors. SASE to Survival Unlimited, 317 N. 700 E., Orem, UT 84057. (51)

**MERC. FOR HIRE, ANYTIME, ANYWHERE,** as advisor, security or as professional soldier. For group or individual. Send job situation and fee proposal. Serious inquiries only. Will answer promptly. Steve, 691 Nicolls Road Park, NY 11729. (50)

**MINI-14 FULLY AUTOMATIC CONVERSION PLANS,** complete, illustrated, guaranteed! Only \$19.95 postpaid. (Check laws before converting.) Rainier-SF3, 2318 2nd Ave. -12, Seattle, WA 98121. (49)

**CONFEDERATE BATTLE FLAGS.** 100% Cotton. Small 12"x18" only \$3.50. 2"x3' only \$10.75. Huge 3"x5' only \$12.00. T. Caudill, 2896 Tropicana Blvd. (N), Naples, FL 33999. (48)

**ATTENTION VIETNAM VETERANS AND ART COLLECTORS:** Disabled veteran artist, nationally and internationally known for combat art selling limited edition signed copies of new booklet for \$30.00 plus \$1.50 for shipping. Limited supply. Send check, cash or MO to: George Skypack, 1300 S. Ridge Rd., -518, Arlington, VA 22202. Write to be put on mailing list for special unit art prints. Ideas wanted also to enhance Veteran image through art. (48)

**GENUINE U.S.A. MILITARY MEDALS** — Silver Star — \$35.00; Bronze Star — \$25.00; Purple Heart — \$40.00; Legion of Merit — \$30.00; Combat Readiness — \$35.00; Armed Forces Expeditionary — \$15.00; Vietnam Service — \$15.00; Vietnam Campaign with Sterling year bar — \$20.00. Lots of others. Add stamp as trade item and \$2.00 postage. SASE for free list. Martin Lederman, 21 Naples Road, Brookline, MA 02146; (617) 731-0000. (58)

**PLANNING A SMALL WAR?** Read Covert Intel letter. Samples, \$2.00 or \$13.00/year, \$17.00 overseas. Horizon, Box 67, St. Charles, MO 63301 USA. 9-11 pm, (324) 731-0993 Walt. (48)

**SHARPEN YOUR INSTINCTS FOR SURVIVAL AND IMPROVE YOUR SHOOTING SKILLS.** Join the 15,000 member — POLICE MARKSMAN ASSOCIATION. In its 5th year, PMA is dedicated to officer survival through innovative and continuous training and knowledge of the law. For FREE literature, write: Police Marksman, P.O. Box 4747, Dept. SOF, Montgomery, AL 36101. (49)

**SS AND GERMAN MILITARIA:** World's biggest catalog, including 2 large posters, \$2.00 (Refundable). Krupper, Box 177SF, Syracuse, NY 13208. (58)

**RUGER MINI-14 ASSAULT SWIVELS:** Special 360° full-rotation front swivel will allow assault position and rear assault swivels carry with all Ruger Mini-14s. Price \$16.50 postpaid. Send SASE for free brochure or just send your check. **SATISFACTION OR REFUND!** COBRA, P.O. Box 30035, Midwest City, OK 73110. (49)

**LOCKSMITHING** — Latest professional trade tools and books — MUCH MORE! Most complete catalog available anywhere — We carry everything! \$2.00 (refundable), L.A.N.D.I.S., 625 Post St. -1048, San Francisco, CA 94109 — Guaranteed — No Rip-offs! (50)

**VIETNAM MOVIES** — 8mm color film never before seen, transferred to videotape. 101st Airborne, 67-68 Firebases, villes, search and destroy, bodycount and more. 35 minutes — \$50.00 — Postpaid, insured. No personal checks, specify V.H.S. or Beta. Robert Lenich, P.O. Box 2436, Southfield, MI 48037. (49)

**GAS FOR FREE!!!** Tired of getting ripped off quarter after quarter? Now for the first time you can get even at the pump. **FILL-UP-FOR-FREE** (35 pages, photographs, diagrams): \$16.95 — Guaranteed or your money back! GASOP, 1230 Grant, -323, San Francisco, CA 94133. **CAUTION** — Don't order if you're an Arab charity, never drive over 55, tune your car regularly ... (48)

**BIEN HOA IS TAKING ROCKETS.** Cassette of Tet offensive, recorded by Cobra Pilot of 334th AHC as it happened, an hour of war "as it is." Includes 30-page booklet w/transcript, pictures, maps, \$15.00 postpaid. Bien Hoa Productions Dept. FAL, Box 56, Fayetteville, AR 72701.

**WHO KILLED KENNEDY?** JFK assassination conspiracy — research materials available: Zapruder film, suppressed photographs, literature, recordings, video-cassettes. Collector's Archives; Box 114, Beaconsfield, Quebec, Canada. (49)

**SHORT-RUN CUSTOM BELT BUCKLES** with your logo my specialty. Solid sandcast silicon bronze, all hand finished. Buckles by Mike, 1225 Manzanita, Dept. SOF, Los Angeles, CA 90029. (49)

**REPLICA BADGES, NYPD, CHP, ETC, OR CUSTOM MADE,** Catalog \$1.50, Universal, Box 19756, Las Vegas, NV 89119. (52)

**TWO NORWEGIANS SEEKING WORK IN AFRICA.** All interested parties answer to this address: Björn Odegard, Aasa, 3500 Hønefoss Norway. (50)

**VIETNAM ERA VET (SF) 70-74.** Will consider short term contracts. I will not waste your time or money, so don't waste mine. Torri, P.O. Box 26425, Tucson, AZ 85726. (48)

**"MOONSHINE WHISKEY"** Old mountain recipe for making and ageing. Illustrated booklet, \$3.00. Larry Fields, Route 1F, Adamsville, TN 38310. (48)

**HK-91 5RD MAG \$25.00,** 20rd \$25.00; **HK-93 25rd Mag \$25.00,** 40rd \$35.00; **HK-91 Slimline Forearm \$35.00;** **MAC-10 9mm Mags 32rd \$25.00,** 21rd \$20.00; **MAC-10 Manual \$5.00.** Add shipping, MO-COD, Send \$2.00 for list. A.L.M., P.O. Box 94102, Houston, TX 77018. (713) 682-5549. (48)

**LABORATORY GLASSWARE & RAW MATERIALS. ORGANIC\*INORGANIC\*EQUIPMENT.** For complete list send \$5.00 to: RAVEN SCIENCE INC., 717 Bergman Ave., Louisville, KY 40203. (502) 637-7040. (48)

**COMMON PROBLEM?** Need a primary or a back-up commo link? Send SASE to: Radio, P.O. Box 1293, Bradenton, FL 33506. (48)

**SECRET SERVICE MANUALS.** Exclusive books on undercover operations, intelligence tradecraft, unconventional warfare and more! New catalog! Rush \$1.00! Interservice Publishing, Box 5437-SFC, San Francisco, CA 94101. (52)

**HUGE PROFIT POTENTIAL AND WORLDWIDE POLITICAL INTELLIGENCE.** Weekly "Worldwide Investment Notes" boundaries begin where yours start. Cash in on the crisis of U.S. import dependency of strategic materials. Rush subscription to "Worldwide," P.O. Box 16041, St. Louis, MO 63105. Still only \$150.00. (50)

**WEAPONS SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SPECIAL OPERATIONS.** Send for free products list and specifications. Tactical Armament, Box 512, Barnegat, NJ 08005. (48)

**HIGH PAYING JOBS!** Overseas, domestic, offshore, onshore. Send \$1.00 for details. ICA, Box 73542T, Houston, TX 77090. (49)

**FIGHTING KNIVES:** Bagwell, Crawford, Pardue. Complete Randall selection. List prices, immediate delivery. Catalog \$1.00. Kenefit, 19 Leander, Danielson, CT 06239. (50)

**GASHOPPER** — Amazing invention that's simple to use — quick — portable — and painless. Complete gas pump attack kit — Order at your own risk: \$39.95. GASOP, 1230 Grant, -323, San Francisco, CA 94133. (48)

**ATTENTION SELECTLINE CATALOG HOLDERS:** Volume -6 CATALOG now available. Send \$1.00/STAMPS for your FREE (Airmailed) copy. (48)

**UZI BARRELS FOR SEMI AND FULL AUTOMATIC MODELS.** 10 1/4" and 16 1/4" barrels, plain and silencer threaded, 9mm and .30 Luger calibers. .308 Grenade launching ammo, 10/\$25.00 in original Canadian pack. No 77L needed for this ad. \$1.00 for complete listing, refundable with purchase. Scherer, Gilberts, IL 60136.

**STATE PISTOL LAWS,** regulations all states and Federal Gun Laws \$4.00. Police Catalog \$2.00. Schlessinger, 415 East 52nd, New York, NY 10022.

**NEW YORK CITY AREA — STAY READY!!! KEEP FIT!!! WORK OUT!!!** Total urban self-defense — JuJitsu & complete firearms training. Specialized programs. (212) 253-3928.

**CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION CASSETTES.** Interrogation secrets, Latent investigation or crime scene procedures. Ex-policeman reveals. \$7.50 per title. \$15.00 for all tapes! Glessner, Box 120211, Arlington, TX 76012.

**VIETNAM VETERANS.** Cross of Gallantry and Campaign Medal Certificates of Decoration. Original four color form. (Not a photocopy.) Suitable for framing. \$3.00 each, both \$5.00. John Bermdsen, 909 Noah, St. Louis, MO 63135.

**FEAMLE MERCENARY 28,** for hire, thorough and discreet. Sophisticated 1981 equipment. I prefer a one woman job. No team projects. I have done undercover surveillance and bodyguard work. Will travel. I am strictly professional and command top \$\$\$\$. Send phone number to me: Miss K. Holmes, 7 Journal Square, Box 571, Jersey City, NJ 07306. (49)

**TATTOOING SUPPLIES:** World's finest tattooing equipment. Over twenty years of reliability. Designs, inks, needles, machines, tattoo books, everything for the Tattooist. Buy where the professionals buy. 76 page color catalog \$3.00. Spaulding & Rogers Mfg., Dept. SF, Voorheesville, NY 12186. (57)

**DISTRIBUTE SURVIVAL AND STORAGE FOODS,** Vitamins and Supplements. Wholesale prices. Total investment \$20.00. Write Shadowhawk, Rt. 2, Box 2917, Red Bluff, CA 96080. (916) 529-3379.

**DRAGON PISS (CS) CAN MAKE YOU RICH!** Our business is protection and business is good. NRA member. Details: Send SASE — WCY, Box 2126F, Youngstown, OH 44504.

**SELF SUFFICIENCY SURVIVAL.** Two week live-in practical course by leading authority. Covers broad spectrum land and marine. Magnificent environment. \$2.00 catalog refundable. Crusoe Experience, Box 151, Sopchoppy, FL 32358.

**CROSSROADS OF THE WORLD** can be your business address on the west coast. \$15.00 per month. Mail, telephone calls received, forwarded daily. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Futureworld, 1583 Crossroads of the World, Hollywood, CA 90028. (213) 467-LUCK.

**SEEKING MEN OR WOMEN PRO-MERCENARY OR POTENTIAL MERCENARIES ONLY.** Better chances with experience in search-destroy and search-rescue operations. Experience not especially needed. \$10,000.00 minimal, per operation. Reply to Col. S.D. Ogle, P.O. Box 654, Madisonville, TN 37354.

**HELICOPTER PERSONNEL WANTED,** pilot, A&P, and/or CFI. Willing to work aboard for non-U.S. corporation. Send resume with ratings. Indicate foreign language abilities, marital status and professional goals. Reply to Department SF, P.O. Box 512, Pueblo, CO 81001.

**WWII GERMAN WAR SOUVENIRS!** Includes daggers, swords, helmets, flags, uniforms, everything! Illustrated catalog \$10 bill (refundable). Disco, Box 331-X, Cedarburg, WI 53012. (58)

**RANGE DETECTIVE,** small arms, karate private, government wildlife refuge — all offers considered. T. Palmer, 1509 North 3rd, Arkansas City, KN 67005.

**OUTRAGED!** The Kennedys, President Reagan, and now the Pope. When will it end? Will join an anti-terrorist organization. Something must be done now! Contact Jerry, P.O. Box 2123, Paterson, NJ 07470.

**5 YEARS TRAINING GUERRILLA WARFARE** — 7 1/2 yrs. Calif. police officer — weapons expert — certified by the FBI. One man operations preferred. All serious offers considered. D.O.R., 2150 W. Cowles, Long Beach, CA 90813.

**SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT** "World's Greatest Selection!" MICRO-TRANSMITTERS, TELEPHONE APPLICATIONS, COUNTERMEASURES... General catalogue \$2.00. Professionals' catalogue \$5.00. MICROTRON INDUSTRIES, Box 2240, Elm Grove, WV 26003.

**REAL MEN AREN'T BORN,** they are made through experiences that reveal the inner self. 20 year survival instructor, airborne, SEA, now psychology professor and "other," ready to share mind preparation method. Complete program \$3.00. Phaedrus Inc., DPSY P.O. Box 21, Homestead, FL 33030.

**PROTECT IT OR LOSE IT.** Combat boobytrap principles adaptable to alarm, protect, or kill. Easily built. Non-electric. Secure your home or camp for under \$10.00. Complete instructions/drawings \$3.00. Phaedrus Inc., P.O. Box 12, Homestead, FL 33030.

**WANTED** — Patriotic citizens who see or sense the dangerous days ahead for our nation and desire to be prepared and put in touch with others of like mind and belief. Write — Survival Bureau, Box 48F, Clay City, IL 62824. (50)

**ALASKA HOMESTEADS \$1.25 ACRE!** Canadian land \$1.00 acre! Repossessed homes \$1.00 plus repairs each report \$3.00. All — \$5.00. Homestead, P.O. Box 5741 — SOF, Yuma, AZ 85364. (49)

**INTERNATIONAL EMPLOYMENT.** People interested in employment ranging from ex-military, bodyguards, to engineers and professional individuals. Contact: International Employment, P.O. Box 1033, Lake Alfred, FL 33850.

**TASER GUN:** More effective than .38 pistol! Non-lethal! Army tested! Originally anti-hijacking weapon. Featured on "That's Incredible!" "NBC News"/"Hill Street Blues"/"Clint Eastwood's "The Enforcer." U.S.A. dealerships/foreign exclusives. Details \$2.00 (refundable) plus SASE, Taser T-25, 2801 Biscayne, Youngstown, OH 44505. (51)



**ATTENTION EMPLOYERS:** Anything, anytime, anywhere, professionally. Combat veteran, Dominican Republic, S.E.A. MAC-V. S.F. & Ranger qualified. Excellent covers for Caribbean, South and Central America and Africa. Specially equipped and very resourceful. All responsible offers considered. Wish to re-establish old R.W. & B. contact and qualified individuals to form operational team. Contact immediately while you still can. Best by Test, P.O. Box 5278, Tahoe City, CA 95730.

**VIETNAM AIRWAR ITEMS:** Embroidered "Shadow Gunship" shoulder patch, \$5.75. Infamous "Sat-cong" embroidered shoulder patch, denotes confirmed VC kill, \$5.75. Two air-dropped Psy-War leaflets and Shadow Gunship calling card, \$3.00. J. Stroup, P.O. Box 1043, Warren, OH 44482.

**WANTED:** Experts in poisons and chemical agents with access to same for lectures to civic groups. Excellent pay and expenses. Write to: John G. Thompson, 8690 S. Gessner, Suite 232, Houston, TX 77074. (50)

**PILOT, VET, MECHANIC,** trained in law enforcement. Will consider all job offers. Send job description to: Skylight, P.O. Box 375, Eagle River, AK 99577. (49)

**BECOME A PART-TIME GUN DEALER!** Obtain a Federal Firearms License! 1981 Booklet, all application forms, \$4.00. Delta Press, P.O. Box 777, MT. Ida, AR 71957. (50)

**MILITARY, SURVIVAL, GUERRILLA WARFARE SUBJECTS!** Machine guns, special weapons, unconventional warfare, self-defense, explosives, silencers, field technical manuals! Huge 1981 catalogue, \$1.00. Immediate shipment! Devil's Brigade, P.O. Box 777, Mt. Ida, AR 71957. (50)

**THE MERCENARIES.** The startling truth about men who fight for pay. 300 + pages, 39 photos, maps, 2 mercenary contracts. \$3.00. Send for free catalog. Free Companion Press, Box 542-M, Sugar Land, TX 77478.

**PRIVACY!** Protect yours. Be elsewhere instantly. Confidential worldwide remails. Special SOF services. Free information. Clavis, Box 804, Birmingham, AL 35201.

**SECRETS OF KENPO KARATE** — Warrior combat techniques for defeating, maiming, killing. Evolution of 1460 years of survival application. \$8.98 + 90¢ P&H, or \$1.00 + SASE for details. Warrior Publications, 2511 N. 31st, Boise, ID 83703.

**MANUFACTURING REPRESENTATIVES WANTED** to sell new line of nylon assault rifle cases, shoulder holsters, gear bags, and many other new type nylon products. Many territories open for USA & overseas. Call or write Scott-John Ind., P.O. Box 23990, St. Louis, MO 63119, (314) 968-4144.

**STRAIGHT RAZORS, SURGICAL STEEL.** \$8.00 each 2 for \$15.00. Trader Joe, P.O. Box 809, Dillon, SC 29536.

**PLANS AND DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS,** guaranteed easy to understand and make: Improvised/conventional explosives, automatic/unconventional and improvised weapons, silencers, poisons, gases, incendiaries, etc. **GUARANTEED TO WORK** — NOT A RIP-OFF! Send SASE and \$1.00 for lists — Describe your special interests for fuller details, or for items not mentioned in advertisement. Send to: Marianne D. Ades, THE WEAPON SHOP, 2601 San Bruno Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94134. I have current F.F.L.'s — Classes one and three. Discounts available.

**FRENCH, BRITISH, GERMAN, PORTUGUESE PLUS EX-NAM.** Serious professionals, all ranks wanted. Land-Sea-Air, no time wasters, age 21-50 write to 1980 Society, c/o 9 Lucroft Road, Colden Lane, Lewis Road, Brighton, BN2 4PN England.

**TIRED PLAYING GAMES,** foundering, searching for "right" combination, perhaps you should contact McDonald Associates, Box 7625, Marietta, GA 30067, (404) 442-7369. We're professional, individualists, mature, thorough, skilled, qualified: Overt, covert, pilot, internationally oriented. Intelligence gathering/analyzing. Neutralizing guerrilla, small-scale actions. Training motivating offensive, defensive combatants. More! Please no nuts.

**MICROBUG** professional transmitter penetrates brick walls! Hear whispers and conversations to 300' thru FM radio. Fully assembled. (Guaranteed) Immediate delivery! Send \$34.95 each: Emporium, Box 6396, Wheeling WV 26003, Catalogue \$20.00 (refundable).

**STERLING SILVER MILITARY JEWELRY** — Send for catalogue — Kenwood Associates, Box 96X, Perryhall, MD 21128.

**ASSAULT RIFLE CASES, SHOULDER HOLSTERS,** gear bags & many other new type nylon products both in black and cammo. Write or call for free catalogue Scott-John Ind., P.O. Box 23990, St. Louis, MO 63119, (314) 968-4144. Dealers wanted.

**AZTEC SURVIVAL CAPSULE 6" I.D. x 24".** Corrosion resistant burial canister. \$75.00 ea. postpaid. WWIII Prep, Box 7571B, Phoenix, AZ 85011.

**ASSAULT AND ATTACK DOGS.** Highly aggressive, controlled, trained specialists for sale. Contact Dave at 1-(408)-988-6222.

**STOP: DON'T LIVE IN FEAR.** World's finest trained Dobermans and Shepards for sale. Large boned AKC puppies available. Call 1-(408)-988-6222.

**VERY ELITE MAC/SOG CRESTS,** metal in color with clutch backs. \$5.00 plus \$1.00 postage. Sgt. Rod Hirsch, 9022 Poplar Ave., Cotati, CA 94928.

**FREE GERMAN RELIC** — Free original German WWII relic! When ordering catalogue of pre-1945 German flags, uniforms, daggers, weapons. New finds! Illustrated catalogue, only \$10.00. Military, Box 21-D, Grandy, MN 55029.

**GERMAN SILVER BULLION!** Hoard of silver bullion bars, bearing the infamous German WWII style eagle emblem. Investment items! Only \$12.95, three for \$35.00. Silver Investors, Box 361-D, Cambridge, MN 55008.

**BLACK WATCH ADVISORY GROUP** — weaponry consultants/training, underwater operations/training, personnel consultants/source. P.O. Box 6305, New Orleans, LA 70174. (49)

**NEED WEAPONS? BECOME GUN DEALER AT HOME!** Gun dealers instruction course, 23 Chapters, Application forms, \$4.95, Federal Laws, \$2.00, Your State Laws, \$2.00, Directory 500 Wholesalers, \$3.50, Class 03 License Manual, Forms, \$3.00, Record Books: Firearms or Ammo, \$4.95, Obtain Concealed Gun Permits, \$2.00. Catalogue \$1.00, VISA/Mastercharge, Reddick, 1821-H Bacon, San Diego, CA 92107.

**U.S. CAMMO JOGGING SHORTS,** 100% cotton, \$7.50; 3 for \$19.00. A.H.A., Box 21606, Denver, CO 80221.

**MILITARY UNIT I.D. CARDS** — Wallet size, beautifully designed free name lettering — Large selection — Special Forces — Rangers — SEAL — Para-Rescue — Recon — Scout-Sniper — Pilot — Weapons Instructor — U.S.M.C. — E.O.D. — S.A.S. — Foreign Legion — Airborne units — Armour — Infantry — Etc. Illustrated catalogue \$1.00, Kenwood Associates, Box 96A, Perry Hall, ME 21128.

**HOW TO BUY GOOD COUNTRY LAND.** An invaluable extra for picking your survival retreat! Rush \$4.00 (Calif. add 26¢). Satisfaction Guaranteed. AMS, Dept. SF2, P.O. Box 259, Coyote, CA 95013.

**U.S. CAMMO T-SHIRTS,** top quality \$7.00; 3 for \$18.00. A.H.A., Box 21606, Denver, CO 80221.

**REGULATION INSIGNIA** — all military branches + police. All genuine. Over 1000 items including rank, wings, badges, miniature medals, NASA patches. Catalogue \$2.00. Kaufman's; Dept. A-511, 504 Yale SE, Albuquerque, NM 87106.

**CAMOUFLAGE COLLECTION CATALOGUE** — \$1.00. Jackets, pants, cloth, caps, berets, insignia, more. Genuine GI. Kaufman's; Dept. A-211, 504 Yale SE, Albuquerque, NM 87106.

**DOG TAGS, GENUINE GI** — Commando black or stainless steel. Free brochure. Send stamped envelope. Kaufman's; Dept. A-811, 504 Yale SE, Albuquerque, NM 87106.

**SPECIAL FORCES, AIRBORNE RANGER, MARINE RECON, AIR CAVALRY, PARARESCUE** + original designs on T-shirts, sweatshirts, shorts. Free brochure, send long stamped envelope. Kaufman's; Dept. A-711, 504 Yale SE, Albuquerque, NM 87106.

**U.S. ARMY CAMOUFLAGE FATIGUES, NEW** fatigues, current issue. Shirts SM — XLG. Pants 28" — 40" waist. \$36.00 per suit. A.H.A., Box 21606, Denver, CO 80221. MC & VISA.

**ULTIMATE SURVIVAL FOOD - SPIRULINA PLANKTON** — infinite shelf-life, concentrated protein, one month supply \$30.00, sample \$8.50, information — Steven Junkins, Box 243, Nyack, NY 10960.

**IS YOUR LIFE WORTH \$35.00?** Are you and your loved ones prepared to live in comfort and prosper in an extended survival situation? Second Dawn Newsletter can be your guide! \$35.00 per year to: Second Dawn, S.O.F., Filcar Publishing, P.O. Box 3818, Ontario, CA 91761.

**CBR FILTERS:** M13A2 green ring filters. For M17/M17A1 gas mask. These stop nerve agents, \$15.95. New M17 gas mask, \$41.95. New M17A1 gas mask & survival package, \$90.00. Send SASE for complete catalogue, Min. \$2.50 postage. Calif. residents add 6% tax. JR Sales Co., 43732 Rembrandt, Lancaster, CA 93534.

**"I'M A VIETNAM VETERAN AND I'M DAMNED PROUD OF MYSELF"** (Bumper sticker) \$1.00 each. Proud Viet Vet, P.O. Box 36143, Indianapolis, IN 46236.

**BERETS, BERETS, BERETS, AMERICA'S LARGEST DEALER.** Airborne Maroon Berets \$15.50, U.S. Camo Berets \$16.50, U.S. Ranger Black Berets \$15.50, Wild Geese enlisted berets w/insignia \$17.00, Wild Geese Officers berets w/insignia \$21.00. A.H.A., Box 21606, Denver, CO 80221. MC & VISA accepted. Send 50¢ for complete list.

**EARN YOUR WAY TO ADVENTURE** in Japan teaching conversational English, degree/exp. not necessary, \$14 — \$20 per hour, send \$5.00 for report on opportunities throughout Japan: Inter-Pac Communications, Dept. S.O.F., P.O. Box 14481, Portland, OR 97214.

**LOOKING FOR EVERY HIGH PAYING JOB** especially Germany, Austria, Switzerland, F.A. Beer, A-1210 Vienna, Kravoglgasse 26, Austria Tel. 0222/3P21813.

**ELECTRONIC DETONATION:** wiretapping, bugging, counter-measure techniques, timers, remote control, exotic alarm systems and more. Send \$2.00 for our fascinating catalogue of educational materials. Alternative Technologies, P.O. Box 4068, Dearborn, MI 48126.

**U.S. SPECIAL FORCES BERETS,** issue with Flash & Crest \$18.00. A.H.A., Box 21606, Denver, CO 80221. MC & VISA.

**TOTAL PRIVACY,** mail drop, remailing, mail forwarding, secretarial, send SASE with needs for price quote. Sincerely Yours of Cincinnati, P.O. Box 24010, Dept. SF, Cincinnati, OH 45224. (49)

**WANT TO SURVIVE NUCLEAR WAR?** List of SAFE areas in the U.S. \$2.00. Free map of HOT areas. Sentinel, P.O. Box 268, Harrisonville, MO 64701.

**20% — 50% OFF MILITARY AND ADVENTURE BOOKS.** Send \$1.00 for our list of over 100 titles. Military Book, P.O. Box 322-A, St. Louis, MO 63166.

**ARE YOU PREPARED TO SURVIVE?** Let us help. Send \$2.00 for our catalogue and get a special discount coupon. Killzone, P.O. Box 513, Warrensburg, MO 64093.

**FOR HIRE:** Airborne, LRP, Rangers, SCUBA, 3 yrs. Nam (66-69). 69-70 FBI/CIA clearances. Willing to represent private, government or corporate interests. Mike, (312) 653-0618.

**HAND GRENADES,** U.S. Mk2 Replicas, Pineapple grenades w/moving parts \$7.50. A.H.A., Box 21606, Denver, CO 80221.

**MIDWEST SURVIVALISTS,** reduce freight charges. Long-Life brand storage foods available from Security Foods, 4929 S. Lafayette, Ft. Wayne, IN 46807. (219) 745-2325. Free info and price list.

**A PLACE TO SHOOT.** Modern, Indoor, any cal. hand gun or rifle, Open 7 days 9am to 11pm full line of guns ammo leather, Hudson County Pistol Range and Gun Shop, 812 Madison Street, Hoboken, NJ 07030. (201) 656-4867.

**TRACE MISSING PERSONS.** Big money, adventure. Learn how. P.O. Box 1132H1, Doylestown, PA 18901.

**SURVIVAL/EMERGENCY SOLAR ELECTRICITY.** \$4.00. Instructions/equipment list. Solar Eagle, P.O. Box 726 (SOF), Tiburon, CA 94920.

**BADGES.** Custom made. Your specifications. Huge selection. \$3.00 (refundable) for giant 60 page catalogue. Immediate shipment. Reliance, Box 4582B, Stockton, CA 95204.

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS.** Agent, officer, employee. Clip-on, card case types. Official appearance. Seals, emblems available. Free Samples. Reliance, Box 4582A, Stockton, CA 95204.

**U.S. CAMO HANDBERETTS/BANDANNAS,** \$2.50; 3 for \$6.00. A.H.A., Box 21606, Denver, CO 80221.

**GI CAMOUFLAGE CLOTH.** Genuine. Manufactured for military combat clothing. Free swatches, price list. Send stamped envelope. Kaufman's Dept. A-611, 504 Yale SE, Albuquerque, NM 87106.

**INVESTIGATOR,** international courier, escort, seeks assignments in Hong Kong, Orient, contact: PC Systems, 1612 Highland Ave., Manhattan Beach, CA 90266.

**SURVIVAL & SPORT SAW.** Coarse teeth for cutting wood, fine teeth for cutting bone. Hand fitted aluminum handle with waterproof compartment. Leather sheath. 13 1/4" long 9 oz. American made. \$14.95 postpaid, C.M.R.S., Dept. SF, 902 Mallory, St. Charles, MO 63301.

**CAMOUFLAGE CLOSEOUT.** Short sleeve "T" shirt with pocket. 50% polyester, 50% cotton S M L XL. \$4.50 each. Heavy duty denim reversible camo cloth 45" wide, Reg. \$6.25 now \$4.50 yard. All postpaid. C.M.R.S., Dept. CO, 902 Mallory, St. Charles, MO 63301.

**TEST AD CAMOUFLAGE CLOTH MEDIUM WEIGHT 45" WIDE,** Tiger Stripe, Vietnam, WWII. \$3.95 per yard. Camouflage mosquito netting 40" wide. \$2.50 per yard. Camouflage bandanas 22x24. \$1.50 each. Insect repellent camo stick \$1.00 each. All postpaid. C.M.R.S. Dept. TA, 902 Mallory, St. Charles, MO 63301.

**SWISS BANK ACCOUNT CAN BE MERCENARY'S BEST FRIEND.** Open by mail with \$100.00 or less. Secrecy, transferring funds, bank addresses, operational uses detailed in special report. \$5.00 from Corsario, Box FL 23795, Washington, DC 20024.

**ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE AND COUNTER SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT.** Plans, kits or assembled. Brochure for SASE. Stockhouse, P.O. Box 36501, Grosse Pointe, MI 48236. (49)

**ATTENTION SOFERS:** Hackman has discontinued production of "Black" handles effective January 1981. We have 50+ knives remaining. Hurry! This is your last chance to get "Black" handled Balisongs. While they last, \$19.95. Benchmark "SOS" \$26.95. "Moray" \$47.20. "Ninja" \$39.95. Gerber/Loveless "Guardian" \$31.60. Optional Harness Assembly \$15.60. (Add 9% "Airmail" Shipping). Survival Knives!! Select-quality swordcanes, daggers, hollow-handles, hideouts, commandos, throwers, hatchets, razors, icepicks, wiresaws, whetstones, and more. 100% satisfaction guaranteed, with discounts to 35%, monthly SOF specials, itemized invoices, "Airmail" shipments, and Free Gifts!! Photographic (40 + page) catalogue \$2.00/Airmailed. Selectline, Box 391SFX, P.C., HI 96782. (Catalogue-holders: "Black Forest" swordcanes, \$150.00/Airmailed!)

**WANT QUALIFIED TAE KWON DO** instructor with 5 years experience required. Basic salary \$5.00 per hour; 40 hour week; hospitalization included. Instruction of basic and advanced TAE KWON DO. Send resume to Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, 1314 Mentor Avenue, Painesville, OH 44077; Attention Marion Bates.

**DRIVER'S LICENSES** with instant camera. Police manual outlines procedures, details. Illustrations, supply sources. \$7.50 postpaid. Reliance, Box 4582N, Stockton, CA 95204.

**SPECIAL SERVICES:** Mercenary, armed courier, executive bodyguards, salvage operations, commando raids, any high risk mission possible. Professionals ready to serve you. Contact: Painter, 2114 Alton Ave., Rockford, IL 61109. (55)

**MARKED CARDS — BEST IN THE COUNTRY!!** Impossible to detect! Fully guaranteed! \$4.50 per deck (3 for \$11.95). Pennsylvania Success, Box 14190, Philadelphia, PA 19138. (51)

**COMBAT! MACSOG MISSION,** now you can hear it for yourself. Recorded on cassette, mission from infiltration to rescue under fire. Cassette tape plus transcript \$11.00. P.O. Box 144, Pinehurst, TX 77362. (49)

**SMALL WATERFRONT HOMES, \$987.00** each. Various locations. Details \$5.00 (refundable). Tralee, 2 Bloor W., Suite 100-529, Toronto, Canada, M4W3E2.

**ADVENTURE! WORLDWIDE TRAVEL.** No fares. No hotel bills. Details \$5.00. (refundable) D. Brennan, Box 400, Station Z, Toronto, Canada M5N 2Z5.

**THE RELIGION OF ODIN** — The story of the ancient faith of Northern Europe. Ceremonies, beliefs, history of worshippers of Thor and Odin. Only book of its kind. 180 pages, 17 illustrations, soft cover, \$10.00. Viking House, P.O. Box 160, Lake City, MN 55041 (2nd Edition). (49)

**EX-AIRBORNE COMBAT ENGINEER VIETNAM VET.** Seeks high paying mercenary work. R. Montgomery, 5245 Lansing Ave., Jackson, MI 49201. (M)

**DIVORCE? Beat the racket!** Literature, newsletter, attorneys. Support men's lib. National, non-profit Men's Rights Association. 189 K Forest Lake, MN 55025. (51)

**THERMO-NUCLEAR WAR SURVIVAL KIT.** \$5.00 Dr. Walters, Box 473, Locust Grove, VA 22508. Money-back guarantee. Kit includes books, pamphlets, maps and diagrams totalling over 500 pages.

**ROTTWEILER PUPS, A.K.C.** Breed for potential guard and attack dogs. Esther Solis, Rt. 1, Box 22, Hillpoint, WI 53937. (608) 986-5602.

**WHAT DO YOU NEED DONE?** Our resources include Special Forces, SEAL, FBI, and British-SAS trained officers, all available for those special situations that require "that special touch". We are very private, very discreet, and very, very, thorough. Call Col. Wade at (516) 724-8200.

**NOW HIRING.** 4 man team, domestic, winter operation — 5 day duration. Hi risk — higher compensation. No legal hassles; prefer Nam vets or ex-police. No amateurs please. Transportation a must. Contact Striker, (312) 242-3846. High security phone.

**SURVIVAL MEDICINE:** List of ten prescriptions that can meet combat/disaster requirements. Get the straight facts from pharmacist/adventurer who knows! Only \$5.00. Walnut Ridge Pharmacy, 4373 East Livingston, Columbus, OH 43227.

**CONFIDENTIAL ERRANDS & DELIVERIES:** Competent, versatile, ready to travel anywhere, anytime, for any reason. DFH, P.O. Box 311, Parker, PA 16049. (412) 399-2516.

**EX-MERC DESIRES SHORT TERM HIGH RISK EMPLOYMENT.** North South America only. 22 yrs professional soldiering as 1A Africa, Europe — Extensive training British, Israel, Japanese intelligence. Small arms infiltration, personal security expert. Numerous other skills, have no politics, few restrictions and, time permitting all good offers considered. Contact Striker, (312) 242-3846. High security phone. No groups please.

**ARMED CONSTITUTIONAL PATRIOTS.** You are needed to join a dedicated and highly principled survival retreat group in the mountains of northern Arizona. We have 80 families now with room for 70 more. Many are ex-military. We are composed of skilled engineers, mechanics, pilots, masons, builders, machinists, welders and many other professionals. We are preparing for the inevitable social and economic collapse and/or nuclear war. Write for information. Security Manager, P.O. Box 3997, Kingman, AZ 86401.

**H&K 91 COMBAT MAGAZINES, DME** unbreakable nylon, high quality, lightweight. \$11.95 plus \$1.50 handling. M&M Enterprises, Box 64, Island Lake, IL 60042. (49)

**REPRODUCTIONS OF CHIVALROUS SWORDS ARE EXPENSIVE.** Beat the high cost and gain self-satisfaction by building your own with precise plans describing how to use inexpensive materials. Send \$3.75 to Silversword Publications, P.O. Box 310, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, R2M-5C8. Money back guarantee within 30 days. (48)

**CASE, PUMA, SCHRADER, BOOT AND SURVIVAL KNIVES,** throwing stars, handcuffs, pouches, much more all at discount prices. Send \$1.00 for large list. Special Sales, P.O. Box 574SF, Rosemont, IL 60018. (51)

**WHO KILLED KENNEDY?** JFK assassination conspiracy — research materials available: Zapruder film, suppressed photographs, literature, recordings, video-cassettes. Collector's Archives, Box 114, Beaconsfield, Quebec, Canada. (49)

## ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Advertiser	Page		Page
Access Directories	85	Ken Hale	89
American Historical Foundation	Back Cover	Khalsa Kirpan Company	80
American Pistol Institute	84	Larc Inc.	90
Assault Systems	14,65	Larder (Survival Books)	85
Baird Police Equipment Company	83	Law Enforcement Associates, Inc.	72
Bali-Song, Inc.	21	Leadership Keys, Inc.	78
Bench Mark Knives	88	M&M Enterprises	86
Best Sports Supplier	74	Military Graphics	12
Bianchi Gunleather	8,65	Nordac Mfg. Corp.	67
Brigade Quartermasters, Ltd.	16,82	North American School of Firearms	5
B-Square Company	89	Northeast Pistol Institute	90
Bullet Master Sales	79	Nordic Knives	85
Butler Creek Corp.	86	Quellette, Michel	87
Butokukai	17	PFM	77,84
Camofax	83	Pachmayr	84
Camper's Supply	21	Paladin Press	1
Cardinal Publishing	86	Parellex Corp.	9
Ciener, Jonathan Arthur	67	Patco Enterprises	79
Chapman Academy	89	Personal Safety	73
Cobra Defense Accessories, Ltd.	74	Phoenix, Inc.	Inside Back Cover, 64
Cold Steel Inc.	16	Pipe Merchant	20
Cole	74	Precision Sports	76
Commando Arms, Inc.	78	Police Sciences Institute	87
Creative Horizons	66	Presidio Press	76
Crown City Arms	73	Ray's Surplus	78
Danegid, Inc.	89,90	Rock Island Armory, Inc.	88
D & E Magazine Mfg.	87	Rogers Holsters	21
Delta Blades	68	Rouse School	88
De Santis	20	R.P.B. Industries, Inc.	13
Desert Publications	11	R & R Enterprises	85
Devil's Brigade	85	S.A. Direct Marketing	66
Dolan's Sports	80	Search & Rescue Magazine	81
Doubleday Military Book Club	7	Soldier of Fortune Magazine	33,71,90
Federal Ordnance, Inc.	83	Soldier of Fortune Back Issues	91
Gerber Legendary Blades	4	Starlight Training Center	77
Glesser, L.S.	75	Sterling Publishing	69
Gosselin, R.S.	79	Survival & Natural Food Stores	76
Himalayan	67,87	Steyr Daimler Puch	81
H.K.S. Products	6	Survival Specialist	90
House of Blades	83	T & G Enterprises	88
House of Nimrod	79	U.S. Cavalry Store	90
House of Weapons	80	Valor Sports	81
Jackass Leather Company	77	Viet-American	84
Janus Press	75	World Wide Publishing Corp.	15
Karate Key	88		
Kaufman's West	74		



WORK FOR THE  
RETURN OF  
**POW  
MIA**  
**"HOSTAGES"**  
IN SOUTHEAST ASIA

### CONTACT:

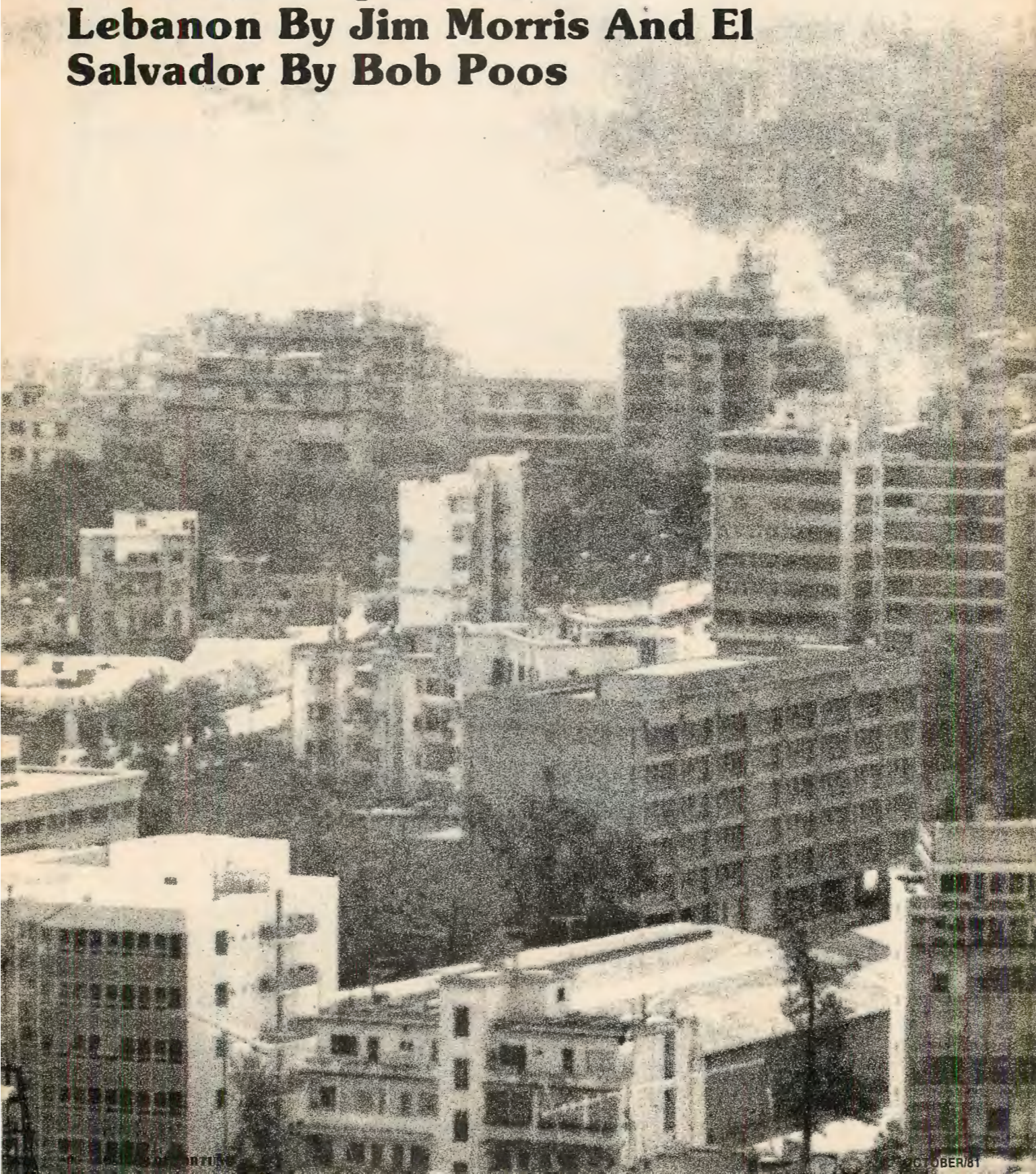
Ann Mills Griffiths  
NATIONAL LEAGUE OF FAMILIES  
1608 "K" Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20006

remember the dead, account for the missing,  
care for the living.



# The World At War

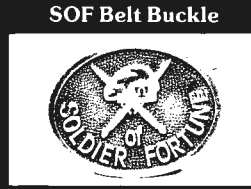
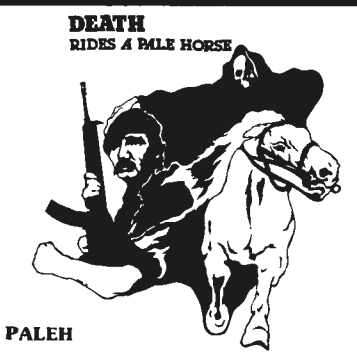
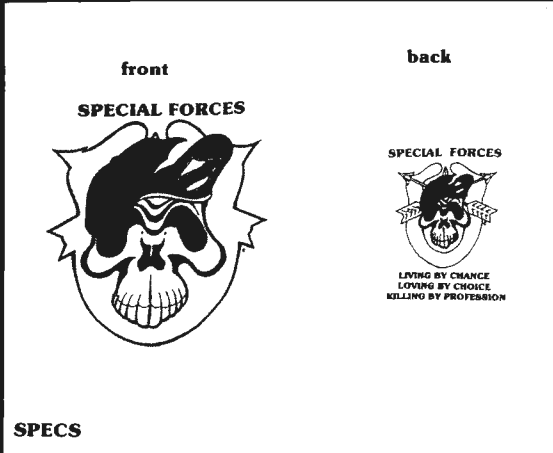
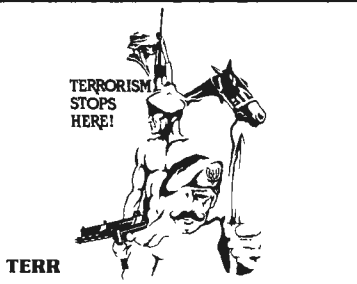
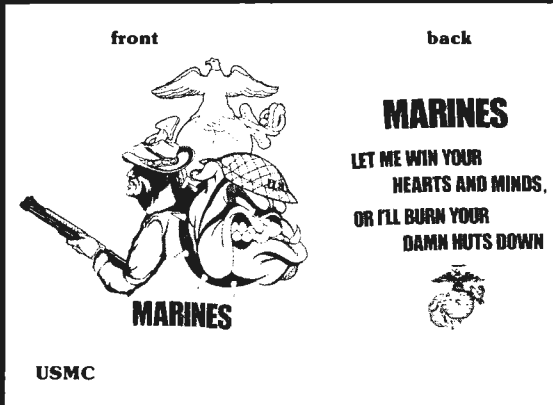
**See November's SOF For  
Firsthand Reports On  
Lebanon By Jim Morris And El  
Salvador By Bob Poos**



# PHOENIX INC.



NEW from Phoenix! The two T-shirts below are printed front and back. The USMC T-shirt is yellow with red printing. Special Forces is yellow with green printing. Price is \$7.95 each, plus \$1.25 for postage and handling.



**SOF Mug \$6.95 plus \$1.25 P & H**  
**SOF Ashtray \$3.25 plus \$1.00 P & H**



**SOF Binders holds 12 issues each \$7.95**

**Cammo Sweatshirt w/hood, zipper, \$26.95 plus \$1.50 postage and handling**  
**Cammo T-Shirt \$8.95 plus \$1.25 postage and handling**

## PHOENIX

**Dept. SF 1081, P.O. Box 693  
Boulder, CO 80306**

**Please allow four to six weeks for delivery.**

**VISA & MASTER CARD ACCEPTED**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1173 BOULDER, COLORADO 80302

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**SURVIVE**  
SURVIVE SUBSCRIPTION DEPT.  
P.O. Box 49  
Englewood, CO 80151



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



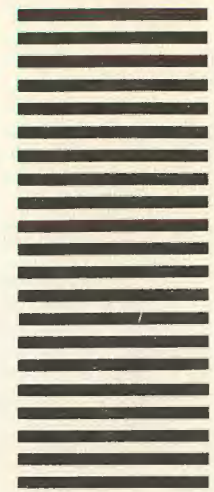
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1173 BOULDER, COLORADO 80302

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**SURVIVE**  
SURVIVE SUBSCRIPTION DEPT.  
P.O. Box 49  
Englewood, CO 80151



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1173 BOULDER, COLORADO 80302



POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**SOLDIER OF FORTUNE**  
THE JOURNAL OF PROFESSIONAL ADVENTURERS  
P.O. BOX 50  
ENGLEWOOD  
COLORADO 80151



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1173 BOULDER, COLORADO 80302

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**SOLDIER OF FORTUNE**  
THE JOURNAL OF PROFESSIONAL ADVENTURERS  
P.O. BOX 50  
ENGLEWOOD  
COLORADO 80151

# A TRIBUTE TO VALOR

*"This is destined to be acclaimed as the most spectacular object ever made available in this country to honor the brave Americans of the United States Army, Navy, Army Air Corps, Marine Corps and Coast Guard and their Allied comrades who risked — and in many cases gave — their lives for freedom in the D-Day Invasion in World War II."*



*The D-Day Commemorative Commando Knife with 18-karat gold-on-brass hilt and luxurious green velvet-covered display case. Shown less than three-fourths actual size.*

*Note: Reservations have already been received from around the world—including Australia, New Zealand, Japan, Canada, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, England, France, Germany, Switzerland, the Republic of South Africa, and from every state of the United States.*  
**Prompt action is encouraged; the edition is limited to only 2500 worldwide. You may call or send the Reservation on this page.**

The greatest invasion of all time—D-Day, 6 June 1944—is now being honored by The American Historical Foundation and Wilkinson Sword Limited of London through the issuance of the same famous World War II Commando Knife carried in the invasion of Hitler's "Fortress Europe" by many of the heroic American, British and other Allied soldiers, sailors, airmen and marines.

This is the first time in over 35 years that the maker of the original, now famous, World War II Fairbairn-Sykes Fighting Knife has made this long-hilted, chequered-grip classic. This is *not* simply a reproduction but a *genuine* F-S Fighting Knife, reissued for this limited edition by the original maker, with rich, museum-quality embellishments and finish. It takes its rightful place in the succession of historic edged weapons made in the Sword Works in London, England of the 209-year old Wilkinson Sword Limited.

**Limited, Individually Numbered Edition**

Only twenty-five hundred will be made worldwide for collectors, military historians, museums and soldiers, sailors airmen and marines of World War II and their families. Each knife will be individually numbered and registered with The American Historical Foundation. A luxurious, dark-green, velvet-lined and fitted, richly gold-tooled presentation case with brass closure clasps will accompany your knife. This is the most spectacular version ever issued of this Commando Knife; experts agree that these will be greatly sought after by collectors.

You will own a legacy of one of the proudest moments in American history, which can be passed along to future generations of your family to serve as

a reminder to them of your interest in military history and quite possibly of your participation, or the participation of one of your relatives, in this heroic assault.

You will also take pride in owning one of the finest examples of English craftsmanship ever created—a rare and unusual showpiece which can be exhibited and enjoyed. When you hold this classic knife in your hand and feel its absolutely perfect balance (probably unlike anything you've ever held before), you will know why it is considered one of the greatest knives of all time.

**Elaborate, Battle-Worthy Blade**

The world-renowned Swordsmiths of Wilkinson Sword Limited in London will forge the battle-worthy blade of your knife from a red hot billet of high carbon sword steel. They will harden and temper the blade to the most demanding combat standards. Then they will precisely grind the blade, polish it to a mirror finish and elaborately etch it on both sides. It will be one of the finest examples of artistry-in-steel ever created.

The inscription in the foliate banner on the presentation side of the blade reads: "In Honor of the D-Day Invasion, Sixth of June, 1944." The insignia of the Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force, representative of the victorious joint Allied effort under the command of General Dwight D. Eisenhower, crowns the shoulder of the blade.

On the reverse of the blade the Swordsmiths will etch in an elaborate banner General Eisenhower's famous pre-invasion command: "Accept Nothing Less Than Full Victory!" For the first time since the war, the wartime Wilkinson Sword crossed-sword trademark will be etched on the shoulder of the blade. This has been selected from the historic Wilkinson Sword pattern library in London especially for this issue.

**18-Karat Gold-on-Brass Hilt**

The Swordsmith will then hand fit the magnificent 18 karat gold-on-brass chequered grip and top nut and richly gold-plated steel cross guard to the full-length blade tang for perfect alignment and combat strength. Finally, the Swordsmith will sight down the blade, test the balance of the knife in his experienced hands and inspect the knife in all particulars before giving it his final nod of approval—both as a battle-

worthy knife and as a museum-quality showpiece.

To accompany your knife and display case you will also receive an exact reproduction of the historic command letter signed by General Eisenhower and distributed to the troops of the invasion armada the night before D-Day. This and the numbered Certificate of Authenticity can be displayed with your knife.

You will also be made a member of The American Historical Foundation and have the opportunity to add to your collection subsequent limited edition knife issues in this series, with matching registry numbers. These knives, with different spectacular finishes and materials, will honor other major World War II Allied victories. As a member, you will also receive, at no expense, hard-to-obtain expert information concerning the history, care, display and collecting of knives and swords.

**How To Reserve**

This is available exclusively through The American Historical Foundation. You may write, call, personally visit or use the reservation form below. Reservations will be honored on a first-come, first-served basis. Prompt action in ordering will result in securing the lowest registry number. Requests for special registry numbers will be honored, if possible.

This issue price is subject to advance without notice. Prompt action is suggested to avoid the inevitability of higher prices and the completion of the reservation roster for this strictly limited edition.

**RESERVATION**  
 Satisfaction Guaranteed or Return in 30 Days for Full Refund

**To: The American Historical Foundation**  
 1316 West Main Street, Dept. SOF-6  
 Richmond, Virginia 23220  
 Telephone (804) 353-1812  
 24-hour toll free reservations (800) 558-8133

I enclose a \$45 deposit for the D-Day Invasion Commemorative Commando Knife, with velvet-lined presentation case, Certificate of Authenticity, General Eisenhower command letter and Foundation membership. Please invoice me prior to delivery for the balance.

I enclose \$295 as payment in full.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

For Visa, Master Card or American Express, please send account number, expiration date and signature. Virginia residents add tax.